

283

P94 ny

v. 105

NEW YORK.

1888.





JOURNAL  
OF THE  
ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH CONVENTION  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF NEW YORK

A. D. 1888

---

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

---

NEW YORK  
PRESS OF J. J. LITTLE & CO  
ASTOR PLACE  
1888





# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. Officers of the Diocese, Trustees, etc.....	5
II. List of the Clergy of the Diocese.....	10
III. List of the Clergy entitled to Seats.....	18
IV. List of Clerical and Lay Delegates.....	21
V. List of Parishes in Union with Convention.....	34
VI. List of Churches not in Union with Convention.....	37
VII. Journal of Proceedings.....	39-99
VIII. APPENDIX A.—Bishop's Address: Visitations and Acts: Candidates for Holy Orders: Postulants: Ordinations: Clergymen Received: Clergymen Transferred: Clergymen Appointed to Cures: Resignation of Cures: Lay-Readers: Summary.....	100-142
IX. APPENDIX B.—Lambeth Conference: Encyclical Letter and Resolutions.....	143-157
X. APPENDIX C.—Draft of Proposed Canon of the Discipline of Presbyters and Deacons.....	158-166
XI. APPENDIX D.—List of Churches and Chapels according to Archdeaconries.....	167-169
XII. APPENDIX E.—Parochial Reports.....	170-237
XIII. APPENDIX F.—Clerical Reports.....	238-242
XIV. APPENDIX G.—Canonical Contributions.....	243-245
XV. APPENDIX H.—Parochial Statistics.....	246-250
XVI. APPENDIX I.—Summary of Statistics.....	251-252
XVII. APPENDIX J.—Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.....	253-283
XVIII. APPENDIX K.—Rules of Order.....	284-287
XIX. APPENDIX L.—List of Treasurers.....	288

20 283  
 S P94 my  
 14 V.105

cont.  
 V.105

5.

14520





## Officers of the Diocese.

---

### BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY CODMAN POTTER, D.D., LL.D., (Cantab.)  
29, Lafayette Place, New York.

---

### Secretary.

THE REV. THOMAS R. HARRIS, D.D.  
29, Lafayette Place, New York.

---

### Assistant Secretaries.

THE REV. GEORGE F. NELSON, New York.  
THE REV. ROMAINE S. MANSFIELD, Suffern, N. Y.

---

### Treasurer.

MR. JAMES POTT,  
14, Astor Place, New York.

---

### Registrar and Bishop's Secretary.

THE REV. GEORGE F. NELSON.  
29, Lafayette Place, New York.

+

### Standing Committee.\*

*President*—THE REV. MORGAN DIX, D.D., D.C.L.  
*Secretary*—THE REV. WILLIAM J. SEABURY, D.D.  
THE REV. THOMAS RICHEY, D.D.  
THE REV. HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, D.D.  
MR. STEPHEN P. NASH.  
PROF. HENRY DRISLER, LL.D.  
MR. GEORGE MACCULLOCH MILLER.  
MR. DAVID CLARKSON.

---

\* The STANDING COMMITTEE of the Diocese meets statedly on the FIRST THURSDAY of every month. Papers requiring the action of the Committee should be sent beforehand to the Secretary of the Committee. Blanks required in all forms of canonical application will be furnished by him.

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

### Deputies to the General Convention.

THE REV. MORGAN DIX, DD.	MR. STEPHEN P. NASH.
THE REV. E. A. HOFFMAN, D.D.	MR. HAMILTON FISH.
THE REV. W. R. HUNTINGTON, D.D.	MR. J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
THE REV. C. E. SWOPE, D.D.	MR. WM. BAYARD CUTTING.

### Provisional Deputies to the General Convention.

THE REV. F. B. VAN KLEECK.	MR. JOHN JAY.
THE REV. H. L. ZIEGENFUSS.	MR. FRANCIS L. STETSON.
THE REV. THOMAS GALLAUDET, D.D.	MR. THOMAS EGLESTON.
THE REV. WM. J. SEABURY, D.D.	MR. GEORGE SHEA.

### Deputies to the Federate Council.

THE REV. A. B. BEACH, D.D.	MR. DELANO C. CALVIN.
THE REV. THEO. A. EATON, D.D.	MR. GEO. MACCULLOCH MILLER.
THE REV. THOS. GALLAUDET, D.D.	MR. THOMAS EGLESTON.
THE REV. JAMES MULCHAHEY, D.D.	MR. HENRY LEWIS MORRIS.
THE REV. ARTHUR BROOKS.	MR. IRVING GRINNELL.
THE REV. WM. J. SEABURY, D.D.	MR. WINTHROP SARGENT.
THE REV. F. B. VAN KLEECK.	MR. JOHN A. BEALL.
THE REV. CHARLES F. CANEDY.	MR. DOUGLAS MERRITT.

---

## Diocesan Missions.

---

### BOARD OF MANAGERS.

THE RIGHT REV. H. C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.  
PRESIDENT, EX-OFFICIO.

### Archdeacons.

THE REV. H. L. ZIEGENFUSS, of Duchess.  
THE REV. W. R. THOMAS, of Orange.  
THE REV. F. B. VAN KLEECK, of Westchester.  
THE REV. ALEXANDER MACKAY-SMITH, of New York.  
THE REV. GEORGE D. JOHNSON, of Richmond.

### Secretaries and Treasurers of the Archdeaconries.

THE REV. THOMAS L. COLE.	MR. S. M. BUCKINGHAM.
THE REV. WILLIAM WALSH.	MR. A. W. REYNOLDS.
THE REV. CHARLES F. CANEDY.	MR. EDWARD MERRITT.
MR. CHARLES P. BULL.	MR. JOHN H. BOYNTON.
THE REV. P. HARROWER.	MR. J. K. MARTIN.



**Elected Members.\***

THE REV. T. M. PETERS, D.D.	MR. GEORGE BLISS.
THE REV. OCTAVIUS APPLGATE, D.D.	MR. A. P. STOKES.
THE REV. J. SELDEN SPENCER.	MR. IRVING GRINNELL.
THE REV. ROBERT F. CRARY.	MR. HENRY DUDLEY.
THE REV. P. HARROWER.	MR. JAMES POTT.

---

**Examining Chaplains.**

THE REV. SAMUEL BUEL, D.D.	THE REV. C. C. TIFFANY, D.D.
THE REV. R. C. HALL, D.D.	THE REV. J. H. HOBART, D.D.
THE REV. P. K. CADY, D.D.	THE REV. E. W. DONALD, D.D.
THE REV. H. L. ZIEGENFUSS.	

---

**Trustees.**

**Of the Episcopal Fund.**

MR. GEORGE MACCULLOCH MILLER.	MR. J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
MR. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT.	MR. THOMAS P. CUMMINGS
MR. JOHN McLEAN NASH, <i>Secretary and Treasurer.</i>	
67, Wall Street, New York.	

---

**Of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.**

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.	
MR. BACHE McE. WHITLOCK.	MR. JOHN H. HEWSON.
MR. W. C. BOULTON.	MR. HUGH N. CAMP.
MR. GEORGE MONTAGUE, <i>Treasurer,</i>	
Broadway, corner Twenty-third Street, New York.	

---

**Of the Parochial Fund.**

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.	
MR. CHARLES G. LANDON.	} Until October, 1889.
MR. GEORGE R. SCHIEFFELIN.	
MR. JOHN JAY.	} Until October, 1890.
MR. WM. ALEXANDER SMITH.	
MR. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT.	} Until October, 1891.
MR. CARLISLE NORWOOD.	

---

\* Elected annually by the Convention, sitting as the Diocesan Board of Missions.

**Of the Estate and Property of the Diocesan Convention of New York.**

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.

MR. WM. ALEXANDER SMITH.

MR. HENRY A. OAKLEY.

} Until October, 1889.

THE REV. MORGAN DIX, D.D., D.C.L.

THE REV. THOS. M. PETERS, D.D.

} Until October, 1890.

MR. GEORGE R. SCHIEFFELIN.

MR. J. PIERPONT MORGAN.

} Until October, 1891.

MR. HENRY LEWIS MORRIS.

MR. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT.

} Until October, 1892.

**Of the Sands Fund.**

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.

THE REV. THOS. R. HARRIS, D.D.

MR. JAMES POTT.

MR. JOHN McLEAN NASH.

**Of the General Theological Seminary for the Diocese of New York.**

THE REV. A. B. BEACH, D.D.

PROF. HENRY DRISLER, LL.D.

THE REV. C. E. SWOPE, D.D.

MR. STEPHEN P. NASH.

THE REV. H. Y. SATTERLEE, D.D.

MR. WOODBURY G. LANGDON.

THE REV. C. C. TIFFANY, D.D.

MR. WM. BAYARD CUTTING.

THE REV. C. F. HOFFMANN, D.D.

MR. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT.

**Standing Committees.****On Credentials of Lay Delegates.**

THE REV. W. H. MILLS, D.D.

THE REV. J. S. SHIPMAN, D.D.

**On the Incorporation and Admission of Parishes.**

THE REV. JAMES MULCHAHEY, D.D.

MR. CHARLES H. KITCHEL.

MR. FRANKLIN EDSON.

**On Canons.**

THE REV. ALFRED B. BEACH, D.D.

MR. STEPHEN P. NASH.

THE REV. WM. J. SEABURY, D.D.

MR. DELANO C. CALVIN.

THE REV. BRADY E. BACKUS, D.D.

MR. HENRY LEWIS MORRIS.

THE REV. I. N. STANGER, D.D.

MR. FRANCIS LYON STETSON.

**On the Diocesan Fund.**

THE REV. ARTHUR BROOKS.

THE REV. CHARLES F. CANEDY;

MR. JAMES POTT.

MR. J. PIERPONT MORGAN.

MR. DANIEL T. HOAG.



**On the Treasurer's Report.**

MR. R. C. FISHER.

MR. EDW. H. JACOT.

MR. DOUGLAS MERRITT.

---

**On the General Theological Seminary.**

THE REV. C. E. SWOPE, D.D.

THE REV. M. VAN RENSSELAER, D.D., LL.D.

MR. LE GRAND DODGE.

MR. JOSEPH W. HARPER.

MR. THEO. H. MEAD.

---

**Special Committees.**

---

**On the Albany Claim.**

THE RT. REV. H. C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D. MR. GEORGE MACCULLOCH MILLER.

THE REV. O. APPLGATE, D.D.

MR. CALVIN FROST.

THE REV. CLARENCE BUEL.

MR. IRVING GRINNELL.

THE REV. C. R. DUFFIE, D.D.

MR. HARVEY SPENCER.

---

**To Confer with Committees of other Dioceses on Revision of State Laws.**

THE RT. REV. H. C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D.

MR. DELANO C. CALVIN.

THE REV. T. A. EATON, D.D.

MR. GEORGE MACCULLOCH MILLER.

---

**On the Organization of Lay Helpers.**

THE REV. H. Y. SATTERLEE, D.D.

MR. R. FULTON CUTTING.

THE REV. O. APPLGATE, D.D.

MR. J. W. HARPER.

THE REV. J. W. BROWN, D.D.

MR. ROBERT GRAHAM.

THE REV. HENRY MOTTET.

MR. CHARLES W. OGDEN.

THE REV. GEO. R. VAN DE WATER, D.D.

MR. ALEX. S. WEBB.

---

**On Memorializing General Convention about Sisterhoods.**

THE REV. MORGAN DIX, D.D.

THE REV. HENRY MOTTET.

MR. STEPHEN P. NASH.

THE REV. GEO. R. VAN DE WATER, D.D.

MR. JAMES BURT.

---

**On Incorporation of Churches.**

MR. CHAS. H. KITCHEL.

MR. JOHN JAY.

MR. W. R. BELL.

# List of the Clergy of the Diocese of New York,

SEPTEMBER 26, 1888.

The list of Clergy, being that presented by the Bishop to the Convention, contains no note of changes which have since taken place. This mark \* designates the Alumni of the General Theological Seminary.

## BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REVEREND HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D., (Contab.)

## PRIESTS.

		Date of Reception or Ordination.	Office.	Parish or Mission.	Place.
*ADAMS, HENRY A.....	Alb.,	Feb. 9, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
AKERLY, SAMUEL M.....	Ord.,	July 20, 1861,			Newburgh.
ALBERT, MARTIN.....	C. N. Y.,	Sept., 1878,	M'y,	German Mission,	New York.
*ALLEN, STURGES.....	Mo.,	Feb. 2, 1882,		Holy Cross Miss'n,	New York.
ANKETELL, JOHN.....	Minn.,	Aug., 1880,			New York.
ANTHON, EDWARD.....					New York.
*APLEGATE, OCTAVIUS, D.D..	Ord.,	Mar. 12, 1865,	Rector,	St. George's,	Newburgh.
*ASHTON, AMOS T.....	Ord.,	Dec. 19, 1875,	R. & M'y,	St. Luke's,	Haverstraw.
" "			Rector,	Trinity,	Garnerville.
*AULD, HARRY F.....	Ord.,	May 2, 1881,	Rector,	St. Mary's,	Mott Haven.
*BABBITT, FRANKLIN.....	N. J.,	Sept. 7, 1855,	Rector,	Grace,	Nyack.
BABCOCK, EDWARD W.....	Conn.,	Sept. 19, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Heavenly Rest,	New York.
BACHE, JOHN O.....	Ord.,	June 4, 1882,			New York.
*BACKUS, BRADY E., D.D....	Alb.,	Mar. 21, 1876,	Rector,	Holy Apostles,	New York.
BAILEY, MATTHEW A., M.D..	Ord.,	Dec. 23, 1877.			
BAKER, GEORGE S.....	W. N. Y.,	Sept., 1878,	Sup't,	St. Luke's Hosp'l,	New York.
BAKER, WALTER, D.D.....	Mass.,	Nov. 13, 1877,			
BARNARD, F. A. P., D.D., LL.D.	Miss.,	Mar. 5, 1866,	President,	Columbia College,	New York.
BAUM, HENRY M.....	C. Penn.,	June 24, 1880,			New York.
*BAUMANN, HARRY.....	Ord.,	Mar. 25, 1886,	Off. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
*BEACH, ALFRED B., D.D....	W. N. Y.,	Sept. 20, 1853,	Rector,	St. Peter's,	New York.
BEDINGER, HENRY.....	N. H.,	Oct. 18, 1884,	Rector,	St. Luke's,	Matteawan.
*BENJAMIN, WILLIAM H., D.D.	Conn.,	July 18, 1864,	Rector,	St. Barnabas,	Irvington.
BISHOP, HUTCHINS C.....	S. C.,	Feb. 15, 1886,	Rector,	St. Philip's,	New York.
BLAKE JOHN.....			Chaplain,	U. S. N.	
*BOARDMAN, WM. S.....	L. I.,	April 4, 1887.			
BOLTON, CORNELIUS W.....	Md.,	April 3, 1856,	R. & M'y,	Redeemer,	Pelhamville.
BONHAM, JAMES W.....	Ill.,	June 24, 1880,			New York.
*BOTTOME, GEORGE H.....	Ord.,	May 27, 1888,	Asst. Min.,	Grace,	New York.
BOULAND, LEON.....		June 17, 1888.			
*BREWSTER, BENJAMIN.....	Ord.,	June 5, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Calvary,	New York.
BRODNAX, MERRIWETHER....	Penn.,	Sept. 28, 1869,			New York.
BROOKS, ARTHUR.....	Ill.,	June 28, 1875,	Rector,	Incarnation,	New York.



		Date of Reception or Ordination.	Office.	Parish or Mission.	Place.
BROWN, JOHN WESLEY, D.D.	W. N. Y.,	June 7, 1888,	Rector.	St. Thomas',	New York.
*BROWN, PHILIP A. H.	Alb.,	Jan. 18, 1875,	Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
*BROWN, THOMAS MCKEE.	Ord.,	Feb. 25, 1866,	Rector.	St. Mary the Vir.,	New York.
*BUCKMASTER, JOHN W.	L. I.,	Nov. 28, 1876,	R. & M'y,	Christ,	Marlborough.
*BUEL, CLARENCE.	J. F. Chs.,	June 24, 1880,	Asst. Min.,	St. Luke's,	New York.
*BUEL, SAMUEL, D.D.	Minn.	Sept. 26, 1871,	†Prof.,	G. T. Sem.,	New York.
BULL, EDWARD C.	Conn.	1848,			Tarrytown.
*BURGESS, THOMAS.	Vermont,	May 19, 1888,	Head M'y,	Archd. of Dutchess.	Millbrook.
BURKE, EDWARD.	Ord.,	May 27, 1888,			New York.
BUSH, JAMES S.	Cal.,	Oct. 10, 1872,			New York.
BUTLER, ALFORD A.	Mich.,	May 17, 1884,	Rector,	Epiphany,	New York.
*CADY, PHILANDER K., D.D.	N. J.,	Dec. 20, 1862.			
*CANEDY, CHARLES FOBES	Ord.,	Nov. 23, 1873,	Rector,	Trinity,	New Rochelle.
" " " "			Rector,	St. John's,	Wilmot.
CAPRON, ALEXANDER.	Mich.,	Apr. 27, 1880.			
CAPRON, CYRUS K.	Ord.,	Feb. 4, 1883.			
CARVER, ALEXANDER B.	R. I.,	Feb. 15, 1886,	Rector,	St. John's,	Yonkers.
CHALMERS, JAMES V.	L. I.,	Sept. 19, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Grace,	New York.
CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN.	Iowa,	Jan. 23, 1872,	Asst. Min.,	St. Ann's,	New York.
*CHAMBERLAINE, HENRY.	Ord.,	Dec. 19, 1883,	Rector,	St. Matthew's,	New York.
CHARLIER, ELIE.	Ord.,	Mar. 18, 1870,			New York.
*CHASE, FRANCIS.	Mass.	Feb. 11, 1879,	Rector,	St. James the Less,	Scarsdale.
*CHEW, JOHN M.	Ord.,	June 5, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Ascension,	New York.
CLARK, JAMES STARR, D.D.	Ord.,	Mar. 2, 1855,	M'y,	Trinity,	Madalin.
*CLARKSON, AUGUSTUS V.	Ord.,	1854,	Rector,	St. Augustine's,	Croton.
CLENDENIN, FRANK M.	Ohio,	May 28, 1887,	Rector,	St. Peter's,	Westchester.
*CLEVELAND, EDWARD H.	N. N. J.,	June 23, 1885,	Asst. Min.,	St. Andrew's,	New York.
*COFFEY, WILLIAM S.	Ord.,	June 29, 1851,	Rector,	St. Paul's,	Eastchester.
*COLE, HIRAM H.	Ill.,	July 16, 1868,			New York.
*COLE, THOMAS.	Mass.,	Nov. 29, 1879,	Rector,	Trinity,	Saugerties.
COLE, THOMAS L.	Md.,	Feb. 21, 1884,	R. & M'y,	St. Margaret's,	Staatsburgh.
COLT, ANSON T.	F. du Lac,	June 15, 1884,	Asst. Min.,	St. Ann's,	New York.
CONVERSE, JOHN H.	R. I.,	Sept. 23, 1884,	M'y,	St. Mark's,	Carthage L.
COOKE, SAMUEL, D.D.	Conn.,	Nov. 9, 1851,	Rector,	St. Bartholomew's,	New York.
*COOKE, WILLIAM H.	Ord.,	June 15, 1864,	Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
*CORNISH, JOSEPH J.	Ord.,	June 5, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Calvary,	New York.
COWLEY, EDWARD.	Mass.,	Sept. 29, 1863,			New York.
*CRANSTON, GEORGE E.	Penn.,	Nov. 26, 1883,	Asst. Min.,	St. Mary's,	Castleton.
*CRARY, ROBERT F.	Ord.,	June 10, 1862,	Rector,	Holy Comforter,	Po'keepsie.
CREVELING, PETER C.	Alb.,	Sept. 23, 1884,	Rector,	St. John's Mem.,	Ellenville.
*CRUGER, GOUVERNEUR.	Ord.,	July 15, 1869,	M'y,	Divine Love,	Montrose.
DARBY, HENRY.	Conn.,	Feb. 20, 1884,	Asst. Min.,	St. Mary the Vir.,	New York.
DAVENPORT, J. RADCLIFF, D.D.	Md.,	Jan. 8, 1868,			New York.
DE COSTA, BENJAMIN F., D.D.	Mass.	Sept., 1865,	Rector,	St. John Evan.,	New York.
" " " "			Min.	St. George, Mar.,	New York.
*DERBYSHIRE, ALFRED J.	Ord.,	Feb. 7, 1886,	Rector,	Grace,	West Farms.
DICKENSON, WM. F.	S. C.,	May 28, 1887,	Rector,	St. John's,	Monticello.
DICKINSON, LEH R.	C. Penn.,	May 14, 1887,	Rector,	Ascension,	Esopus.
*DIX, MORGAN, D.D., D.C.L.	Penn.,	Sept. 17, 1855,	Rector,	Trinity,	New York.
*DOD, ROBERT S.	N. J.,	Sept., 1880,		Holy Cross Mis.,	New York.
DONALD, E. WINCHESTER, D.D.	R. I.,	Nov. 11, 1873,	Rector,	Ascension,	New York.
*DOOMAN, ISAAC.	Ord.,	June 5, 1887.			
*DOUGLAS, GEORGE W., D.D.	Ord.,	Nov. 24, 1877.			
*DOWS, HENRY A.	N. N. J.,	Feb. 17, 1883,			New York.
DRISLER, JOHN.	Ord.,	Dec. 20, 1885,	Mis'y,	St. Paul's,*	Greenburgh.

† Systematic Divinity.



		Date of Reception or Ordination.	Office.	Parish or Mission.	Place.
*HOOPER, WILLIAM BERRIAN..	Penn.,	Mar. 20, 1883,			
*HOPSON, GEORGE B., D.D. ....	Ord.,	Nov. 2, 1864, Prof. Latin.	St. Stephen's Col.,	Annandale.	
*HOSKINS, EDWARD C. ....	Ord.,	May 27, 1888, †M'y,	City Miss. Soc.,	New York.	
*HOUGHTON, EDWARD C. ....	Ord.,	Dec. 18, 1870, Asst. Min.,	Transfiguration,	New York.	
HOUGHTON, GEORGE H., D.D.	Ord.,	Dec. 6, 1846, Rector,	Transfiguration,	New York.	
HOWELL, GEORGE .....	Md.,	June 20, 1871.			
*HOWES, REUBEN W., Jr. ....	N. N. J.,	Feb. 25, 1887.			
HUCKEL, WILLIAM .....	Penn.,	Sept., 1855, Asst. Min.,	Holy Trinity,	Harlem.	
HUGHES, THOMAS P. ....	Alb.,	Sept. 10, 1888, Asst. Min.,	Anthon Mem'l,	New York.	
*HULL, ALBERT S. ....	Ord.,	June 11, 1871, Rector,	Trinity,	Morrisania.	
HUNTINGTON, JAMES O. S. ....	C. N. Y.,	Sept. 22, 1882, M'y,	Holy Cross,	New York.	
HUNTINGTON, WM. R., D.D.	Mass.,	Jan. 1, 1884, Rector,	Grace,	New York.	
*HYLAND, THOMAS A. ....	Or. & Wash.	July 24, 1879, M'y,	‡Holy Comforter,	New York.	
JENNINGS, ALBIN B. ....	Mass.,	Sept. 15, 1881, Rector,	St. Paul's,	Sing Sing.	
JOHNSON, GEORGE B. ....	Maryland,	Nov. 21, 1887.			
JOHNSON, GEORGE D. ....	Mass.,	Jan. 21, 1876, Rector.	Christ,	New Brighton.	
*JONES, SILAS RUSSELL. ....	C. N. Y.,	Mar. 20, 1878.			
*JONES, WILLIAM MARVIN ....	N. J.,	May 2, 1872,		Buffalo.	
KEITH, ORMES B. ....	C. Penn.,	April 28, 1887, Asst. Min.,	Holy Communion,	New York.	
KELLOGG, JUSTIN P. ....	Penn.,	May 8, 1868,		New Windsor.	
KENNEY, EDWARD .....	J. F. C'h's,	July, 1882, Rector,	Nativity,	New York.	
KENNEY, JAMES E. ....	Ord.,	Mar. 10, 1859,		New York.	
KENYON, RALPH WOOD .....	Alb.,	Jan. 19, 1888, Asst. Rect.,	Holy Sepulchre,	New York.	
KETTELL, EDWARD H., D.D.	R. I.,	Oct. 13, 1881, Rector,	St. Ann's,	Morrisania.	
*KIMBER, ARTHUR C., D.D. ....	Ord.,	May 26, 1872, §Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.	
KIRKBY, W. W., D.D. ....	L. I.,	Mar. 7, 1887, Rector,	Christ,	Rye.	
KRAMER, JOHN W., M.D. ....	N. J.,	Dec. 1, 1869, M'y,	Port of N. Y.,	New York.	
*KRANS, EDWARD H., LL.D. ....	Mass.,	June 29, 1875, Asst. Min.,	St. Ann's,	New York.	
LAMBERT, JOHN R. ....	Conn.,	Sept. 11, 1885, Rector,	Christ Church,	Red Hook.	
LEAVITT, JOHN M., D.D. ....	Md.,	Oct. 7, 1886.			
LEROY, JACOB .....	N. H.,	Aug. 23, 1885, Rector,	Zion,	Dobbs Ferry.	
LEWIS, JOHN VAUGHAN, D.D.	Alb.,	Mar. 23, 1882, Chaplain,	U. S. A.,	Ft. Niobrara,	
LEWIS, ROBERT W. ....	Vt.,	Sept. 29, 1863.		[Neb.	
LEWIS, SAMUEL SEYMOUR. ....	Springfield,	July, 1882.			
*LEWIS, WILLIAM FISHER. ....	Md.,	April 17, 1888, Rector,	St. Peter's,	Peekskill.	
LEWIS, WILLIAM H. ....	East. Car.,	June 20, 1888.			
LIGGINS, JOHN .....	Shanghai,	Oct. 3, 1878,		Asbury Park.	
LINES, SAMUEL G. ....	Cal.,	Jan. 11, 1887, Asst. Min.,	Redeemer,	New York.	
*LOCKE, JESSE A. ....	L. I.,	Jan. 3, 1888, Off. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.	
*LORING, HENRY H. ....	Kansas,	Oct. 13, 1879,		New York.	
*LOWRY, ROBERT. ....	N. J.,	Jan. 10, 1874, ¶Asst. Min.,	St. Thomas',	New York.	
LUBECK, HENRY. ....	W. N. Y.,	Feb. 27, 1888, Rector,	St. Timothy's,	New York.	
*LUDLUM, NICHOLAS F. ....	Maine,	Sept. 27, 1864, ¶Spec. M'y,	City Miss. Soc.,	New York.	
*LUDLUM, WILLIAM S., M.D. ....	Wis.,	1853,		New York.	
LUNDY, JOHN P., D.D. ....	Penn.,	Dec. 13, 1869,		Philadelphia.	
LUQUER, LEA. ....	Ord.,	June 21, 1864, Rector,	St. Matthew's,	Bedford.	
MACKAY-SMITH, ALEXANDER. ....	Mass.,	Oct. 4, 1880, Sup't,	City Miss. Soc.,	New York.	
MACKENZIE, KENNETH. ....	Ord.,	Dec. 21, 1882, Rector,	St. Thomas',	New Windsor.	
MAGUIRE, ISAAC .....	Ord.,	Feb. 25, 1877, ††M'y,	Port and City,	New York.	

† Homeopathic Hospital, Ward's Island, etc.

‡ P. E. City Miss. Soc. for Seamen.

§ Officiating at St. Augustine's Chapel.

¶ St. Thomas' Free Chapel.

¶ Financial Agent.

†† City Missionary Society for Seamen.



	Date of Reception or Ordination	Office.	Parish or Mission.	Place.
*MANSFIELD, ROMAINE S..... N. J.,	Sept. 5, 1868	R. & M'y,	Christ,	Suffern.
MARVINE, WALTER..... Miss. Jr. Col.	Sept. 30, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	St. George's,	Newburgh.
MASKER, WILLIAM A..... Michigan,	April 23, 1888,	Sup. & R. Ch.,	House of Rest,	New York.
MASON, ARTHUR..... Conn.,	Nov. 14, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	St. Mary the Virgin,	New York.
MAURY, MYTTON, D. D..... Ord.,	Feb. 19, 1865.			
MAYER, GUSTAVUS W..... Cal.,	July, 1882,	+M'y,	City Miss. Soc.,	New York.
MCGLATHERY, WILLIAM..... Mass.,	Sept. 18, 1884,	Rector,	Grace,	Middletown.
McMURDY, R., D. D., LL. D.... W. Mich.,	June 24, 1880,			New York.
MILES, EDWARD F., M. D..... Ord.,	Sept. 27, 1885,			
MILLETT, JAMES..... Ord.,	Oct. 16, 1842,	Rector,	Holy Martyrs,	New York.
MILLS, WILLIAM H., D. D..... Pittsburgh,	Feb. 21, 1880,	Rector,	St. Paul's,	Yonkers.
MITCHELL, WALTER..... Vt.,	July, 1882,	M'y,	St. Mark's,	New Castle.
MONTGOMERY, WILLIAM W. . W. N. Y.,	June 16, 1871,	Rector,	St. Thomas',	Mamaroneck.
*MORGAN, BROCKHOLST..... Ill.,	Sept. 12, 1872,	Asst. Min.,	St. Marks,	New York.
MORGAN, D. PARKER..... Bangor,	Nov. 8, 1884,	Rector,	Heavenly Rest,	New York.
*MORRILL, CHARLES W..... Ohio,	Nov. 3, 1868,			New York.
MORTIMER, ALFRED G..... Penn.,	June 24, 1880,	Rector,	St. Mary's,	Castleton.
*MOSHER, PHILIP W..... Ord.,	May 27, 1888,	Rector,	St. Andrew's,	Walden.
*MOTTET, HENRY..... Ord.,	May 31, 1874,	Rector,	Holy Communion,	New York.
MULCHAHEY, JAMES, D. D.... Ohio,	Feb. 9, 1874,	Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
MYRICK, HENRY L..... Alb.,	Jan. 19, 1888,	Rector,	All Sts. (Br. Cliff),	Sing Sing.
NANCREDE, HARRY W..... N. J.,	Jan. 11, 1878,			New York.
NEIL, EDWARD W..... N. J.,	Oct. 1, 1882,	Rector,	St. Edward the M.,	New York.
NELSON, GEORGE FRANCIS... Penn.,	Oct. 25, 1879,	‡Asst. Min.,	Grace,	New York.
NEWBOLD, WILLIAM A..... Delaware,	Feb. 7, 1888,	Min. in Ch.,	Holy Trin. Chap.,	New York.
NEWELL, CHESTER..... Virginia,	1846,	Chaplain,		U. S. N.
NEWTON, R. HEBER, D. D.... Penn.,	Sept. 28, 1869,	Rector,	Antho'n Memorial,	New York.
NISBETT, JAMES R. L..... Alb.,	Sept. 20, 1879,	§Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
OERTEL, FREDERICK, M. D.... Ord.,	May 30, 1858,		German Missions,	New York.
OLIVER, ANDREW, D. D..... Vt.,	Dec. 5, 1865,	Prof.,	G. T. Sem.,	New York.
OLMSTED, A. F., D. D..... So. Car.,	April 2, 1866,	Rector,	Messiah,	Rhinebeck.
*OLSEN, WILLIAM W., D. D... Ord.,	June 29, 1851,	¶Prof.,	St. Stephen's Col.,	Annandale.
PATEY, JOHN T..... Ord.,	Dec. 18, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	St. Luke's,	New York.
PEARCE, JOHN T..... Alb.,	Dec. 4, 1883,	Rector,	St. Stephen's,	North Castle.
PERKINS, J. NEWTON..... Ord.,	June 8, 1879,	Asst. Min.,	Incarnation,	New York.
*PETERS, THOMAS M., D. D.... Ord.,	June 30, 1850,	Rector,	St. Michael's,	New York.
PLATT, GEORGE L..... Conn.,	Oct. 29, 1859,	Rector,	St. Paul's,	Tivoli.
*POWERS, HORATIO N., D. D... Conn.,	Dec. 7, 1886,	Rector,	Christ,	Piermont.
PRATT, HORACE L. E..... N. J.,	Aug. 17, 1858,			New York.
RAINSFORD, WILLIAM S., D. D. Toronto,	Jan. 11, 1883,	Rector,	St. George's,	New York.
RAY, D. BRAINERD..... Penn.,	Feb. 15, 1868,	Rector,	Grace,	Harlem.
REED, H. MORTON..... Penn.,	Jan. 19, 1884,	Rector,	Intercession,	New York.
*RICHEY, THOMAS, D. D..... Md.,	Sept., 1880.	‡‡Professor,	G. T. Sem.,	New York.
RIDER, GEORGE T..... Penn.,	Jan. 16, 1861,			New York.
*RITCHIE, ARTHUR..... Chicago,	July 16, 1884,	Rector,	St. Ignatius',	New York.
ROBERTS, JOHN J., D. D..... So. Car.,	Sept. 10, 1867,			New York.
*RODMAN, WASHINGTON..... N. J.,	Sept. 14, 1881.			
RUSSELL, R. CONDIT..... Penn.,	May 29, 1869,	Rector,	St. James',	North Salem.
“.....		R. & M'y,	St. Luke's,	Somers.
RYLANCE, JOSEPH H., D. D... Ill.,	Feb. 25, 1871,	Rector,	St. Mark's,	New York.

† Blackwell's Island.

|| Bib. Learn. and Interp. Scrip.

‡ In charge of Grace Chapel.

¶ Greek and Hebrew.

§ St. Chrysostom's Chapel.

‡‡ Ecclesiastical History.

	Date of Reception or Ordination.	Office.	Parish or Mission.	Place.
*SATTERLEE, HENRY Y., D.D.	Ord., Jan. 11, 1867,	Rector,	Calvary,	New York.
SCADDING, CHARLES.....	Toronto, July 6, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	St. George's,	New York.
SCHERMERHORN, MARTIN K.	Ord., Mar. 25, 1886,	Rector,	St. Mark's,	Tarrytown.
SCHRAMM, CHARLES, D.D.	Ord., Mar. 6, 1860,			New York.
SCHWAB, LAURENCE H.....	Mass., Oct. 22, 1884,	Asst. Min.,	St. Mark's,	New York.
*SEABURY, GEORGE.....	Conn., June 25, 1880.			
*SEABURY, WILLIAM J., D.D.	Ord., Nov. 30, 1866,	†Rector,	Annunciation,	New York.
*SHACKELFORD, JOHN W., D.D.	N. J., July 17, 1865,	Rector,	Redeemer,	New York.
SHARP, JAMES R., JR. ....	N. N. J., June 2, 1877,			Rossville.
SHIPMAN, J. SHAW, D.D., D.C. L.	Ky., June 5, 1878,	Rector,	Christ,	New York.
SHOBER, FRANCIS E.....	Ord., Oct. 7, 1885,	Min.,	St. John's,	Barrytown.
*SILL, THOMAS H.....	Ord., Oct. 2, 1864,	‡Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
SMITH, CORNELIUS B., D. D.	Mass., Nov. 13, 1867,	Rector,	St. James',	New York.
*SMITH, JAMES TUTTLE, D.D.	Ord., May 26, 1863,	Rector,	Holy Sepulchre,	New York.
SMITH, S. BORDEN.....	N. N. J., Feb. 5, 1884,	Rector,	St. Peter's,	Stone Ridge.
" "		Rector,	All Saints',	Rosendale.
*SMITH, VICTOR C.....	N. N. J., Dec. 6, 1884,	Rector,	Holy Faith,	New York.
SNOWDEN, WILLIAM E.....	Conn., June 2, 1880,	Rector,	St. John's,	Canterbury.
" "		M'y,		Cornwall.
*SPENCER, JESSE A., D.D.	Ord., July 28, 1841,			New York.
*SPENCER, J. SELDEN.....	Ord., June 29, 1851,	Rector,	Christ,	Tarrytown.
SPONG, JOHN JAMES ROWAN..	Ord., Mar. 9, 1884,			New York.
STANGER, I. NEWTON, D.D.	S. Ohio, Sept. 19, 1887,	Rector,	Holy Trinity,	New York.
STARR, REGINALD HEBER, D.D.	Mass., Nov. 8, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	St. Thomas,	New York.
STAUDER, CONSTANTINE .....	Ohio, Jan. 10, 1874.			
STAUNTON, WILLIAM, D.D.	Conn., June 3, 1852,			New York.
*STEELE, JAMES NEVETT.....	Ord., May 20, 1883,	Rector,	Zion,	Wapp. Falls.
STEEN, JOHN F.....	Ord., Feb. 7, 1869,	§Asst. Min.,	Ascension,	New York.
STEPHENS, THOMAS.....	Ord., Dec. 18, 1887,	Min.,	{ St. Paul's, St. John's,	Spring Val. New City.
*STIRLING, WALTER A.....	Ord., 1856,			New York.
STURGES, ISAAC C.....	Conn., Feb. 28, 1885,	Asst. Min.,	Zion,	New York.
SUTCLIFFE, ELI D.....	Ord., Mar. 25, 1886,	Rector,	St. Andrew's,	Brewster's.
" "		Rector,	Christ,	Paterson.
SWOPE, CORNELIUS E., D.D.	Pittsburgh, May, 1867,	Asst. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
SYMONDS, URIAH.....	Ord., Mar. 20, 1887,	M'y,	Grace,	Port Jervis.
*THOMAS, WILLIAM REED....	Ord., Nov. 14, 1872,	Rector,	Holy Innocents,	High'd Falls.
THOMPSON, WALTER.....	Alb., May 18, 1883,	Rector,	St. Philip's,	Phillipsetown.
*THROOP, MONTGOMERY H., JR.	Alb., Oct. 13, 1887.			
TIFFANY, CHARLES C., D.D.	Mass., June 12, 1874,	Rector,	Zion,	New York.
TIMLOW, GEORGE W., D.D.	N. J., Sept. 14, 1882.			
TOWNSEND, S. DE LANCEY....	Mil., Sept. 28, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	All Angels,	New York.
*TRACY, URIAH T.....	Ord., April 19, 1860.			
TREAT, CHARLES R.....	L. I., Nov. 10, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	St. Thomas',	New York.
TUCKERMAN, GUSTAVUS.....	Mass., Dec. 6, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Transfiguration,	New York.
*TUTTLE, ISAAC H., D.D.	Conn., 1845,	Rector,	St. Luke's,	New York.
TYNG, STEPHEN H., D.D.	Ord., Sept. 11, 1863.			
*ULLMANN, AUGUST .....	Ord., Dec. 21, 1884,	Rector,	Christ,	Yonkers.
*VAN DE WATER, GEO. R., D.D.	L. I., Dec. 19, 1887,	Rector,	St. Andrew's,	New York.
*VAN KLEECK, FREDERICK B.	Ord., Mar. 15, 1868,	Rector,	{ Grace, St. John Baptist,	White Plains. Kent Cliffs.
VAN KLEECK, ROBERT B. ...	Alb., Sept. 12, 1878,	R. & M'y,	St. John Baptist,	Glenham.

† Prof. Eccles. Polity and Law, G. T. Sem.

‡ St. Chrysostom's Chapel.

§ Memorial Mission Chapel.

¶ Calvary Chapel.

## PRIESTS—DEACONS.

		Date of Reception or Ordination.	Office.	Parish or Mission.	Place.
*VAN RENSEL'R, M., D.D., LL.D., Jr.	Fr. Chs.	Nov. 11, 1882,	Asst. Min.,	Holy Innocents,	New York.
*VAN WINKLE, EDWARD H.	N. N. J.,	June 24, 1880,	Asst. Min.,	Ascension,	New York.
*VAN WINKLE, ISAAC	Ord.,	April 29, 1870,	Rector,	St. Mary's,	Cold Spring.
*VOORHIS, ERNEST	Ord.,	June 20, 1886,	Off. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
*WAITE, JOSEPH M.	L. I.,	Nov. 4, 1872,			Brooklyn.
WALKER, ROBERT J.	Ill.,	1849,	M'y,	†Our Saviour,	New York.
*WALSH, WILLIAM.					Newburgh.
*WARD, CALEB T.	Ord.,	Dec. 23, 1877,	Asst. Min.,	St. Michael's,	New York.
WARDLAW, WILLIAM.	N. N. J.,	July 31, 1883,	R. & M'y,	St. Luke's,	Rossville.
WARREN, E. WALPOLE	Rochester,	Sept. 25, 1887,	Rector,	Holy Trinity,	New York.
WASHBURN, FRANCIS.	Ord.,	Dec. 21, 1880,	Rector,	Holy Spirit,	Rondout.
*WASSON, JAMES B.	Mass.,	Nov. 11, 1882,	Asst. Min.,	Grace,	New York.
WATERMAN, LUCIUS.	Min.,	Jan. 4, 1886.			
*WATTSON, LEWIS T.	Ord.,	Dec. 12, 1886,	Rector,	St. John's,	Kingston.
*WAYNE, HENRY N.	Md.,	May, 1882,	Rector,	St. Paul's Mem.,	Edgewater.
*WEAVER, JOSHUA.	Penn.,	1845,			New York.
WEBB, BENJAMIN.	Alb.,	Sept. 7, 1875,	Asst.,	All Angels,	New York.
WILDES, GEO. D., D.D., LL.D.	Mass.,	July 14, 1868,	Rector,	Christ,	Riverdale.
*WILLIAMS, JAMES HENRY	Ord.,	Dec. 19, 1859,			New York.
WILLIAMS, T. C., M.D.	Norwich,	July, 1882,	†M'y,	City Mission Soc.,	New York.
WILLING, MATTHIAS E.	Ord.,	May 30, 1858,			New York.
WILSON, HENRY, D.D.	Ontario,	Mar. 13, 1884,	Asst. Min.,	St. George's,	New York.
*WILSON, WILLIAM T.	C. Penn.,	Sept. 12, 1878,	Rector,	Mediator,	New York.
WINDSOR, JOHN M.	Alb.,	Sept. 22, 1882,	R. & M'y,	Grace,	City Island.
WITMEYER, ALFRED VICTOR.	Ord.,	Mar. 27, 1880,	Rector,	St. Esprit,	New York.
*WOOLSEY, MELANTHON L.	Ord.,	June 4, 1882,	Rector,	Holy Innocents,	New York.
WRIGHT, D. G., D.D.	Mass.,	1850,			Po'keepsie.
*WRIGHT, ROBERT E.	Ord.,	Mar. 25, 1886,	Off. Min.,	Trinity,	New York.
YOCOM, THOMAS S., D.D.	So. Ohio,	June 14, 1876,	Rector,	St. Andrew's,	Richmond.
YOUNG, HENRY ST. GEORGE.	N. N. J.,	Sept. 6, 1882,	§M'y,	City Mission Soc.,	New York.
YOUNG, SAMUEL W.	Ky.,	Dec. 7, 1886,	Rector,	St. Peter's,	Portchester.
ZIEGENFUSS, HENRY L.	Ord.,	April 20, 1874,	Rector,	Christ,	Po'keepsie.

## DEACONS.

BENNETT, EDMUND C.	Ord.,	Dec. 18, 1887,	M'y,		Millbrook.
BREMNER, GEORGE.	Ord.,	May 27, 1888,	M'y,	Trinity,	Highland.
BUTLER, G. H. H. (Note A)	N. N. J.,	Dec. 1, 1885.			
*CHAPMAN, JOHN W.	Ord.,	June 20, 1886.			
CHERBULIEZ, DAVID.	Ord.,	April 1, 1883.			
*CLAPP, WALTER C.	Ord.,	Dec. 18, 1887.			
COBB, LYMAN (Note A)	Ord.,	June 22, 1862,			Yonkers.
COOKE, SCOTT M.	Ord.,	June 5, 1887,	Asst. Min.,	Galilee Mission,	New York.
FAWCETT, JOHN G. (Note A)	Ord.,	Nov. 16, 1879,	†M'y,	City Mission Soc.,	New York.
FORBES, ALEXANDER (Note A)	Ord.,	June 12, 1882,			Yonkers.
FREEMAN, HENRY R. (Note A)	Ord.,	July 8, 1884,	Asst.,	Holy Spirit,	New York.
HAMILTON, ALEX. (Note A)	Ord.,	Dec. 18, 1870.			
MACGOWN, WM. KNIGHT	Ord.,	May 27, 1888.			

† Floating Church for Sailors.  
§ Bellevue Hospital.

‡ In charge of S. Barnabas' House.  
|| Work House and Penitentiary.



# DEACONS.

17

	Date of Reception or Ordination.	Office.	Parish or Mission.	Place.
*MEISSNER, HENRY..... Ord.,	May 27, 1888.			
MOORT, PAULUS..... Penn.,	Nov. 11, 1882,			Monrovia,
*NEESAN, YAROO MICHAEL .... Ord.,	May 27, 1888.			[Africa,
NICHOLS, C. W. DELYON ..... Conn.,	June 1, 1888.			
POND, GIDEON D. (Note A)... Ord.,	Feb. 27, 1887, Asst. Min.,	Trinity,		Mt. Vernon.
POTT, WILLIAM H., Ph. D.... Ord.,	June 5, 1887,	St. Thomas',		New York.
*PROFFITT, CHARLES C..... Ord.,	May 27, 1888, †M'y,	City Miss. Soc.,		New York.
*RATHBUN, GRENVILLE A ..... Ord.,	June 15, 1884.			
ROYCE, GEORGE M..... Ord.,	June 5, 1887.			
*SCHROEDER, JOHN F..... Ord.,	June 27, 1852,			N. Milford, Ct.
*SPENCER, WM. C ..... Ord.,	June 5, 1887, Off'g,	Trinity,		New York.
TATLOCK, HENRY..... Ord.,	May 27, 1888, M'y,	St. John Baptist,		Kent Cliffs.
TOWER, FRANCIS M..... Ord.,	July 11, 1888.			
*VAN BOKKELEN, LIBERTUS M. Ord.,	May 27, 1888, Asst. Min.,	Zion,		New York.
WEEKS, WILLIAM H. (Note A) Ord.,	Dec. 20, 1885.			
*WILSON, GEORGE H.... Ord.,	Mar. 11, 1882,			Oregon.
WISWALL, ALVAH..... Ord.,	June 1, 1860,			New York.
*YOUNG, GEO. HENRY ..... Ord.,	May 27, 1888.			

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	311
Deacons with full qualifications.....	23
Deacons restricted, without full qualifications.....	8—31
Whole number of Clergymen.....	343

NOTE A—This letter (A) designates Deacons who have not passed the Examinations required by Canon 7, § II., and Canon 4, § V., Title I., of the Digest of the Canons of the General Convention, and have been admitted to the restricted Diaconate.

† Welcome Lodging House, etc.

# Alphabetical List of the Clergy

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN CONVENTION.

*The Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D. (Cantab.)*

The Rev. Henry A. Adams.	The Rev. A. T. Colt.
" O. Applegate, D.D.	" John H. Converse.
" A. T. Ashton.	" Samuel Cooke, D.D.
" H. F. Auld.	" W. H. Cooke.
" F. Babbitt.	" J. J. Cornish.
" E. W. Babcock.	" Geo. E. Cranston.
" B. E. Backus, D.D.	" R. F. Crary.
" F. A. P. Barnard, D.D.	" P. C. Creveling.
" A. B. Beach, D.D.	" G. Cruger.
" Henry Bedinger.	" Henry Darby.
" W. H. Benjamin, D.D.	" B. F. De Costa, D.D.
" E. C. Bennett.	" A. J. Derbyshire.
" H. C. Bishop.	" W. F. Dickenson.
" C. W. Bolton.	" L. R. Dickinson.
" G. H. Bottome.	" Morgan Dix, D.D.
" Benjamin Brewster.	" E. W. Donald, D.D.
" Arthur Brooks.	" Thomas Drumm, M.D.
" P. A. H. Brown.	" C. R. Duffie, D.D.
" T. McKee Brown.	" W. N. Dunnell.
" J. W. Buckmaster.	" Heman Dyer, D.D.
" Clarence Buel.	" T. A. Eaton, D.D.
" Samuel Buel, D.D.	" J. C. Eccleston, D.D.
" Alford A. Butler.	" W. E. Eigenbrodt, D.D.
" C. F. Canedy.	" Rufus Emery.
" Alexander B. Carver.	" P. Evarts.
" J. V. Chalmers.	" R. B. Fairbairn, D.D.
" J. Chamberlain.	" G. W. Ferguson.
" H. Chamberlaine.	" W. G. French.
" Francis Chase.	" W. B. Frisby.
" John M. Chew.	" T. Gallaudet, D.D.
" J. S. Clark, D.D.	" E. Gay.
" A. Vallete Clarkson.	" A. H. Gesner.
" F. M. Clendenin.	" Richard H. Gesner.
" E. H. Cleveland.	" J. B. Gibson, D.D.
" W. S. Coffey.	" E. H. C. Goodwin.
" Thomas Cole.	" R. R. Graham.
" T. L. Cole.	" Geo. T. Griffith.

The Rev. Edmund Guilbert, D.D.

" B. T. Hall.  
 " R. C. Hall, D.D.  
 " T. R. Harris, D.D.  
 " Pascal Harrower.  
 " A. B. Hart.  
 " R. M. Hayden.  
 " Frank Heartfield.  
 " J. G. B. Heath.  
 " Charles Higbee.  
 " J. W. Hill.  
 " J. H. Hobart, D.D.  
 " C. F. Hoffman, D.D.  
 " E. A. Hoffman, D.D.  
 " R. Holden.  
 " S. F. Holmes.  
 " C. J. Holt.  
 " George B. Hopson, D.D.  
 " E. C. Hoskins.  
 " E. C. Houghton.  
 " G. H. Houghton, D.D.  
 " W. Huckel.  
 " A. S. Hull.  
 " W. R. Huntington, D.D.  
 " T. A. Hyland.  
 " A. B. Jennings.  
 " George D. Johnson,  
 " O. B. Keith.  
 " E. Kenney.  
 " R. W. Kenyon.  
 " E. H. Kettell, D.D.  
 " A. C. Kimber, D.D.  
 " W. W. Kirkby, D.D.  
 " J. W. Kramer, M.D.  
 " E. H. Krans, LL.D.  
 " J. R. Lambert.  
 " J. Le Roy.  
 " S. S. Lewis.  
 " Samuel G. Lines.  
 " Jesse A. Locke.  
 " Robert Lowry.  
 " H. Lubeck.  
 " N. F. Ludlum.  
 " Lea Luquer.  
 " A. Mackay-Smith.  
 " K. Mackenzie.  
 " Isaac Maguire.  
 " R. S. Mansfield.

The Rev. W. Marvine.

" A. Mason.  
 " G. W. Mayer.  
 " Wm. McGlathery.  
 " James Millett.  
 " W. H. Mills, D.D.  
 " Walter Mitchell.  
 " W. W. Montgomery.  
 " Brockholst Morgan,  
 " D. Parker Morgan.  
 " A. G. Mortimer.  
 " P. W. Mosher.  
 " H. Mottet.  
 " James Mulchahey, D.D.  
 " H. L. Myrick.  
 " E. W. Neil.  
 " G. F. Nelson.  
 " W. A. Newbold.  
 " R. H. Newton, D.D.  
 " J. R. L. Nisbett.  
 " Andrew Oliver, D.D.  
 " A. F. Olmsted, D.D.  
 " W. W. Olssen, D.D.  
 " J. T. Patey.  
 " J. T. Pearce.  
 " J. Newton Perkins.  
 " T. M. Peters, D.D.  
 " G. L. Piatt.  
 " H. N. Powers, D.D.  
 " W. S. Rainsford, D.D.  
 " D. B. Ray.  
 " H. M. Reed.  
 " Thos. Richey, D.D.  
 " Arthur Ritchie.  
 " R. C. Russell.  
 " J. H. Rylance, D.D.  
 " H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.  
 " C. Scadding.  
 " L. H. Schwab.  
 " M. K. Schermerhorn.  
 " W. J. Seabury, D.D.  
 " J. W. Shackelford, D.D.  
 " J. S. Shipman, D.D.  
 " F. E. Shober.  
 " T. H. Sill.  
 " C. B. Smith, D.D.  
 " J. Tuttle Smith, D.D.  
 " S. B. Smith.



The Rev. Victor C. Smith.

" W. E. Snowden.

" J. S. Spencer.

" I. N. Stanger, D.D.

" R. H. Starr, D.D.

" J. N. Steele.

" J. F. Steen.

" T. Stephens.

" Isaac C. Sturgis.

" C. E. Swope, D.D.

" Eli D. Sutcliffe.

" Uriah Symonds.

" Wm. R. Thomas.

" Walter Thompson.

" C. C. Tiffany, D.D.

" S. De L. Townsend.

" C. R. Treat.

" Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D.

" August Ulmann.

" F. B. Van Kleeck.

" R. B. Van Kleeck.

" G. R. Van De Water, D.D.

The Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D.

" E. H. Van Winkle.

" Isaac Van Winkle.

" Robert J. Walker.

" C. T. Ward.

" Wm. Wardlaw.

" E. W. Warren.

" Francis Washburn.

" L. T. Wattson.

" H. N. Wayne.

" Geo. D. Wildes, D.D.

" T. C. Williams, M.D.

" Henry Wilson, D.D.

" W. T. Wilson.

" J. M. Windsor.

" A. V. Wittmeyer.

" M. L. Woolsey.

" T. S. Yocom, D.D.

" H. St. G. Young.

" Samuel W. Young.

" H. L. Ziegenfuss

# List of Clerical and Lay Delegates

ARRANGED ACCORDING TO PARISHES.

The names of those who were present and were heard to answer to their names are designated thus (†).

Place,	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
Amenia.	St. Thomas', Rev. S. S. Lewis.	† William Nelson. Benjamin Benson. Morgan J. Potts.
Barrytown.	St. John Evangelist, † Rev. F. E. Shober.	† Charles Taylor. William A. Lown. † William Wood.
Bedford.	St. Matthew's, † Rev. Lea Luquer.	† John Jay. † Henry E. Pellew. James M. Bates.
Brewster.	St. Andrew's, † Rev. E. D. Sutcliffe.	† M. P. Tillotson. † Frank Wells. † E. C. Howes.
Canterbury.	St. John's, † Rev. W. E. Snowden.	Thos. P. Cummings. † N. Chatfield. Chas. H. Mead.
Carthage Landing.	St. Mark's, Rev. J. H. Converse.	
Castleton.	St. Mary's, † Rev. A. G. Mortimer. † Rev. G. E. Cranston, a.m.	† J. L. Gratacap. A. D. Irving. † L. L. Gregg.
City Island.	Grace, † Rev. J. M. Windsor.	
Clifton.	St. John's, Rev. J. C. Eccleston, D.D.	† J. H. F. Mayo. † J. K. Martin. Geo. S. Scofield.
Cold Spring.	St. Mary's, † Rev. I. Van Winkle.	† Gouverneur Kemble. † Daniel Butterfield. W. H. Haldane.
Croton.	St. Augustine's, Rev. A. V. Clarkson.	

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
Eastchester.	St. Paul's, † Rev. W. S. Coffey.	A. H. Duncombe. William M. Giles. Henry S. Rapelye.
Edgewater.	St. Paul's, Rev. H. N. Wayne.	W. S. Huntington. G. N. Whistler. F. M. Johnston, M.D.
Esopus.	Ascension, † Rev. Legh R. Dickinson.	† J. M. Brookman. † E. R. Durkee. Jerome Yates.
Fishkill.	Trinity, Rev. J. H. Hobart, D.D.	John D. Fouquet. S. M. Davidson. O. W. Barnes.
Glenham.	St. John Baptist, Rev. R. B. Van Kleeck.	† Chas. E. Bartow. E. P. Lawton. W. H. Mitchell.
Goshen.	St. James',	† Henry C. Payne. † Geo. C. Miller. Ambrose S. Murray.
Greenburgh.	Zion, † Rev. J. Le Roy.	† Edw. R. Satterlee. Thos. T. Sturges. † John C. Hazen.
Greenwood.	St. John's,	
Haverstraw.	St. Luke's, † Rev. A. T. Ashton.	
	Trinity, † Rev. A. T. Ashton.	James E. West. † Chas. W. Gordon. † George Askew.
Highland.	Trinity, † Rev. H. L. Ziegenfuss.	† John A. Beall. Hyrarn Weed. S. N. Haight.
Highland Falls.	Holy Innocents', † Rev. W. R. Thomas.	† J. Pierpont Morgan. Geo. L. Andrews. Ezra Drew.
Hyde Park.	St. James', † Rev. A. H. Gesner.	N. Pendleton Rogers. † James Roosevelt. Henry Hoyt.
Irvington.	St. Barnabas', † Rev. W. H. Benjamin, D.D.	Alex. Hamilton. D. R. Lindley. E. C. Gregory.



Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
Kingston.	St. John's, † Rev. L. T. Wattson.	Chas. D. Bruyn. † A. W. Reynolds. † Chas A. Fowler.
Lewisboro.	St. John's,	† E. W. Raymond. C. A. Raymond. Andrew Benedict.
Lithgow.	St. Peter's,	Timothy Conklin. Homer W. Fitch. Olin Cutler.
Madalin.	Trinity, Rev. J. S. Clark, D.D.	
Mamaroneck.	St. Thomas', † Rev. W. W. Montgomery.	Curtis H. Peck. L. M. White. † Geo. G. Fry.
Marlborough.	Christ, † Rev. J. W. Buckmaster.	† John Buckley. John Oddy. † Geo. S. Clark.
Matteawan.	St. Luke's, † Rev. H. Bedinger.	† W. P. Bleecker. † W. E. Verplanck. S. A. Souder.
Middletown.	Grace, † Rev. Wm. McGlathery.	† C. C. Macardell. H. W. Wiggins. † J. B. Swalm.
Millbrook,	Grace,	John D. Wing. R. H. Mitchell. Frank Masten.
Milton.	All Saints', † Rev. J. W. Buckmaster.	† Chas. W. Weston. † Andrew J. Roe. Charles E. Stott.
Monticello.	St. John's, † Rev. W. F. Dickenson, M.D.	† John Waller. John K. Cooper. † C. V. R. Ludington.
Mount Vernon.	Trinity, † Rev. S. F. Holmes.	† A. M. Campbell, M.D. † William W. Howe † Theodore D. Rich.
New Brighton.	Christ, † Rev. Geo. D. Johnson.	† Chas. Congdon. † Chas. B. Elleman. Henry E. Alexander.
Newburgh.	St. George's, † Rev. O. Applegate, D.D. † Rev. Walter Marvine, a.m.	† Daniel B. St. John. Henry Dudley. Samuel C. Mills.

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
Newburgh.	St. Paul's, † Rev. Rufus Emery.	William Heard. James J. Logan. Andrew Thompson.
Newcastle.	St. Mark's, † Rev. W. Mitchell.	
New City (Clarkst'n).	St. John's, † Rev. Thos. Stephens.	† I. S. Vanderbilt. J. E. Vanderbilt. P. De Bevoise.
New Rochelle.	Trinity, † Rev. C. F. Canedy.	† Robert C. Fisher. Richard Lathers. † B. D. Wright.
New Windsor.	St. Thomas', † Rev. K. Mackenzie.	Aymar Van Buren. † J. A. Harper. † J. B. Miller.
New York.	All Angels', Rev. C. F. Hoffman, D.D. † Rev. S. De L. Townsend, a.m.	† J. V. Olcott. † R. A. Livingston. L. L. Kellogg.
	All Saints', † Rev. Wm. N. Dunnell.	† Edw. Bucken. Rich. Sharp. † Rich. Payne.
	Annunciation, † Rev. W. J. Seabury, D.D.	† John D. Jones. George Shea. † Geo. S. Greene, Jr.
	Anthon Memorial, Rev. R. H. Newton, D.D.	Frederick D. Tappen. Stephen B. Elkins. C. Adolphe Low.
	Ascension, Rev. E. W. Donald, D.D. Rev. H. Dyer, D.D., a.m. Rev. J. F. Steers, a.m. † Rev. E. H. Van Winkle, a.m. † Rev. J. M. Chew, a.m.	James M. Brown. Edward Schell. † Alex. S. Webb.
	Beloved Disciple,	† R. C. Greene. † Wm. Arnold. † Chas. N. Lee.
	Calvary, † Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D. † Rev. B. Brewster, a.m. † Rev. J. J. Cornish, a.m.	† L. D. Babcock. Daniel Huntington. † Jacob Wendell.
	Christ, † Rev. J. S. Shipman, D.D.	W. Bayard Cutting. Richard M. Hoe. Wm. G. Davies.

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
New York.	Christ (Riverdale), † Rev. Geo. D. Wildes, D.D.	† Joseph I. Bicknell. † H. F. Spaulding. † Moses Taylor Pyne.
	Epiphany, † Rev. A. A. Butler.	Robert Betty. † Geo. B. Pelham. A. C. Todd.
	Grace, † W. R. Huntington, D.D. † Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, a.m. † Rev. J. V. Chalmers, a.m. † Rev. G. H. Bottome, a.m.	Chas. G. Landon. Theo. K. Gibbs. Wm. A. Potter.
	Grace (Harlem), Rev. D. B. Ray.	
	Grace (West Farms), † Rev. A. J. Derbyshire.	† Samuel M. Purdy. J. B. Simpson, Jr. † Henry B. Bolton.
	Heavenly Rest, Rev. D. Parker Morgan. † Rev. E. W. Babcock, a.m.	Fred. Humphreys, M.D. John H. Glover. † Anson P. Stokes.
	Holy Apostles, † Rev. Brady E. Backus, D.D.	Edmund L. Baylies. John P. Collord. † Chas. P. Champion.
	Holy Communion, † Rev. Henry Mottet. Rev. O. B. Keith, a.m. Rev. Prescott Evarts, a.m.	Edgar H. Richards. Francis M. Bacon. † John B. Pine.
	Holy Faith, † Rev. Victor C. Smith.	† John G. Davis. † Daniel Rumbold. † O. F. Nichols.
	Holy Innocents, † Rev. M. L. Woolsey. † Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D. a.m.	† B. W. Winans. † Albert Peck. † W. E. Haws.
	Holy Martyrs, † Rev. James Millett.	John Thompson. Hamilton Farrell. John Ottiwell.
	Holy Sepulchre, Rev. J. Tuttle Smith, D.D. † Rev. R. W. Kenyon, a.m.	† Joseph A. Wells. † Geo. W. Dederick. F. L. Schmidt.
	Holy Spirit, † Rev. Edmund Guilbert, D.D.	† Thos. Whittaker. † Horace L. Hotchkiss. † Woodbury G. Langdon.

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
New York.	Holy Trinity, † Rev. E. Walpole Warren.	Wm. C. Browning. † Aug. F. Holly. William R. Bell.
	Holy Trinity (Harlem), † Rev. I. N. Stanger, D.D. Rev. W. Huckel, a.m.	Frederick Tinson. C. F. Alvord. † Edw. Kendrick.
	Incarnation, † Rev. Arthur Brooks. † Rev. J. Newton Perkins, a.m.	Carlisle Norwood. † Frederic E. Hyde. Francis L. Stetson.
	Intercession, † Rev. H. M. Reed.	Edmund S. Whitman. † J. A. Beall. M. G. Foster.
	Mediator, Rev. W. T. Wilson.	
	Nativity, † Rev. Edward Kenney.	† Ambrose T. Adams. † John H. Rapp. Charles Koster.
	Reconciliation, † Rev. J. Newton Perkins.	
	Redeemer, † Rev. J. W. Shackelford, D.D. Rev. S. G. Lines, a.m.	Richard P. Williams. J. S. Baker. J. E. Atkins.
	Santiago,	
	St. Ambrose's,	
	St. Andrew's, † Rev. Geo. R. VanDeWater, DD. † Rev. E. H. Cleveland, a.m.	† Edw. H. Jacot. † Wm. B. Ogden. † James Wilkie.
	St. Ann's, † Rev. Thos. Gallaudet, D.D. † Rev. E. H. Krans, LL.D., a.m. Rev. J. Chamberlain, a.m. Rev. A. T. Colt, a.m.	† P. P. Dickinson. † G. S. Stringfield. O. D. Budd.
	St. Ann's (Morrisania), † Rev. E. H. Kettell, D.D.	† J. J. Lawrence. † S. Samuels. W. R. Beal.
	St. Bartholomew's, Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D.	Alfred M. Hoyt. † Henry L. Morris. † C. Vanderbilt.
	St. Clement's, Rev. Theo. A. Eaton, D.D.	† S. N. Kane. C. A. Whitney. G. W. Faber.



Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
New York.	St. Edward the Martyr,	† E. T. Gerry.
	† Rev. E. W. Neil.	† G. Zabriskie.
		† C. H. Raymond.
	St. Esprit,	† C. Lichtenberg.
	† Rev. A. V. Wittmeyer.	† J. Y. Hallock.
		P. Gérard.
	St. George's,	† J. Pierpont Morgan.
	† Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.	R. Fulton Cutting.
	† Rev. H. Wilson, D.D., a.m.	F. H. Betts.
	† Rev. C. Scadding, a.m.	
	† Rev. R. R. Graham, a.m.	
	St. George the Martyr,	† Robert Waller.
		W. L. Booker.
		B. L. Mostyn.
	St. Ignatius',	† C. F. Zabriskie.
	† Rev. A. Ritchie.	J. W. Emerson.
	† Rev. G. T. Griffith, a.m.	† J. F. Reese.
	St. James',	† Jas. G. Wilson.
	† Rev. C. B. Smith, D.D.	Thos. Rutter.
		C. F. Clark.
	St. James' (Fordham),	† Lewis G. Morris.
	† Rev. C. J. Holt.	† Franklin Edson.
		† G. L. Dashwood.
	St. John Baptist,	† J. M. Burke.
	† Rev. C. R. Duffie, D.D.	J. P. Jardine.
		† W. A. Jefferis.
	St. John Evangelist,	† H. R. Searles.
	Rev. F. B. DeCosta, D.D.	S. P. Slater.
		† J. E. Miller.
	St. Luke's,	Francis Pott.
	Rev. I. H. Tuttle, D.D.	† Alex. McDonald.
	† Rev. C. Buel, a.m.	Julian Botts.
	Rev. J. T. Patey, a.m.	
	St. Mark's,	Wm. V. King.
	Rev. J. H. Rylance, D.D.	C. C. Peck.
	† Rev. Brockholst Morgan, a.m.	Wm. H. Sackett.
	† Rev. L. H. Schwab, a.m.	
	St. Mary's,	R. L. Schieffelin.
		D. F. Tiemann, Jr.
		† G. R. Schieffelin.
	St. Mary's (Mott Haven),	† Wm. W. L. Voorhis.
	† Rev. H. F. Auld.	† Geo. Briggs.
		Jas. A. Davenport.

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
New York.	St. Mary the Virgin,	† James Burt.
	† Rev. T. McKee Brown.	† Haley Fiske.
	Rev. Henry Darby, a.m.	† G. B. Prentice.
	† Rev. Arthur Mason, a.m.	
	St. Michael's,	† C. H. Kitchel.
	† Rev. T. M. Peters, D. D.	† C. E. Tripler.
	† Rev. C. T. Ward, a.m.	† Theo. V. Boynton.
	St. Paul's,	† J. C. Cunningham.
	† Rev. Thos. R. Harris, D.D.	A. R. Searles.
		B. R. Guion.
	St. Peter's,	† E. H. Cushman.
	† Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D.	† T. R. Shear.
		Geo. W. Van Sicken.
	St. Philip's,	Peter W. Ray, M. D.
	Rev. H. C. Bishop.	† Ezekiel Dias.
	St. Stephen's,	† Jas. Blackhurst.
	† Rev. A. B. Hart.	† C. E. Fleming.
		E. K. Linen.
	St. Thomas',	† Daniel T. Hoag.
	† Rev. Robert Lowry, a.m.	† Geo. M. Miller.
	Rev. C. R. Treat, a.m.	† J. W. Harper.
	† Rev. R. H. Starr, D.D., a.m.	
	St. Timothy's,	
	† Rev. Henry Lubeck.	† John J. Smith.
		† Geo. Montague.
		† H. G. Stone.
	Transfiguration,	† Lyman Rhodes.
	† Rev. Geo. H. Houghton, D.D.	† Chas. N. Kent.
	† Rev. E. C. Houghton, a.m.	† E. P. Smith.
	Trinity,	† S. P. Nash.
	† Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.	† Henry Drisler.
	† Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D., a.m.	† S. V. R. Cruger.
	† Rev. J. Mulchahey, D.D., a.m.	
	† Rev. W. H. Cooke, a.m.	
	† Rev. P. A. H. Brown, a.m.	
	† Rev. H. A. Adams, a.m.	
	† Rev. W. B. Frisby, a.m.	
	† Rev. T. H. Sill.	
	† Rev. A. C. Kimber.	
	† Rev. E. H. C. Goodwin.	
	Rev. J. W. Hill.	
	† Rev. J. R. L. Nisbett.	
	† Rev. J. A. Locke.	

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
New York.	Trinity (Morrisania), † Rev. A. S. Hull.	† W. A. Bedell. † Geo. H. Dyer. † W. S. Beckley.
	Zion, † Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D. Rev. I. C. Sturges, a.m.	† Delano C. Calvin. † B. F. Watson. † David Clarkson.
North Castle,	St. Stephen's, † Rev. J. T. Pearce.	B. H. Birdsall. W. H. Creemer. C. I. Sniffen.
North Salem.	St. James', † Rev. R. C. Russell.	Odle Close. H. H. Keefer. † B. R. Lobdell.
Nyack.	Grace, † Rev. Franklin Babbitt.	Edw. Merritt. G. H. Crawford. E. I. Townsend.
Paterson.	Christ, † Rev. E. D. Sutcliffe.	Geo. T. Ballard. † R. S. Hayt. F. C. Taber.
Peekskill.	St. Peter's,	O. T. Coffin. † C. Frost. † J. H. Robertson.
Pelham.	Christ, Rev. Charles Higbee.	M. Story. † I. Sulger. G. K. Radford.
Pelhamville.	Redeemer, † Rev. C. W. Bolton.	† W. H. Sparks. John Bos. E. H. Gurney.
Philipsetown.	St. Philip's, † Rev. Walter Thompson.	Hamilton Fish. † T. B. Arden. † H. W. Belcher.
Piermont.	Christ, † Rev. H. N. Powers, D.D.	H. A. Blauvelt. † W. Mulligan. Floyd Bailey.
Pine Plains.	Regeneration, † Rev. F. E. Shober.	† J. S. Bowman. R. Sutherland. † H. C. Wilbor.
Pleasant Valley.	St. Paul's,	Geo. F. Bowman. Wright Devine.
Pleasantville.	St. John's, Rev. B. T. Hall.	J. Fowler, M.D. † E. D. Stephens. † O. P. Barnes.

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
Port Chester.	St. Peter's, † Rev. S. W. Young.	† A. M. Husted. † J. F. Mills. † H. S. Close.
Port Jervis.	Grace, † Rev. U. Symonds.	
Poughkeepsie.	Christ, † Rev. H. L. Ziegenfuss.	† Le Grand Dodge. † E. H. Parker, M.D. R. Van Kleeck.
	Holy Comforter, † Rev. R. F. Crary.	S. R. Rupley. † R. Sanford. † Aug. Davies.
	St. Paul's, † Rev. F. Heartfield.	W. M. Lee. H. P. Titus. J. M. Cleveland, M.D.
Red Hook (Tivoli).	St. Paul's, † Rev. G. L. Platt.	T. S. Clarkson. D. A. Clarkson. R. R. Livingston.
Rhinebeck.	Messiah, † Rev. A. F. Olmsted, D.D.	Wm. Astor. † Douglas Merritt. G. N. Miller, M.D.
Richmond.	St. Andrew's, † Rev. Thos. S. Yocom, D.D.	C. L. Perine. Nathan Britton. J. R. Clark.
Rondout.	Holy Spirit, † Rev. F. Washburn.	† J. H. Lounsberry. I. C. Buswell. Samuel Dobbs.
Rossville.	St. Luke's, † Rev. Wm. Wardlaw,	H. W. Dickon. H. G. Sequine. H. Chapin.
Rye	Christ, † Rev. W. W. Kirkby, D.D.	† Aug. Wiggan. J. M. Ives. G. H. Van Wagenen.
Saugerties.	Trinity, † Rev. Thos. Cole.	† W. R. Sheffield. H. A. Ohley. Chas. Clum.
Scarsdale.	St. James the Less, † Rev. Francis Chase.	† L. C. Popham. † C. K. Fleming. † Jas. Bleecker.
Sing Sing.	All Saints', Rev. H. L. Myrick.	



Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
Sing Sing.	St. Paul's,	M. L. Cobb.
	† Rev. A. B. Jennings.	† W. H. Helm.
		† E. N. Strong.
	Trinity,	G. D. Arthur.
	† Rev. Geo. W. Ferguson.	W. H. Barlow.
	† Rev. J. B. Gibson, D.D. a.m.	R. G. Mead.
Somers.	St. Luke's,	W. R. Strong.
	† Rev. R. C. Russell.	† M. Stebbins.
		† Isaac Purdy.
Southfield.	Holy Comforter,	
Staatsburgh.	St. Margaret's,	Miles Hughes.
	† Rev. Thomas L. Cole.	† Sylvester Pier.
		Chas. Arnold.
Stone Ridge.	St. Peter's,	C. H. Moran.
	† Rev. S. Borden Smith.	H. P. Delafield.
		† C. C. Hardenbergh.
Suffern.	Christ,	† W. G. Hamilton.
	† Rev. R. S. Mansfield.	H. R. Sloat.
		† Wm. Borland.
Tarrytown.	Christ,	W. S. Wilson.
	† Rev. J. S. Spencer.	† D. D. Foote.
		† G. C. Boorum.
	St. Mark's (Mt. Pleasant),	† J. F. Kendall.
	† Rev. M. K. Schermerhorn.	George S. Rice.
Tuckadoc.		† C. B. Paine.
	St. John's,	† C. R. Dusenberry.
		W. H. Underhill.
Walden.		R. Thedford.
	St. Andrew's,	† Geo. Weller, Sr.
	† Rev. P. W. Mosher.	Henry Ivey.
Wappinger's Falls.		Geo. Weller, Jr.
	Zion,	† Irving Grinnell.
	† Rev. J. N. Steele.	Samuel S. Sands.
Warwick.		† Clarence Satterlee.
	Christ,	Grinnell Burt.
		S. B. Dalson.
West New Brighton.		E. M. Reynolds.
	Ascension,	† Eugene Du Bois.
	† Rev. P. Harrower.	† G. C. Taylor.
		L. F. Whiting.

Place.	Parish and Clergy.	Lay Delegates.
Westchester.	St. Peter's, † Rev. F. M. Clendenin.	† H. A. Coster. † J. C. Furman. † Warren Ferris.
White Plains.	Grace, † Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck.	C. H. Tibbits. † H. E. Schmid, M.D. † Edw. Schirmer.
Wilmot.	St. John's, † Rev. C. F. Canedy.	Clark Davis. A. D. Archer. B. C. Archer.
Yonkers.	Christ, † Rev. A. Ulmann.	† Henry Stengel. † J. W. Alexander. † Geo. Taylor.
Yonkers.	St. John's, † Rev. A. B. Carver.	† S. H. Thayer, Jr. † J. H. Hubbell. † W. M. Morgan.
	St. Paul's, Rev. W. H. Mills, D.D.	W. H. C. Bartlett. † C. W. Seymour. J. R. Reese.
Yorktown.	St. Mary's.	

The following clergymen are also entitled to seats under the provisions of Art. III. of the Constitution :

- Rev. F. A. P. Barnard, D.D., President of Columbia College.  
† Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., Professor in Gen. Theological Seminary.  
† Rev. H. Chamberlaine, Missionary.  
† Rev. P. C. Creveling, “  
† Rev. G. Cruger, “  
† Rev. Thomas Drumon, M.D., Chaplain of the Port of New York.  
Rev. W. E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., Professor in Gen. Theological Seminary.  
† Rev. R. B. Fairbairn, D.D., Warden of St. Stephen's College.  
Rev. W. G. French, Missionary.  
† Rev. R. H. Gesner, Missionary.  
Rev. R. C. Hall, D.D., Professor in Gen. Theological Seminary.  
† Rev. R. M. Hayden, Leake and Watts Orphan Asylum.  
Rev. J. G. B. Heath, Missionary.  
† Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., Dean of Gen. Theological Seminary.  
Rev. R. Holden, Rector of Trinity School.  
Rev. Geo. B. Hopson, D.D., Professor in St. Stephen's College.  
Rev. E. C. Hoskins, Missionary.  
Rev. T. A. Hyland, Missionary.  
Rev. J. W. Kramer, M.D., Missionary.  
† Rev. J. R. Lambert, Missionary.  
Rev. N. F. Ludlum, Missionary.  
Rev. A. Mackay-Smith, Superintendent of City Miss. Society

- † Rev. Isaac Maguire, Missionary.  
 † Rev. G. W. Mayer, Missionary.  
 Rev. Andrew Oliver, D.D., Professor in General Theological Seminary.  
 Rev. W. W. Ollsen, D.D., Professor in St. Stephen's College.  
 Rev. Thos. Richey, D.D., Professor in Gen. Theological Seminary.  
 Rev. R. B. Van Kleeck, Missionary.  
 † Rev. R. J. Walker, Missionary.  
 † Rev. T. C. Williams, M.D., Missionary.  
 † Rev. H. St. G. Young, Missionary.

---

Number of Churches and Chapels represented by Certificate of Lay	
Delegates.....	139
Number not so represented.....	16
	<hr/>
Number entitled to representation.....	155
* Number not in union with the Convention.....	45
	<hr/>
Number of Churches and Chapels in the Diocese.....	200

---

\* See Page 37.

# List of Parishes in the Diocese

IN UNION WITH THE CONVENTION.

PLACE.	COUNTY.	PARISH.	AD- MITTED.
Amenia.....	Dutchess,	St. Thomas',	1849
Barrytown.....	Dutchess,	St. John the Evang'st.	1888 C
Bedford.....	Westchester,	St. Matthew's,	1787 A
Brewster's.....	Putnam,	St. Andrew's,	1882
Canterbury.....	Orange,	St. John's,	1858
Carthage Landing.....	Dutchess,	St. Mark's,	1868
Castleton.....	Richmond,	St. Mary's,	1851
City Island.....	Westchester,	Grace,	1880
Clifton.....	Richmond,	St. John's,	1843
Cold Spring.....	Putnam,	St. Mary's,	1840
Croton.....	Westchester,	St. Augustine's,	1855
East Chester.....	Westchester,	St. Paul's,	1787
Edgewater.....	Richmond,	St. Paul's Memorial,	1833
Esopus.....	Ulster,	Ascen-ion,	1842
Fishkill.....	Dutchess,	Trinity,	1787 A
Glenham.....	Dutchess,	St. John Baptist,	1876
Goshen.....	Orange,	St. James',	1803
Greenburgh.....	Westchester,	Zion,	1834
Greenwood.....	Orange,	St. John's,	1868 C
Haverstraw.....	Rockland,	St. Luke's,	1871
(Garnerville).....		Trinity,	1847
Highland.....	Ulster,	Trinity,	1876 C
Highland Falls.....	Orange,	Holy Innocents',	1850
Hyde Park.....	Dutchess,	St. James',	1812
Irvington.....	Westchester,	St. Barnabas',	1859
Kingston.....	Ulster,	St. John's,	1832
Lewisboro'.....	Westchester,	St. John's,	1853
Lithgow.....	Dutchess,	St. Peter's,	1834 A
Madalin.....	Dutchess,	Trinity,	1866
Mamaroneck.....	Westchester,	St. Thomas',	1817
Marlborough.....	Ulster,	Christ,	1837
Matteawan.....	Dutchess,	St. Luke's,	1833
Millbrook.....	Dutchess,	Grace,	1880
Milton.....	Ulster,	All Saints',	1850
Monticello.....	Sullivan,	St. John's,	1817
Mount Vernon.....	Westchester,	Trinity,	1857
New Brighton.....	Richmond,	Christ,	1851
Newburgh.....	Orange,	St. George's,	1785 A
		St. Paul's,	1860
New Castle.....	Westchester,	St. Mark's,	1851 A
New City.....	Rockland,	St. John's,	1867
New Rochelle.....	Westchester,	Trinity,	1785
New Windsor.....	Orange,	St. Thomas',	1818
New York.....	New York,	All Angels',	1859
		All Saints',	1824
		Annunciation,	1838
		Anthon Memorial,	1861
		Ascension,	1827
		Beloved Disciple,	1880
		Calvary,	1836
		Christ,	1802
		Christ (Riverdale),	1866
		Epiphany,	1845



PLACE.	COUNTY.	PARISH.	AD- MITTED.
New York.....	New York,	Grace,	1809
		Grace (Harlem),	1879
		Grace (West Farms),	1848 B
		Heavenly Rest,	1870
		Holy Apostles',	1845
		Holy Communion,	1887
		Holy Faith,	1882
		Holy Innocents',	1885
		Holy Martyrs',	1847
		Holy Sepulchre,	1866
		Holy Spirit,	1878
		Holy Trinity,	1865
		Holy Trinity (Harlem),	1874
		Incarnation,	1852
		Intercession,	1849
		Mediator,	1858
		Nativity,	1834
		Reconciliation,	1863
		Redeemer,	1853
		Santiago,	1867
		St. Ambrose's,	1867
		St. Andrew's,	1829
		St. Ann's,	1854
		St. Ann's (Morrisania),	1841
		St. Bartholomew's	1835
		St. Clement's,	1830
		St. Edward the Martyr,	1888
		St. Esprit,	1804 B
		St. George's,	1812
		St. George the Martyr,	1845
		St. Ignatius',	1874
		St. James',	1810
		St. James' (Fordham),	1855
		St. John Baptist,	1848
		St. John Evangelist,	1853
		St. Luke's,	1821
		St. Mark's,	1801
		St. Mary's,	1824
		St. Mary's (Mott Haven)	1857
		St. Mary the Virgin,	1874 C
		St. Michael's,	1807
		St. Paul's,	1853
		St. Peter's,	1831
		St. Philip's,	1853
		St. Stephen's,	1805
		St. Thomas',	1824
		St. Timothy's,	1854
		Transfiguration,	1849
		Trinity Parish,	1785 A
		St. Paul's,	
		St. John's, and	
		Trinity Chapel.	
		Trinity (Morrisania),	1869
		Zion.	1810
North Castle.....	Westchester,	St. Stephen's,	1844
North Salem.....	Westchester,	St. James',	1792 A
Nyack .....	Rockland,	Grace,	1862

PLACE.	COUNTY.	PARISH.	AD- MITTED.
Patterson.....	Putnam,	Christ,	1821 - B
Peekskill.....	Westchester,	St. Peter's,	1791 A
Pelham.....	Westchester,	Christ,	1843
Pelhamville.....	Westchester,	Redeemer,	1884
Philipsetown.....	Putnam,	St. Philip's,	1840
Piermont.....	Rockland,	Christ,	1848
Pine Plains.....	Duchess,	Regeneration,	1860
Pleasant Valley.....	Duchess,	St. Paul's,	1837
Pleasantville.....	Westchester,	St. John's,	1853
Portchester.....	Westchester,	St. Peter's,	1852
Port Jervis.....	Orange,	Grace,	1854
Poughkeepsie.....	Duchess,	Christ,	1785 A
		Holy Comforter,	1866 C
		St. Paul's,	1835
Red Hook.....	Duchess,	St. Paul's (Tivoli),	1817
Rhinebeck.....	Duchess,	Messiah,	1852
Richmond.....	Richmond,	St. Andrew's,	1785
Rondout.....	Ulster,	Holy Spirit,	1850
Rossville.....	Richmond,	St. Luke's,	1843
Rye.....	Westchester,	Christ,	1786 A
Saugerties.....	Ulster,	Trinity,	1831
Scarsdale.....	Westchester,	St. James the Less,	1849
Sing Sing.....	Westchester,	All Saints' (Briar Cliff),	1869
		St. Paul's,	1834
		Trinity,	1869
Somers.....	Westchester,	St. Luke's,	1839
Southfield.....	Richmond,	Holy Comforter,	1866
South Middletown.....	Orange,	Grace,	1845
Staatsburgh.....	Duchess,	St. Margaret's,	1882
Stone Ridge.....	Ulster,	St. Peter's,	1846
Suffern.....	Rockland,	Christ,	1860
Tarrytown.....	Westchester,	Christ,	1836
		St. Mark's Memorial,	1864
Tuckahoe.....	Westchester,	St. John's,	1853
Walden.....	Orange,	St. Andrew's,	1785 A
Wappinger's Falls.....	Duchess,	Zion,	1834
Warwick.....	Orange,	Christ,	1866
West New Brighton....	Richmond,	Ascension,	1870
West Chester.....	Westchester,	St. Peter's,	1790 A
White Plains.....	Westchester,	Grace,	1824 A
Wilmot.....	Westchester,	St. John's,	1861
Yonkers.....	Westchester,	Christ,	1885
		St. John's,	1787 A
		St. Paul's,	1859
Yorktown.....	Westchester,	St. Mary's,	1870

NOTE.—Of these Parishes, some existed under Royal Charter, or otherwise, prior to the first Convention of the Diocese in 1785. This class is denoted by the letter **A**, placed after the date of admission into union.

A few others seem to have been admitted by the Conventions in which they respectively appeared for the first time by their delegates, although mention of the admission seems to have been omitted by the Journal. Such are designated by the letter **B**.

The few incorporated under the law of April 13, 1854, are marked by the letter **C**.

# List of Churches and Chapels in the Diocese

NOT IN UNION WITH THE CONVENTION.

PLACE.	COUNTY.	CHURCH.
Annandale.....	Dutchess .....	Holy Innocents'.
Beechwood.....	Westchester. ....	St. Mary's.
Caldwell's Landing..	Rockland.....	House of Prayer.
Callicoon Depot.....	Sullivan.....	St. James'.
Clifton.....	Richmond .....	St. Simon's Chapel.
Clintondale.....	Ulster.....	Holy Cross.
Cornwall.....	Orange.....	St. John's Chapel.
Ellenville .....	Ulster... ..	St. John's Memorial.
Greenburgh .....	Westchester.....	St. Paul's Chapel.
Hastings .....	Westchester.....	Zion Chapel.
High Falls.....	Putnam .....	St. John's Memorial.
Kent Cliffs .....	Putnam .....	St. John Baptist.
Mahopac .....	Putnam .....	Holy Communion.
Monroe.....	Orange .....	Grace.
Montrose.....	Westchester.....	Divine Love.
New York.....	New York.....	Ascension Chapel of the Comforter.
		Ascension Memorial Chapel.
		Calvary Free Chapel.
		Galilee Mission.
		Grace Chapel.
		Holy Comforter.
		Holy Cross.
		Holy Trinity Chapel (Harlem).
		Reformation.
		San Salvatore (Italian Mission).
		St. Augustine's Chapel.
		St. Barnabas' Chapel.
		St. Chrysostom's Chapel.
		St. Cornelius' Chapel.
		St. Mark's Memorial Chapel.
		St. Matthew's.
		St. Thomas' Free Chapel.
		Transfiguration Chapel.
		Zion Chapel.
Pearl River.....	Rockland.....	St. Stephen's.
Red Hook .....	Dutchess .....	Christ Church.
Rhinecliff .....	Dutchess .....	Ascension.
Rosendale.....	Ulster.....	All Saints'.
St. John's.....	Rockland.....	St. John the Evangelist.
Spring Valley.....	Rockland.....	St. Paul's.
Stony Point.....	Rockland.....	Grace.
Thompsonville.....	Sullivan.....	St. Mary's.
Tottenville .....	Richmond.....	St. Stephen's.
Verplanck's Point...	Westchester.....	St. Barnabas' Chapel.
Yorktown .....	Westchester.....	St. Catharine's Chapel.





JOURNAL  
OF  
THE PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
CONVENTION.

---

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY,  
SEPTEMBER 26, 1888. }

THIS being the day appointed by the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York for the meeting of the Annual Convention, a number of the clergy and laity assembled for Divine Service at nine o'clock in the morning, at St. Augustine's Chapel, in the city of New York, the place appointed by the Bishop for the purpose.

Morning Prayer and Litany were said by the Rev. Ralph W. Kenyon, Associate Rector of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, New York; the Rev. Henry Lubeck, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, New York; the Rev. Thomas R. Harris, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, New York; and the Rev. Thomas Burgess, Head Missioner of the Archdeaconry of Dutchess.

The service of the Holy Communion followed at ten o'clock, the preacher being the Rev. George R. Van De Water, D.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New York. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, who was assisted in the service and in the administration by the Rev. H. L. Ziegenfuss, Archdeacon of Dutchess; the Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck, Archdeacon of Westchester; the Rev. W. R. Thomas, Archdeacon of Orange; the Rev. Geo. D. Johnson, Archdeacon of Richmond; the Rev. Thomas R. Harris, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, New York; and the Rev. A. C. Kimber, D.D., Minister in Charge of St. Augustine's Chapel.

The Bishop took the chair, and called the Convention to order. Under his direction, the Secretary, the Rev. Thos. R. Harris, D.D.,

called the roll of the Clergy entitled to seats, when one hundred and forty-seven answered to their names, and took their seats.\*

The Secretary then called the names of the Lay Delegates whose certificates had been received, when delegates from ninety-one parishes appeared, and took their seats.\*

A constitutional quorum being present, the President declared the Convention organized for business.

On motion the reading of the rules of Order was dispensed with, and the President announced the election of Secretary and Treasurer as next in order.

On motion of the Rev. Edmund Guilbert, D.D., the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Thos. R. Harris, D.D., was elected Secretary by a unanimous vote.

On motion the ballot was dispensed with, and Mr. James Pott was elected Treasurer by a unanimous vote.

On motion the order of business was suspended, and the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., offered the following resolutions, which were adopted unanimously.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to telegraph the Bishop of Florida the following message :

The Diocese of New York, in convention assembled, desire to assure you and your brethren, the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Florida, of their affectionate sympathy in view of your present affliction. Command them, that they may serve you.

*Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Churches in the Diocese of New York to take up a collection at an early day for the relief of the yellow fever sufferers in Florida.

The following Standing Committees were then appointed by the President.

---

ON CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

The Rev. W. H. MILLS, D.D.,

The Rev. J. S. SHIPMAN, D.D.,

Mr. D. M. ARMSTRONG.

---

ON THE INCORPORATION AND ADMISSION OF PARISHES.

The Rev. JAMES MULCHAHEY, D.D.,

Mr. CHARLES H. KITCHEL,

Mr. FRANKLIN EDSON.

---

\* A list of the Clergy and Lay Delegates present is prefixed to the Journal of the Proceedings.

## ON THE DIOCESAN FUND.

The Rev. ARTHUR BROOKS,	Mr. DANIEL T. HOAG,
The Rev. C. F. CANEDY,	Mr. J. PIERPONT MORGAN,
Mr. JAMES POTT.	

---

## ON THE TREASURER'S REPORT.

Mr. R. C. FISHER,	Mr. E. H. JACOT,	Mr. DOUGLAS MERRITT
-------------------	------------------	---------------------

---

## ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. C. E. SWOPE, D.D.,	Mr. LE GRAND DODGE,
The Rev. M. VAN RENSSELAER, D.D.,	Mr. JOSEPH W. HARPER,
Mr. THEO. H. MEAD.	

---

## ON CANONS.

The Rev. A. B. BEACH, D.D.,	Mr. STEPHEN P. NASH,
The Rev. W. J. SEABURY, D.D.,	Mr. DELANO C. CALVIN,
The Rev. B. E. BACKUS, D.D.,	Mr. HENRY LEWIS MORRIS,
The Rev. I. N. STANGER, D.D.	Mr. FRANCIS L. STETSON.

---

The following were appointed

## INSPECTORS OF ELECTION.

*For Standing Committee.*

<i>Clerical Vote :</i>	The Rev. R. F. CRARY,	Mr. IRVING GRINNELL.
<i>Lay Vote :</i>	The Rev. E. GUILBERT, D.D.,	Mr. E. H. JACOT.

---

*For Deputies to General Convention.*

<i>Clerical Vote :</i>	The Rev. B. BREWSTER,	Mr. THEO. K. GIBBS.
<i>Lay Vote :</i>	The Rev. C. J. HOLT,	Mr. J. W. HARPER.

---

*For Provisional Deputies.*

<i>Clerical Vote :</i>	The Rev. THOS. COLE,	Mr. EUGENE DU BOIS.
<i>Lay Vote :</i>	The Rev. E. H. VAN WINKLE,	Mr. HENRY L. MORRIS.

---

*For Missionary Committee.*

<i>Clerical Vote :</i>	The Rev. W. N. DUNNELL,	Mr. J. B. PYNE.
<i>Lay Vote :</i>	The Rev. A. B. JENNINGS,	Mr. HALEY FISKE.

*For Deputies to Federate Council.*

<i>Clerical Vote :</i>	The Rev. A. C. KIMBER, D.D.	Mr. JAS. G. WILSON.
<i>Lay Vote :</i>	The Rev. A. A. BUTLER,	Mr. ALEX. S. WEBB.

On motion of the Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D., the following resolution was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Convention at the time of the election of the Standing Committee and of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese, will vote for eight clerical and eight lay deputies to the Federate Council, to serve if any such Council be held before the next Annual Convention of the Diocese. And in case of a vacancy by death or otherwise among the deputies so elected, such vacancy may be filled by the Bishop.

The Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D., offered the following Resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order be suspended, and that the Convention on reassembling to-day after lunch proceed at once to the consideration of the Reports of the Committees on Lay Helpers and Deaconesses.

The Convention at this point adjourned for one hour for lunch.

On the re-assembling of the Convention the Secretary announced that he had appointed the Rev. Geo. F. Nelson of Grace Church, New York, and the Rev. R. S. Mansfield of Christ Church, Suffern, Assistant Secretaries of Convention.

The Rev. James Mulchahey, D.D., read the following Report.:

## Report

### OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE INCORPORATION AND ADMISSION OF CHURCHES.

The Committee on the Incorporation and Admission of Churches respectfully report :

That they have received, through the Secretary of the Convention, applications for admission to the Convention from two Churches ; and having examined the papers accompanying the same, find as follows :

1. The Church of St. John the Evangelist, Barrytown, in the town of Red Hook, Dutchess Co.

The papers show that this Church was incorporated under the Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, entitled "An Act for the Incorporation of Societies to Establish Free Churches," by a proper certificate of incorporation dated September 16th, in the year of our Lord 1874, and duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Dutchess County on the 29th day of September, 1874, in the Book of Church Certificates of Incorporation No. 2, page 5. In said certificate the purpose of the organization was declared to be "to establish a free

Church in the town of Red Hook, and County of Dutchess, in the State of New York, to be and forever remain in communion with and subject to the jurisdiction, Constitution, Laws and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America." In all other particulars the papers have been found to be regular as required by Canon 4, Sec. 1. And the Church appears to be entitled to admission.

2. The Church of St. Edward the Martyr, in the City and County of New York.

The papers show that this Church was incorporated under and in pursuance of the Act of the Legislature of the State of New York "to provide for the Incorporation of Religious Societies," and the acts to amend the same, and that the certificate of incorporation was duly recorded and filed in the Office of the Clerk of the City and County of New York, on the seventh day of August in the year of our Lord, 1885. Since the receipt of the papers sent through the Secretary, the Committee have been assured that the certificate of incorporation has been recorded also in the office of the Register of the City and County of New York, and the application, being found in all other respects to be regular and as required by the Canon, the Church appears to be entitled to admission.

Your Committee having been directed by vote of the last Convention, on resolution of the Rev. Dr. Shackelford, to consider and report on the propriety of enacting a Canon which shall forbid the admission of any parish into union with the Convention until it has provided a salary of at least \$1,000, inclusive of a rectory for the support of its rector, report that having duly considered the same, they see no objection to such a provision, and think it may be serviceable, at least as designating the minimum of salary for a rector's settlement, in the judgment of the Convention. They suggest that it may be provided for by adding to the second paragraph of Sec. 1 of Canon IV., with suitable change of punctuation, the words: "And also that it has provided a salary of at least \$1,000, inclusive of a rectory for the support of its rector." But as no change can be made in the Canons without previous submission to the Committee on Canons, or to a committee of at least two presbyters and two laymen, and as this committee consists of but one presbyter and two laymen, it is recommended that the proposed amendment be referred to the Committee on Canons. Notice of the Amendment to Canon IV., Sec. 1, paragraph second, as proposed, is hereby given, for such reference by the Convention.

In accordance with the foregoing, the following resolutions are recommended for adoption:

1. That the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Barrytown, in the town of Red Hook, Dutchess County, be admitted as a parish into union with the Convention.

2. That the Church of St. Edward the Martyr, in the City and County of New York, be admitted as a parish, into union with the Convention.

3. That the proposed amendment to Canon IV., Sec. 1, paragraph 2, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JAS. MULCHAHEY,	} Committee.
CHAS. H. KITCHEL,	
THOMAS WHITTAKER,	



On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mulchahey, the first Resolution was adopted, and the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Barrytown, was admitted into union with the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mulchahey the second Resolution was adopted, and the Church of St. Edward the Martyr was admitted into union with the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mulchahey the proposed Amendment to Canon IV. referred to in the third Resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Charles H. Kitchel offered the following Resolution :

*Resolved*, That a special committee of three be appointed to consider and report to the next Convention—

First, whether any additional instructions in the Appendix to the book of Canons relating to the Incorporation of Churches are called for :

Second, whether any irregularities in recording the certificates of incorporation on the part of parishes admitted to the Convention in recent years, particularly in New York and Westchester counties, need to be corrected.

On motion of Judge Calvin, the Resolution was divided, and the vote was taken on the two parts separately. Both were then adopted, and the President appointed as such committee Mr. Chas. H. Kitchel, Mr. John Jay and Mr. W. R. Bell.

Mr. Chas. H. Kitchel presented the following proposed Amendment to Canon XXI. :

No proposed alteration of or addition to the Canons shall hereafter be considered by the Convention unless such proposed alteration of, or addition to the Canons, signed by the person proposing the same, shall have been delivered to or received by the Secretary of the Convention at least three weeks before the meeting of the Convention, and the Secretary shall have had the same printed, and sent to each of the clerical members of the Convention, by mail, enclosed in an envelope with the postage paid thereon, addressed to said member, at his usual place of residence, at least ten days before the meeting of the Convention, with a sufficient number of copies thereof to supply each of the lay delegates to the Convention from his parish ; nor (unless by unanimous consent) until such proposed alteration of, or addition to the Canons shall have been referred to, and reported upon, by a committee of at least two Presbyters and two Laymen, to be appointed by the President of the Convention. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention if two-thirds of the votes of both orders, taken separately, shall not concur therein ; but in such case the same (unless negatived by a majority of the members present) shall lie over for consideration until the next annual meeting of the Convention.

The proposed Amendment was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Thos. L. Cole, the order of business was suspended, and it was

*Resolved*, That immediately after the Bishop's Address to-morrow morning the Convention sit as the Board of Missions of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Geo. W. Ferguson, Mr. James Pott was authorized to receive contributions for the relief of the yellow fever sufferers in Florida.

The Rev. Dr. Peters offered the following proposed Amendment to the Constitution :

*Resolved*, That Article III. of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the words "duly incorporated" the following clause, "and Clergymen engaged as Superintendents or Chaplains in any incorporated Charitable Institution."

This was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D., from the Committee appointed to revise the Rules of Order, gave notice that he would offer certain amendments at to-morrow's session.

The Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., from the Committee on Lay Helpers, presented the following report:

## Report

### OF THE COMMITTEE ON LAY HELPERS.

The Committee to whom was referred that part of the address of the Diocesan relating to Lay Helpers, respectfully report herewith : The Bishop's words were as follows : "Our system of parochial organization and our almost universally prevalent traditions have conspired to educate us in the belief that the functions of the laity in the life and work of the Church are almost if not altogether passive or secular.

"They are to enjoy its services, and to guard its pecuniary trusts, and then to leave its ministrations of whatever sort entirely in the hands of the clergy. Meantime, neither one nor the other of the great extremes of Christendom, nor the vast majority of those whose place is between them, make any such blunder as this. Rome has her orders of Lay Brothers, and Methodism, though under slightly different nomenclature, has hers ; while the Church, so rich in capabilities of efficient lay ministries, with so large a body of educated laymen, ready, I am persuaded, to respond to our call, is chiefly conspicuous, in this connection, for the meagre use she makes of them. This Diocese should have an organized body of Diocesan Lay Helpers directly related to the ordinary, duly set apart for their work, and clothed with such powers as will enable them to

supplement and enlarge the influence and work of the clergy in the many ways in which they are abundantly able to do so."

The need for such an organization as the Bishop described is based primarily upon two facts, viz.: First, the inability of the Church, with her present staff of clerical workers, to cope with her opportunities; second, the importance of developing among laymen the sense of their responsibility. Regarding the first of these facts, Church work has become so multiform in character at the present time, and so unlimited in its capacities, that it exceeds the power of the clergy efficiently to meet its enormous demands. Whole masses of men and communities which might be brought under religious influences are virtually uncared for, and under the present conditions of parish life they cannot be cared for. According to the city directory, there are in New York 447 places of worship of all kinds. Allowing for these an average seating capacity of 600, which is most probably an overestimate, the total number of seats will be only 268,200 for a million and a half of people. In other words in all the churches, meeting-houses and halls of all our religious bodies combined, there is not room for more than one-fifth of the population; and when we think what that means, the facts are appalling. The lowest classes in the city are practically unreached by any Christian denomination whatever, and their children are growing up in distressing immorality.

Immigrants who arrive at our shores, not by thousands only but by hundreds of thousands, find as a rule no Christian hand to welcome them and no Christian tongue to advise them as they come to a new world and a foreign land. Workingmen too are becoming more and more alienated not only from all Church influences, but from Christianity itself, while believers have grown apathetic to these facts either from sheer despair of changing them, or from the inability of the ordinary mind to grasp their vastness. If the signs of the times mean anything, if the forces now at work are to go on working, and immigration is to continue at the present rate, then the community must inevitably grow worse instead of better. When we turn from the city to the country, the standard of religious and even moral life among the farming and manufacturing classes is lamentably low. Many districts, owing either to their inaccessibility or to the inability of the people to support a minister, are deprived of all religious ministrations; and households by hundreds and thousands are unvisited by the clergy from one year's end to another. Your Committee have heard of a hamlet on the Hudson in which there is not a Bible to be found; of villages where, because a minister cannot be supported, churches are closed and going to decay, and of localities where virtue is practically unknown because through long years of spiritual neglect the people had become ignorant of the first principles of right and wrong. With such religious and social conditions staring her in the face in town and country, the Church will be derelict in her duty and will fail in her mission unless she devises some prompt and effectual way of meeting the pressing needs of the present time by largely supplementing the efforts of her overtaxed clergy. In regard to the second of these facts, laymen of the Church as a rule manifest an indifference and a lack of the sense of their responsibility, which prevents the Church of Christ from attaining the ideal set forth in the New Testament, especially in the Epistles of St. Paul. Yet the reason for this indifference is self

evident. It is because there are at present so few channels of religious work through which lay effort can naturally flow, and because the Church herself offers so little encouragement to the laity to put their shoulders to the wheel. We believe that there are numbers of devout laymen of all classes, who, crying with St. Paul, "Lord, what wilt thou have me to do?" would gladly offer themselves for the work of the Master if the way were only pointed out; the apathy of such is not so much the result of volition as of circumstance.

If these are given any effective work, that will work of itself, not only create a growing appreciation of its value, but new phases and spheres of activity will naturally be evolved therefrom; for it goes without saying that in many instances laymen are able to reach men who are beyond the influence of the clergy. Experience shows that those parishes in which laymen have been largely utilized have been largely blest. The witness of these facts has been so unmistakable and convincing, that it would seem to be the duty of the Church to recognize the value of lay effort in wider spheres.

Indeed such a recognition has been already made in various Dioceses of England and America, and with the most beneficial results. In the Diocese of Long Island the Lay Helpers' organization has been for some years doing effective work, while in England, in the Dioceses of Lichfield, London, Rochester, and last, but not least, of Durham, similar organizations have not only evinced their right to live, but (to quote the words of the Bishop's address) "have already lifted the question out of the realm of mere conjecture," and have permanently enriched the Church's influence in the community. One of the most impressive services held in connection with the recent Lambeth Conference took place in the Cathedral of Durham, in July last, when nearly sixty Bishops of the Anglican Communion from all parts of the world were present to emphasize the occasion of the admission of a number of men as Diocesan lay readers, evangelists and lay missionaries, and to solemnize the special service connected therewith. It is the judgment of your Committee that if a similar Lay Helpers' organization were founded and canonically recognized in the Diocese of New York, similar results might be expected. The Church has a vast, unutilized wealth, consisting of men who by education, business or professional training and Christian character, would be able to deal effectively with the religious aspect of those social and industrial questions which are now stirring society to its depths.

An association of this kind would serve as a reservoir of lay effort from which the various parishes and Archdeaconries of the Diocese might draw skilled laborers in time of need, and from which mission workers might be sent to hold tentative or other services in unoccupied fields. The association should consist of three classes of members, viz.:

- I. Lay workers.
- II. Lay preachers.
- III. Lay missionaries.

Each member should furnish testimonials of character and capability from his Rector and others, and should be subjected to such tests of fitness as the Bishop may establish.

No remuneration should be paid to any class of lay helpers save to lay missionaries in special cases.



☞ To lay workers may be assigned the performance of such duties as, 1. Visiting in the parish, hospitals, almshouses and prisons. 2. Teaching in Bible classes connected with mission rooms. 3. Caring for newly-arrived immigrants, especially of our own church. 4. Opposing infidel and degrading tendencies in our literature. 5. Procuring addresses from distinguished men of other dioceses on questions of church doctrine or polity. (For the performance of these and similar duties no license is required.)

Lay preachers should be duly licensed by the Bishop to read the service in church, and to hold services in halls and school-rooms. Each candidate should be under the direct control, first of his Rector for parochial work, and then of the Bishop or Archdeacon for diocesan or general purposes.

Lay Missioners—To such of the lay preachers as have shown exceptional ability in that work, may be granted an extended license as lay missionaries enabling them, 1. To help parishes in Mission work. 2. To hold a Mission of several days duration under the Rector or an Archdeacon. 3. To assist in the training of other lay workers.

A license should be operative only in the diocese in which it is granted, should be issued for a limited period, and should be always revocable at the discretion of the Bishop. All the lay helpers might be set apart and admitted to their offices by a special service in some church under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese.

For those who desire to become lay preachers or missionaries but have not had the experience or training which fits them for such work, some educational means or system may be devised. As the greatest difficulty to be encountered in an organization of this kind will arise from the inexperience rather than the inability of the workers, it would be wise to prescribe stated monthly meetings of its members under some experienced and discreet leader for discussion of methods and results; and also, to appoint at such intervals as may be deemed expedient, quiet days and retreats for the deepening of their spiritual life.

In developing lay work after the manner herein suggested, it is the opinion of your Committee that there is no danger of any confusion arising between the sphere of activity that the laity will be called upon to fill, and that of the clergy themselves, for the two vocations are different in kind. "It cannot be too often or too distinctly stated," says an able writer of our own Church, "that the work and operation of the Holy Ghost for the conversion of sinners is not confined to the sacred ministry, nor is it to be limited by any of the ordinary conditions which prevail for the training and building up of believers in the organic body of the Church. There is no necessary connection between a prophet and a priest. Nor is there any necessary antagonism between the two. The work and function of the one is diverse from that of the other. The virtue of the one is that it is individual and subjective; the virtue of the other is that it is corporate and objective."

Your Committee desire to add that in their judgment this Organization of Lay Helpers should be so constituted and regulated as not in any way to withdraw laymen from the work of their own parishes, or interfere therewith, nor to prevent laymen not members of the proposed organization from performing Mission or other Church work in accordance with existing canonical regulations. In conclusion, your Committee would recommend that a special com-



mittee be appointed by the Bishop to draft a Canon embodying these suggestions as far as is practicable, and present it to the next Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY Y. SATTERLEE.  
W. S. RAINSFORD.  
W. BAYARD CUTTING.  
IRVING GRINNELL.  
WINTHROP SARGENT.

ROBERT GRAHAM,  
*Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Satterlee moved that a committee of ten be appointed by the Chair to take action in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee, and this motion was adopted.

The Committee on Reviving the Order of Deaconesses presented the following report through its chairman, the Rev. Wm. S. Rainsford, D.D.:

## Report

### OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEACONESSSES.

The Committee appointed to report to the Convention upon the desirability of memorializing the General Convention to take steps for the revival of the primitive Order of Deaconesses unanimously recommend the adoption of the accompanying resolution:

*Resolved*, That the deputies from the Diocese be instructed to present to the General Convention the following

#### MEMORIAL :

The Diocese of New York petition the Church, in General Convention assembled, to take steps for the revival of the Primitive Order of Deaconesses.

W. S. RAINSFORD,  
W. R. HUNTINGTON,  
THEODORE A. EATON,  
R. FULTON CUTTING,  
DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Committee.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rainsford, the foregoing resolution was adopted.

Mr. S. P. Nash offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Convention be authorized to receive the sum now in the hands of the executors of the estate of Edward Haight, the same being the amount collected through Mr. Haight toward the endowment of the Episcopate of the Diocese of Albany; and that the Treasurer be authorized to give a receipt for the same in the name of the Convention.

The following Resolution, offered by the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., was adopted :

*Resolved*, That a committee of three clergymen and two laymen be appointed to report to the next Convention upon the expediency of memorializing the General Convention on the subject of Sisterhoods and their efficient relation to the Church.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Satterlee, the Rev. Dr. Dix, the Rev. Henry Mottet, the Rev. Dr. Van De Water, Mr. S. P. Nash, and Mr. James Burt were appointed as the Committee.

Mr. John H. Boynton then presented and read the following report :

## Report

### OF THE CITY MISSION SOCIETY.

The Executive Committee of the New York Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society present this, their fifty-seventh Annual Report.

The year just past has been marked by steady growth and development of those departments of the work which had been put in operation in previous years, and by a very great advance in the preparation for a large extension of the work which is to follow the completion the buildings now in progress.

The Committee regret the absence of their Superintendent of Mission Work, Archdeacon Mackay-Smith, to whose zeal most of the preparation for increase of the work is due.

The need of this great city, especially south of Fourteenth Street, for places of worship where the poor can feel free to come was by him placed before the churches, and made the basis of an appeal for enlarged contributions. After mature consideration, this Society took upon itself the duty of supplying the services of one Church in the building known as St. Ambrose Church, at the corner of Thompson and Prince streets. In doing this, a mortgage of about \$12,000 was assumed, and about \$1,000 has been expended for necessary repairs.

The Rev. J. M. Thompson has been called to the charge of the Mission, and on the first Sunday in September he entered upon his work. This Mission is located in a neighborhood needing the work of a missionary as much as any heathen land ; utter disregard of the sanctity of the Sabbath prevails, and the leaven of faithful Christian teaching is needed.

To carry on this Mission at least \$3,500 will be needed annually besides the contributions already promised.

Here also will be wanted teachers for the Sunday-School ; 700 or 800 children can easily be gathered from the neighborhood.

This Mission and that of St. Barnabas offer the Gospel to the poor in a crowded neighborhood, without money and without price ; and it is hoped the wealthy churches will not forget to help by large and generous contributions for their maintenance.

At St. Barnabas' Chapel, some of the regular parishioners are infirm, or have sick, crippled or bedridden members of their families, and while able to earn enough to support themselves partly, are not able to do so wholly. To these persons a dinner is furnished daily, to be taken home, enough for so many as are in the family. These persons are supplied for two weeks, when the general agent renews, if they are found worthy, the order entitling them to the continuance of this relief for two weeks more. This is done that they may understand that the relief is only temporary, and to stimulate to exertions to become self-supporting. The work at St. Barnabas' House now includes a shelter for homeless women and children, a crèche, a dispensary, an employment society, and an industrial school.

The house since the first of June has been under the care of Mrs. Amy F. Murray, a lady well qualified by experience in hospitals and asylums for the position. Previous to that date Miss E. Butler was matron, who left us to take charge of a summer home for respectable young girls at Suffern, N. Y.

The dispensary is under the charge of the Rev. T. C. Williams, M.D., who finds plenty of work in his dual capacity of physician to the body as well as to the soul—having charge of the St. Barnabas' Chapel and House, as chaplain.

St. Barnabas' House, as a shelter for homeless women and children, is frequently full to its utmost capacity; in fact, this is the rule rather than the exception. In the house there are forty-seven beds for women and twelve beds for children, besides the rooms containing four beds, set apart for members of the Girls' Friendly Society recommended to our care from abroad.

The majority of the women are of the class met by our missionaries in public institutions, and are often brought here after their discharge to be sheltered and protected.

The children we lodge are those who are waiting admission into a permanent home. As soon as such a home is provided, others are ready to fill the vacancy. The number of house children averages about twelve, and are so called to distinguish them from the day nursery children.

Mothers, who are obliged to go out for work by the day, can leave their children at the day nursery. Teachers are provided to care for and instruct the children, having a regular school-house, while nurses care for those too small for school. The nursery is fitted with cribs and cradles for the quiet hours when the children sleep, and dolls and playthings for the noisy, wakeful ones. All the children have their meals, and enjoy regular play hours.

Every mother applying for the admittance of her child is investigated to find out if she is really a working-woman. This has been found to be necessary, to prevent the use of this charity by persons who send their children that they may cheaply rid themselves of their care. Even then the child is not admitted unless, after a medical examination by the house physician, it is pronounced healthy and free from contagious disease.

The money received for day nursery children, five cents per day, is a trifle, but its payment tends to encourage a feeling of self-respect, enabling the mother to earn a home for herself and children; to be self-supporting and not dependent. The cost of this branch of the work is about \$1,500 per annum.

The care of so many children during the hot months of summer has rendered it necessary to provide for them some "fresh air" recreation.

Through the thoughtful kindness of friends who have contributed especially for this fund, about four hundred persons have enjoyed a day in the country, about forty children and six women sent with them have had an outing of two weeks at the sea-side. And besides these, through the kindness of the St. John's Guild, several women with sick children were accommodated for two weeks at the Sea-side Nursery at Cedar Grove, on Staten Island, and quite a number availed themselves of a sail on the St. John's Guild excursion boat. After all the children and women had been provided for, an invitation from the Rev. Dr. Newton, of the Anthon Memorial, addressed to Archdeacon Mackay Smith, and that had followed him across the Atlantic, was returned by him, generously offering to receive at the Sea-side Rest of All Souls' Church for two weeks any persons he desired to send. We regretted the invitation came too late.

The employment society furnish poor women with work during the winter months, and while they cannot do all they would like to, the practical help they give cannot be estimated.

The industrial school, held every Saturday during the winter has been crowded, and the teaching of a very practical kind. Both of these, the Employment Society and the Industrial School, are conducted by ladies, members of various parishes, who find here a wider field of usefulness than can be found within the prescribed limits of a parish.

A loan and grant fund has been established called the "Woodruff Memorial for the Poor and Needy." The whole sum contributed amounts to \$281.82, and is deposited in the Seamen's Savings Bank. It is proposed, when the principal reaches the sum of \$500, to use half the income in grants to the poor, and to add the other half to the principal. It is hoped that this sum may become large enough so that all the income can be used, half in making loans to poor persons, who, for causes beyond their control, are unable to earn their usual wages; those who would not receive alms, but would be glad to borrow for a time from a provident fund of this kind; and half in grants of rents, fuel, groceries and clothing. What better use could be made of money by the charitable than to increase this fund, and make it a large one, at least \$10,000?

Assistance is often asked for help in the burial of the dead. Not only those connected with St. Ambrose's and St. Barnabas' need such help, but members of our communion dying in the almshouse and in other public institutions dread lying in Potter's Field, and feel comforted by the assurance that they shall have Christian burial.

During the past year we have paid for opening thirty-four graves in St. Michael's Cemetery for persons buried from public institutions, and assisted in the burial of twelve persons living in the poor tenement houses of the city. There is no money especially contributed to be used in this way, but the Committee have deemed it expedient to set apart a small sum for this purpose. A permanent fund, that would produce an income of at least \$500 per year to be called the "Burial Fund" would be very desirable to create and maintain.

The Mary Rosalie Ruggles Fund to provide fruit, flowers, and other comforts for the sick ministered to by our assistants at St. Barnabas' House, has been faithfully used by the chaplain and ladies in charge. It has supplied ice,

beef tea, fruit and flowers. This permanent fund has grown to the sum of \$2,396.82 by the additions of half the income to the principal.

The Clergy House, 38 Bleecker Street, is the home of the unmarried clergy connected with the Mission. They are frequently called upon to administer the rites of baptism and burial, the ceremony of marriage, and to visit the sick and dying.

The offices of the Society are in this building; here the record of all the work is kept, and from here are issued the leaflets containing a brief mission service adapted for every Sunday, with selections from the Psalter, appropriate collects, responses and hymns. As far as possible they are used at every service held by our missionaries. Nearly 2,000 copies are distributed every week, and all to whom they are given are invited to keep them.

The St. Barnabas Free Library, in the basement, is open every evening from seven o'clock until ten o'clock. The attendance is as many as can comfortably be seated, and a more orderly and quiet set of readers can hardly be found elsewhere. An endowment for this library of \$5,000—half the income to be expended for books and the other half applied for running expenses, would place this branch of our work on a firm foundation. The libraries of Charity Hospital, the Penitentiary and Workhouse are made up of books contributed from all parts of the city and country. The Mission Sunday-School at St. Barnabas' raised the past year the sum of \$63.96, and donated it to procure additional books for the library at the penitentiary on Blackwell's Island.

The work of the Society, by the visits and ministrations of our corps of self-sacrificing missionaries at all the public institutions on Hart's, Randall's, Ward's, and Blackwell's Islands, as well as at those in the City and County of New York, whether hospitals, asylums, or prisons, has been regularly maintained.

This city mission work lacks that attractive element of romance that the general public feel in foreign and far off domestic missionary effort. The self-sacrifice demanded of these missionaries, who spend their lives in going, day by day, to the bedside of the sick, and to the cell of the prisoner, is sometimes fully equal to that of the missionary who visits heathen lands.

The want of appreciation is sometimes more discouraging here than there.

To overstate or underrate the field or the results of their labor is unjust to them, for, we must acknowledge that the value of their influence is hardly possible to be overestimated. These missionaries are, as has been suggested, a spiritual link between the most refined and the most degraded. The money subscribed for maintaining this work adds to the security of every citizen more than the same amount would if expended in any other way. This expresses a feeling of sympathy for the outcast and criminal that rarely fails to be reflected by the most depraved, while other methods excite anger and revenge.

In addition to the work already enumerated, services have been held at several homes and lodgings, such as the Colored Home, Hopper Home, Welcome Lodging House, Women's Home, in Rivington Street, Home of Rest for Convalescents and Infant Asylum. Sixteen services have been held every Sunday during the year, and daily visitations with occasional weekly services at the various prisons and hospitals occupy fully the time of the missionaries.

During the last half of the year, plans for a chapel were prepared at the suggestion of a gentleman who desired to provide a chapel where the poor



inmates of the almshouse could have all the services of our Church, and an assembly room that would afford a greater degree of comfort in the winter months than was possible at present.

The precarious health of this gentleman led him to abandon the scheme. Another man stepped forward ready to carry out the plan, and Mr. George Bliss is now building a beautiful chapel with a large assembly room, replete with all that is needed for our work and the worship of Almighty God. It is Gothic in style, having stained-glass windows, tiled floors, and lofty ceilings; a bell will announce the hours for service, and an elaborate organ, from the factory of one of the best builders in the city, will lead the chants and praises. The cost of this charity will amount to at least \$60,000. The building is expected to be completed and presented to this Society at Christmas-tide.

To keep up the daily, morning and evening prayer in the Almshouse Chapel, will require additional funds. Its liberal endowment we feel sure has only to be suggested to induce some one rich in this world to lay a good foundation against the time to come, by giving and distributing the world's goods intrusted to him or her. The chapel is called "The Chapel of the Good Shepherd." May its doors be an entrance into the true fold, and a gateway to eternal life.

During the same half year plans have been prepared, and ground broken at Bellevue Hospital, on First Avenue, between 26th and 27th Streets, for a building to contain on the lower floor a room for our Missionary and a storeroom for delicacies for the sick; on the floor above a large reading-room and recreation-room for convalescents; and on the upper floor, a lecture-room, where our missionary can have his daily and weekly services.

This building is a free-will offering of a member of our church, Mrs. J. R. Townsend, and will cost at least \$22,000. The sites for both, the chapel on Blackwell's Island and this building at Bellevue, were set off for our use by the "Board of Commissioners of Charities and Corrections," and it is fitting that we record our acknowledgments for many courtesies and for the promptness with which they have harmonized their action with the necessities of our work.

Before concluding, our thanks are due, and are hereby tendered to the various clergy who have at great personal sacrifice preached at several of the stations, and in this way have become personally acquainted with our work in public institutions.

In addition to the work already detailed, our report would not be complete without a reference to the French and Spanish Missions.

By resolution, a visitor to the French population is employed by this Society, working for us but under the direction and supervision of the Rector of the Church Du St. Esprit, that church being responsible to us for half the expense, and in the same way, a Spanish lay reader, now a student in the General Theological Seminary, is employed by us to conduct the services for the Church "Santiago," one-half of whose salary is paid to us by them. Our work amongst the Chinese is for the present suspended, owing to the resignation of Mr. Shou-Shin, the Chinese Bible reader.

#### NECROLOGY.

Death has invaded our board and taken our Second Clerical Vice-President, the Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D. On the 19th of May of the present year (1888),



REV. W. G. FRENCH, Missionary to the Almshouse, Blackwell's Island.	
REV. J. G. B. HEATH, Missionary to the City Prisons and Colored Homes.	
REV. G. W. MAYER, Missionary to Charity Hospital, Blackwell's Island.	
REV. ST. GEORGE YOUNG, Missionary to Bellevue and Gouverneur Hospitals, to Hopper Home and N. Y. Infant Asylum.	
REV. C. A. WENMAN, Missionary to the Institutions on Hart's, Randall's, and Ward's Islands.	
REV. E. C. HOSKINS, Missionary to the Homeopathic Hospital, Convalescent Home and to the Harlem Reception.	
REV. J. G. FAWCETT, Missionary to the Penitentiary and to the Workhouse, Blackwell's Island.	
REV. C. C. PROFFITT, Missionary to the Welcome Lodging House and to Women's Home, Rivington Street.	
Mr. J. G. HUTTON, French Missionary in connection with the Church Du St. Esprit.	
SÉNOR F. MORENO, Spanish missionary and lay reader of the Church Santiago.	
Aggregate of lodgings furnished at St. Barnabas' .....	14,797
“ meals “ “ .....	67,915

## NEW YORK PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CITY MISSION SOCIETY. .

## OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

## PRESIDENT,

The Rt. Rev. H. C. POTTER, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 29 Lafayette Place.

## VICE-PRESIDENTS,

The Rev. T. M. PETERS, D.D. .... Cor. 10th Ave. and 99th Street.

Mr. WM. ALEX. SMITH .....

Mr. THOMAS EGGLESTON..... 35 West Washington Square.

## SECRETARY,

Mr. CHAS. P. BULL..... Mutual Life Building.

## SUPERINTENDENT OF MISSION WORK,

The Rev. ALEXANDER MACKAY-SMITH..... *Archdeacon of New York.*

## TREASURER AND GENERAL AGENT,

Mr. JOHN H. BOYNTON..... 38 Bleecker and 23 Beaver Street.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

The Rt. Rev. the BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

The Rev. T. M. PETERS, D.D. .... Cor. 10th Ave and 99th Street.

The Rev. D. PARKER MORGAN..... Church Heavenly Rest.

The Rev. ARTHUR BROOKS .....

The Rev. CHAS. C. TIFFANY, D.D..... 241 Madison Avenue.

The Rev. PHILIP A. H. BROWN..... 20 West 19th Street.

The Rev. WM. R. HUNTINGTON, D.D..... Grace Church Rectory.

The Rev. C. B. SMITH, D.D..... 101 East 69th Street.

Mr. WM. ALEX. SMITH..... 70 Broadway.

Mr. THOMAS EGLESTON.....	35 Washington Square.
Mr. ROBERT S. HOLT .....	57 Water Street.
Mr. ALFRED M. HOYT .....	1 Broadway.
Mr. JAMES POTT.....	14 Astor Place.
Mr. GEO. R. SCHIEFFELIN.....	45 William Street.
Mr. JOHN DAVENPORT .....	146 Grand Street.
Mr. CHARLES P. BULL.....	Mutual Life Building.
Mr. P. P. DICKINSON .....	7 Nassau Street.
Mr. THEO. K. GIBBS.....	146 Broadway.
Mr. BACHE MCE. WHITLOCK .....	49 Wall Street.
Mr. J. H. SCHOENBERGER.....	43 West 57th Street.
Mr. FORDHAM MORRIS.....	35 William Street.
Mr. THEO. R. SHEAR.....	29 Wall Street.
Mr. VERNON M. DAVIS.....	32 Chambers Street.

The Rev. W. J. Seabury, D.D., presented and read the following report:

## Report

### OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE PAROCHIAL FUND.

The Trustees of the Parochial Fund of the Diocese of New York respectfully report:

That during the year just completed they have pursued, in the discharge of the duty committed to them, the same course as was reported at the last session of the Convention. They have been enabled, by the income of invested funds in their care, to aid in the support of several worthy clergymen, whose parishes could not furnish them with living salaries. Seven of these cases have been met with appropriations of two or three hundred dollars each. In some of these cases the salary received from the parish has been less than \$300, and in none of them over \$500 per annum.

All of these clergymen are doing good work, and the insufficiency of their salaries is due only to the poverty of the fields in which they have been appointed to labor. Surely, the fact that such cases exist furnishes the best evidence of the need of a fund like the Parochial Fund. And the fact that these which are here referred to are but examples of a class, would seem to furnish the strongest argument which could be offered for the increase of the fund.

The Trustees have no desire to turn their duty of reporting to the Convention into an annual appeal for the charity of their brethren; but it is a part of their duty to report not only what they have done, but also what they have received; and they regret to be obliged to report that in the way of contributions they have been remembered by no other parishes than the two mentioned in the last report.

The Trustees beg to renew their record of the fact that they are not only incorporated under the laws of the State to carry out the benevolent design of their foundation, but also act under the appointment and institution of the

Convention of the Diocese in the discharge of that duty of protection and encouragement to the weaker parishes, which, as members of the common body they are entitled to receive from the stronger. Attention is also again called to the function of this board, which enables it to hold land and funds in trust for the building and maintenance of parsonage houses and for the endowment of parishes, and the request is earnestly repeated that those who are interested in the welfare of parishes, and who are desirous to help them in the effort of supporting themselves, will remember that this cannot be more prudently and effectually done than through the agency, which it is alike the duty and the pleasure of the trustees to afford.

The trustees respectfully refer to the report of their treasurer, hereto annexed, for a statement of the investment of the funds which have been intrusted to them, and of the receipts and disbursements of the past year.

The total amount distributed to beneficiaries in that period has been \$1,900.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Dated, New York, Sept. 24, 1888.

JOHN JAY,  
*President.*

WM. J. SEABURY,  
*Secretary.*



[illegible]



The Rev. Dr. Seabury then nominated Mr. Carlisle Norwood and Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt as Trustees of the Parochial Fund to serve till 1891, and these gentlemen were duly elected.

The Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck presented and read the following report:

## Report

### OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO CANON XVII.

The Special Committee to whom the amendments to Canon XVII., were referred by last Convention, respectfully report that they have considered the amendment proposed by Mr. John A. Beall, the second of the two proposed by the Archdeaconry of Westchester, and the first of the two proposed by the Archdeaconry of Dutchess, and that they deem it inexpedient to adopt them.

Your Committee would report favorably upon the two other amendments proposed respectively by the Archdeacons of Dutchess and Westchester, provided that a few verbal alterations are made in them, and would recommend accordingly the adoption of the following amendments:

I. In Section 2 (Sub-section II.) of Canon XVII., strike out the words "*With Lay Delegates of the several parishes to the Diocesan Convention,*" and insert instead thereof the words "*With three Lay Delegates from each parish elected in the same manner as the Delegates to the Diocesan Convention;*" so that the whole sentence shall read as follows: "The members of each Archdeaconry shall be the Clergy canonically resident within its limits, with three Lay Delegates from each parish elected in the same manner as Delegates to the Diocesan Convention."

II. In Section 2 (Sub-section III.) of the same Canon, insert after the word "*meeting,*" the words "*and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.*" In the following sentence strike out the words "*whose duty it shall be,*" and insert instead thereof the words "*it shall be his duty;*" so that the whole sentence shall read, "The executive officer or Archdeacon of each Archdeaconry shall be nominated by the Bishop, and confirmed by the Archdeaconry at a regular meeting, and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to superintend all Missionary Work," etc.

In Section 2 (Sub-section II.) your Committee would recommend the following amendment; after the words "*within its own limits*" to insert the words "*and to apportion among the several Parishes the amount necessary to be raised for the same.*"

The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Shackelford, printed on page 82 of the Journal of the last Convention, has been duly considered. Your Committee do not feel that it is best to make this provision in the Canon. They would, however, beg leave to suggest that it might well be made the rule of the respective Archdeacons by insertion in their By-laws. All which is respectfully submitted.

H. Y. SATTERLEE.  
ARTHUR BROOKS.  
F. B. VAN KLEECK.  
H. L. ZIEGENFUSS.  
HENRY A. OAKLEY.  
HENRY DUDLEY.  
DOUGLAS MERRITT.

CANON XVII.—SEC. 2. SUB-SECTIONS (II.)  
AND (III.).

(II.) The members of each Archdeaconry shall be the Clergy canonically resident within its limits, with the Lay Delegates of the several Parishes to the Diocesan Convention. It shall be the duty of each Archdeaconry [1] to search out the religious needs of its own district, and to conduct and provide for such Missionary Work as may be undertaken by it, within its own limits; [2] to nominate to the Bishop, for his appointment, all Missionaries and other agents of the Archdeaconry, and to fix their salaries; [3] to have full management of its funds; [4] to provide that careful statistics as to the population and condition of communities and the results of Missionary Work be collected and preserved.

(III.) The Executive Officer or Archdeacon of each Archdeaconry shall be nominated by the Bishop, and confirmed by the Archdeaconry at a regular meeting, whose duty it shall be [1] to superintend all Missionary Work conducted by the Archdeaconry; [2] to have direction of all Itinerant Clergy and Associated Missions; [3] to make full and regular reports of the same to the Archdeaconry, and [4] in the absence of the Bishop to preside at all meetings.

CANON XVII.—SEC. 2. SUB-SECTIONS (II.)  
AND (III.) AS AMENDED.

(II.) The members of each Archdeaconry shall be the Clergy canonically resident within its limits, with three Lay Delegates from each Parish, elected in the same manner as the Delegates to the Diocesan Convention. It shall be the duty of each Archdeaconry [1] to search out the religious needs of its own district, and to conduct and provide for such Missionary Work as may be undertaken by it, within its own limits, and to apportion among the several Parishes the amount necessary to be raised for the same; [2] to nominate to the Bishop, for his appointment, all Missionaries and other agents of the Archdeaconry, and to fix their salaries; [3] to have full management of its funds; [4] to provide that careful statistics as to the population and condition of communities and the results of Missionary Work be collected and preserved.

(III.) The Executive Officer or Archdeacon of each Archdeaconry shall be nominated by the Bishop, and confirmed by the Archdeaconry at a regular meeting, and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed; it shall be his duty [1] to superintend all Missionary Work conducted by the Archdeaconry; [2] to have direction of all Itinerant Clergy and Associated Missions; [3] to make full and regular reports of the same to the Archdeaconry, and [4] in the absence of the Bishop to preside at all meetings.

On motion of Judge Calvin, it was ordered that the report be printed and distributed to the members of the Convention to-morrow morning.

The Secretary presented and read the following report:

## Report

### OF THE SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING RELIGION AND LEARNING IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Superintendent of the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, as the Canonical Agent of the Diocese for distributing all funds for Theological Education, would most respectfully report:

That during the past Conventional year the following sums have been contributed for the purposes of the Society within the Diocese of New York:

1887.	
Sept. 23. St. Augustine's Chapel, New York.....	\$4 95
“ “ Trinity Church, Haverstraw.....	3 74
“ 27. Christ Church, Poughkeepsie.....	5 00

	Brought Forward.....	\$11 69
Sept. 23.	Zion Church, Wappinger's Falls.....	11 02
" 28.	Holy Innocents, Highland Falls .....	2 00
Oct. 1.	St. Mary the Virgin, New York.....	5 00
" "	Church of the Holy Spirit, Rondout.....	2 80
" "	St. Esprit, New York.....	10 00
" "	St. James' Church, Goshen.....	5 00
" "	Grace Church, Millbrook.....	2 00
" "	St. John's Church, Canterbury.....	2 00
" "	Church of the Divine Love, Montrose.....	5 00
" "	Church of the Holy Comforter, Poughkeepsie.....	2 00
" "	Grace Church, City Island.....	1 97
" 27.	St. Ann's Church, New York.....	2 00
" "	St. Mark's Church, Tarrytown.....	3 00
Nov. 23.	St. Michael's Church, New York.....	16 30
Dec. 29.	St. Peter's Church, Westchester.....	6 37
1888.		
April 3.	St. Mary's Church, Beechwood.....	5 09
" 13.	St. Peter's Church, Westchester.....	9 03
May 27.	St. John's Church, Cohoes.....	4 32
June 20.	St. George's Church, Newburgh.....	127 68
July 17.	St. Augustine's Chapel, New York.....	6 83
" 24.	St. Philip's in the Highlands, Garrison's.....	22 55
Aug. 2.	Trinity Church, New York.....	16 92
Sept. 4.	St. James' Church, Hyde Park.....	6 65
" 6.	St. Margaret's Church, Staatsburgh.....	2 47
" 11.	Holy Innocents, Highland Falls.....	2 00
" "	St. Stephen's College Chapel, Annandale.....	10 00
" 14.	St. Paul's Chapel, New York.....	13 59
" 15.	Christ Church, Red Hook .....	5 00
" 19.	Church of the Annunciation, New York.....	13 00
Total.....		\$335 48

This sum may be increased during the present session of the Convention. It has been expended entirely in aid of students in theology, pursuing their studies in incorporated institutions in the Diocese of New York, and has been a welcome addition to the funds of the Society, which have become insufficient for the purpose. It has been expended carefully and economically, and always with a due regard to the comparative condition and circumstances of the students who make application for aid while pursuing their studies. No student is supported entirely by the funds of the Society, but his private resources are supplemented by such aid as the Society is able to give him toward meeting his necessary expenses. The Superintendent deems it unnecessary, however, to repeat what he has said in former reports to the Convention. It may be enough to say that between thirty and forty students belonging to the Diocese of New York have been aided by the Society during the past year. Many of them, candidates for Holy Orders, who have been subjected to the scrutiny of the Standing Committee, and the remainder have been sufficiently accredited as to character



by the testimonials which they have presented. The Superintendent reports with great regret the smallest contributions ever made by the Parishes of the Diocese to an object worthy of all encouragement, and which has been made matter of express canonical provision.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ANDREW OLIVER,  
*Superintendent.*

NEW YORK, *September*, 1888.

• The Rev. Dr. Seabury presented and read the following report :

The Committee to which it was referred by this Convention in 1886, to consider and report whether any change be needed in the Canon entitled, "Of the trial of a Clergyman not being a Bishop" (now numbered XIX.), in order to make it better fitted either to give due effect to the right of prescribing the mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons guaranteed to the Diocese by Art. 6 of the Constitution of General Convention, or to secure the administration of discipline with due regard to the purity of the Church and the maintenance of the just rights of the Clergy, and, if they thought proper, to propose a new Canon as a substitute for that now in force, respectfully report that they have had the questions committed to them under advisement, and have reached the conclusion that it is desirable that some further legislation should be had on the subject of clerical discipline than is provided by the present Canon ; but they are divided in opinion as to whether that legislation should proceed from the Diocesan Convention or from the General Convention.

Under these circumstances the Committee have decided to report to this Convention, without committing themselves to all its details, a proposed Canon for adoption as a substitute for the present Canon XIX. in the event of that body being disposed to legislate for itself on the subject of clerical discipline, leaving the Convention to decide whether it will pursue this course, or will await the action of General Convention upon measures now pending before it in relation to the same subject.

The committee suggests that the proposed Canon be printed and distributed among the members of the Convention, in order that they may be prepared to act upon it in the session of this body to be held in the year 1889.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Dated New York, Sept. 26, 1888.

H. C. POTTER.  
WM. J. SEABURY.  
W. R. HUNTINGTON.  
S. P. NASH.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Seabury, the Convention ordered that the proposed Canon, "Of the Discipline of Presbyters and Deacons," be printed in an appendix to the journal, and that five hundred copies be distributed among the members of the Convention.

The Secretary presented and read the following report :

## Report

### OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Secretary of the Convention respectfully reports as follows :

He has carried out the order of the last Convention as to the publication and distribution of the Journal of its proceedings, the Annual Address of the Bishop, and the Sermon before the Convention. He has added also as an appendix to the Journal, a corrected copy of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, in compliance with the instructions given by the last Convention.

During the year he has recorded from time to time in the Register provided for that purpose all certificates forwarded to him of the reception of clergymen into the Diocese, of their transfer to other Dioceses, and of their settlement in their cures.

Applications for admission into union with the Convention have been received from the Church of St. Edward the Martyr, New York, and from the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Barrytown, and have been forwarded by the Secretary to the Chairman of the Committee on the Incorporation and Admission of Churches in accordance with the provisions of the Canons.

The journals of the Conventions of other Dioceses received by the Secretary have been placed on file in the office of the Secretary in the Diocesan House, 29 Lafayette Place, so that they may be consulted more readily by those desiring to do so.

Formal notification of certain proposed changes in the Prayer Book has been received from the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

A communication has been received from the Secretary of the Federate Council of New York, inclosing a copy of certain amendments to the Act of Incorporation of Religious Societies, so far as the same relates to churches in connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church, which amendments are to be proposed to the Legislature of the State of New York.

THOMAS R. HARRIS,  
*Secretary.*

The Secretary then presented the "Notification to the Dioceses of the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, proposed in the General Convention of 1886, and to be acted upon at the General Convention of 1889."

The Secretary presented a communication from the Secretary of the Federate Council of the State of New York, as to the proposed amendments to the Statute for the Incorporation of Churches.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Swope, this communication was referred to the Committee of Conference with Committees of other Dioceses.

The Rev. William McGlathery offered the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That Sec. IV. of Canon XVII. of the Canons of this Diocese be amended so as to read as follows:

Each Archdeaconry shall adopt its own By-laws; elect annually its Secretary and Treasurer, both of whom shall be chosen from members of the Archdeaconry who are at the time of their election to such office entitled to seats and votes in the Convention of the Diocese.

The remainder of the section to remain as at present.

On motion, the proposed amendment was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary presented and read the following report:

## Report

### OF ST. STEPHEN'S COLLEGE.

The undersigned, the Warden of St. Stephen's College, begs to report to the Convention of the Diocese of New York that the College has progressed in its usual prosperous way during the past year. It has just opened with seventy students in attendance, all of whom are communicants, and sixty and more of whom are studying with the purpose of devoting themselves to the sacred ministry.

During the past two years about fifty young men had to be declined for the want of room and for the want of scholarship. In all parts of the country, where young men are turning their attention to the ministry, they are directed to Annandale as the institution where they can pursue their studies to advantage, for the specific purpose which they have in view, and under those sacred influences which will best prepare them for this work. It seems a pity that provision cannot be made for them, in giving them proper accommodations, and also in furnishing them with aid by means of scholarships. The College is now making an appeal for help. One generous person has given sufficient to endow a professorship, and also made a liberal contribution toward a library building. The Alumni have also subscribed according to their ability toward the endowment of a professorship. If others in like manner will come forward, the College may be placed on a foundation which will enable it to receive all who may wish to enter, and will make it an institution where the education which is demanded for young men preparing for holy orders may be conducted in the best and most thorough manner, and an institution will grow up which will be an honor to the Church and the Diocese.

R. B. FAIRBAIN,  
Warden, etc.

ANNANDALE, N. Y., Sept. 25, 1888.

The Secretary presented and read the following report.

## Report

### OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR AGED AND INFIRM CLERGYMEN.

The Trustees of the above-named fund respectfully report :

That since their last report to the Convention of 1887, there have been received :

<i>Contributions.</i> —Acc't of 1886-7, from 16 churches . . .	\$139 05	
Acc't of 1887-8, from 116 churches. . .	4,571 08	
		\$4,710 13
<i>Donations.</i> —Mr. John Jacob Astor. . . . .	\$250 00	
“Z.” . . . .	50 00	
Mrs. S. V. Hoffman. . . . .	25 00	
Unknown Donor. . . . .	1 00	
		326 00
<i>Legacy.</i> —Estate of Stephen M. Buckingham. . . . .		950 00
<i>Interest.</i> —Acc't of Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy. .	\$3,464 00	
Acc't of Fund for Widows and Orphans. . .	200 93	
Acc't of Fund for Life Insurance. . . . .	92 92	
		3,757 85
<i>Rents of Real Estate.</i> —Broadway, Brooklyn. . . . .	\$390 00	
Madison St., Brooklyn. . . . .	501 50	
Griffin St., Tompkinsville. . . . .	1,328 19	
		2,219 69
<i>Balance</i> reported to last Convention. . . . .		2,336 83
		<hr/> \$14,300 50

*There have been paid during the same period :*

<i>To beneficiaries.</i> —Acc't Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen. . . . .	\$4,063 60	
Acc't Fund for Widows and Orphans. . . . .	3,265 00	
Acc't Fund for Life Insurance for Clergymen. . . . .	286 53	
		7,615 13
<i>For Acc't of Real Estate</i> belonging to the Fund.		
Broadway, Brooklyn, taxes, insurance and repairs. .	\$167 37	
Madison St., Brooklyn, taxes, insurance and repairs.	715 28	
Gerard Ave., Morrisania, taxes. . . . .	18 36	
Griffin St., Tompkinsville, taxes, insurance and repairs and ground rent. . . . .	1,195 47	
		2,096 48
<i>For Deposit</i> in Metropolitan Trust Co., May 31, 1888.		2,000 00
<i>For Expenses.</i> —Subscription to Bureau of Information as to legacies. . . . .	\$25 00	
Envelopes, postage, printing, copying, etc. . . . .	135 72	
		<hr/> 160 72

Brought Forward .....	\$11,872 33
Balance to the credit of the Fund in the Second National Bank of New York .....	2,428 17
	<hr/> \$14,300 50

The total amount of investments reported to the last Convention was .....	115,730 79
Since then the Trustees have invested by deposit in Metropolitan Trust Co., May 31, 1888. ....	\$2,000 00
And have added to inventoried cost of real estate— Gerard Ave., Morrisania, taxes. ....	\$18 36
Madison St., Brooklyn, excess of expenses over income. ....	213 78— 232 14
	<hr/> \$2,232 14

And have reduced inventoried cost of real estate. ....	
Broadway, Brooklyn, net income. ....	\$222 63
Griffin St., Tompkinsville, net income. ....	132 72
	<hr/> 355 35
Net Increase. ....	1,876 79

Making total invested Fund at this date .....	\$117,607 58
Add balance in bank. ....	2,428 17

And the total amount of the three Funds is. ....	\$120,035 75
--	--------------

*Credited as follows :*

Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen. ....	\$109,062 24
Fund for Widows and Orphans. ....	6,650 93
Fund for Life Insurance. ....	4,322 58
	<hr/> \$120,035 75

*Number of beneficiaries :*

Of Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen. ....	9
Of Fund for Widows and Orphans. ....	18
Of Fund for Life Insurance. ....	3

In all. ....	30
--------------	----

NEW YORK, September 26th, 1888.

Respectfully submitted.

H. C. POTTER.  
J. H. HEWSON.  
WM. G. BOULTON.  
G. MONTAGUE.  
BACHE McE. WHITLOCK.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till nine o'clock on Thursday morning.



## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, *Sept. 27*, 1888.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Francis Washburn, Rector of the Church of the Holy Spirit, Rondout, and by the Rev. Thos. R. Harris, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, New York.

The Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese, took the chair.

The minutes of the First Day's proceedings were read and approved.

Several Clergymen and Lay Delegates not present yesterday appeared, and took their seats.

On motion of Mr. S. P. Nash, the certificate of Lay Delegates from St. Luke's Church, New York, was accepted, notwithstanding certain defects, and the Lay Delegates named in the certificate were declared entitled to seats in the Convention.

On motion of the Secretary, the Rule of Order requiring the calling of the names of members not present yesterday was dispensed with, and all such persons were requested to send their names to the desk.

On motion of Judge Calvin, the Rules of Order were suspended that he might present the following report :

## Report

### OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CONFER WITH COMMITTEES OF OTHER DIOCESES ABOUT THE REVISION OF STATE LAWS.

Your Committee appointed by the Convention of 1885, to confer with like Committees from the several dioceses upon the subject of needed legislation regarding the incorporation of Religious Societies as applicable to the Protestant Episcopal Church, beg leave to report, that at the last Convention they submitted a report of their action, to which was appended a copy of the proposed amendments of the present law as agreed upon by the conference of said joint Committees, which will be found on pages 48 to 53 of the Journal of last year. On the motion of one of the members of the Committee, who supposed he had discovered a material defect in the proposed law needing correction, the Committee was continued with instructions to submit the matter again to such joint committees for further consideration. We are not aware that such joint

committees have since been convened, nor has any action been taken by your committee. It was, however, ascertained that the Federate Council had considered the proposed acts, made some amendments thereto, and recommended the enactment of the laws so amended, and that the same were introduced into and passed by the last Legislature, but failed to become a law by reason of the non-approval of the Governor.

Your Committee is not aware that the acts so recommended by the Federate Council have ever been considered and approved by the several Dioceses or either of them. And while we are not prepared to question the authority of the Council, or the wisdom of its action, we are of the opinion that such action does not oust this Convention of jurisdiction over the matter, or absolve us from the duty we owe to the body whence we received our commission, but under the circumstances we deem it prudent to ask further instructions.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

D. C. CALVIN,  
*For the Committee.*

27th Sept., 1888.

Thereupon Mr. S. P. Nash offered the following Resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee be continued with instructions to secure in conjunction with the Federate Council, if possible, the passage of the Acts which passed both houses of the Legislature at the session of 1888, with such modifications as may seem to the Committee desirable.

The Rev. C. F. Canedy, Rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle, presented the following Resolution as a substitute for that offered by Mr. Nash, and it was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee appointed to confer with other Diocesan Committees of this State concerning the Act for the Incorporation of Churches be committed to the Deputies to the Federate Council, and that the said Deputies be instructed to report to the next Convention of this Diocese for its consideration the action of the Federate Council.

The question being on a Resolution offered by Judge Calvin that the Committee to confer with other like committees from other Dioceses be discharged,—Mr. John A. Beall offered an amendment that the Committee be continued with instructions to confer with the Deputies to the Federate Council, which was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Thos. L. Cole, the Rules of Order were suspended, and the Convention adjourned to meet as the Board of Missions of the Diocese.

The Annual Report of the Missionary Committee and of the Board of Managers was presented and read by the Rev. Thomas L. Cole.

## Report.

### OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Since the last Report of the Board of Managers the reorganization of the Missionary Work of the Diocese has been completed by the organization of the Archdeaconry of Richmond, of which the Rev. Geo. D. Johnson is the duly elected Archdeacon. The list of Missionaries in the Diocese, with their respective stations, is as follows:

#### ARCHDEACONRY OF DUCHESS.

	{ Millbrook.
	{ Lithgow.
	{ Pleasant Valley.
Rev. Thos. Burgess,	{ Rochdale.
Rev. E. C. Bennett,	{ Titusville.
Mr. P. T. Freen.	{ Hopewell Junction.
	{ Moore's Mills.
	{ Bangall.
	{ Little Rest.
	{ Millerton.

Rev. R. B. Van Kleeck.....	Glenham.
" Thos. L. Cole.....	Staatsburgh.
" F. E. Shober.....	Pine Plains.
" J. H. Converse.....	Carthage Landing.

#### ARCHDEACONRY OF WESTCHESTER.

Rev. J. T. Pearce.....	Armonck.
" C. M. Selleck.....	Lewisboro.
" C. W. Bolton .....	Pelhamville.
" J. Drisler .....	Saw-Mill Valley.
" J. M. Windsor.....	City Island.
" B. T. Hall.....	Pleasantville.
" Walter Mitchell.....	Mt. Kisco and Croton Lake.
" A. H. Gesner.....	Beechwood.
" G. Cruger.....	Montrose.
" H. N. Powers, D.D .....	Piermont.
" R. S. Mansfield.....	Suffern.
" A. T. Ashton .....	Haverstraw.
" E. Gay, Jr.....	Tompkins Cove.
" Thos. Stephens.....	Spring Valley.
" Mrs. Carey.....	St. John's, Rockland Co.
" Mr. Shute.....	Deaf Mutes.

Services have been held during the year by Rev. U. T. Tracy, Rev. Henry Tatlock, and Mr. Elmer P. Miller at Lake Mahopac, Kent Cliff, and Carmel.

## ARCHDEACONRY OF ORANGE.

Rev. W. E. Snowden .....	Cornwall.
" W. R. Thomas .....	Highland Falls.
" V. Symonds .....	Port Jervis.
" P. W. Mosher .....	Walden.
" H. R. Boyer .....	Warwick.
" W. F. Dickenson .....	Monticello.
" P. C. Creveling .....	Ellenville.
" Geo. Bremner .....	Highland.
" J. W. Buckmaster .....	Marlborough.
" S. B. Smith .....	Stone Ridge.

The list of Missionaries and other items relating to the Archdeaconry of New York are included in the report of the City Mission Society.

Owing to the very recent organization of the Archdeaconry of Richmond, it is not possible to include any report of its work.

There has been received for the Missionary work of the Diocese—

From the Archdeaconry of Dutchess.....	\$1,149 16
" " " " Westchester.....	1,459 00
" " " " Orange.....	692 56
" " " " New York.....	7,801 74

There has been expended—

By the Archdeaconry of Dutchess.....	\$2,949 16
" " " " Westchester.....	3,090 00
" " " " Orange.....	2,892 56
" " " " New York.....	400 00

As the statistics relating to Baptisms, Confirmations, etc., appear for the most part in the several parochial reports, we content ourselves with giving some general account of the mission work of the Diocese. This work under the system of Archdeacons has called forth increased interest, and has assumed a more aggressive character with the satisfactory result of larger accomplishments.

Indications of this improvement may be recognized in the following facts: In the Archdeaconry of Dutchess four new stations have been opened during the year, viz., at Moore's Mills, Bangall, Little Rest, and Millerton, the last of which offers a most encouraging future. These stations are the result of, and are served from an Associate Mission with headquarters at Millbrook. This mission, in charge of Rev. Thos. Burgess assisted by Rev. E. C. Bennett and Mr. P. T. Freen, was inaugurated in April, and has now ten stations under its care. This is not the place to defend, advocate, or explain the system of Associate Missions. It is sufficient to say that in this instance an amount of work is being accomplished that could not be done in any other way by the same force of workers, not to mention the favorable conditions for opening up new work and other advantages. In the Archdeaconry of Orange, where, owing to the larger territory and more scattered nature of the work, an association could not be worked to the same advantage, it is purposed employing an itinerant missionary during the ensuing year. In this Archdeaconry during the past year new stations have been opened at Tuxedo and New Paltz.

In the Archdeaconry of Westchester, too, new ground has been broken and new interest manifested. All through the Diocese a truer missionary spirit seems to obtain among those in charge, and in consequence new points calling for mission work present themselves on every side.

Of course increased work brings with it the demand for increased means with which to do the work. Not the least encouraging manifestation of the improved condition of the work that has appeared during the year has been the increased effort on the part of the missionary stations toward self support. Two parishes, St. Margaret's, Staatsburgh, and Holy Innocents', Highland Falls, relinquish all aid after the 1st of October; other stations have increased the amount of their contributions, and the new places are showing a good spirit.

Over against this must be placed with regret the sad and discouraging fact that the contributions from the parishes toward the missions of the Diocese have been far from what they should have been, and as appears by the Treasurer's report which has been read, there is a deficit of \$1,761. In view of this, the Board of Managers would urge upon the parishes the need of larger contributions toward Diocesan missions. We urge this need with the more confidence since the money contributed and expended during the past year has been so abundantly blessed by the Lord of the Harvest. Thirteen thousand five hundred dollars will be needed during the coming year to carry on the work that has been already undertaken, and we trust that the great Diocese of New York will not let this fail, even though no new work may be provided for. While we offer this report with a sense of encouragement and of thankfulness to Almighty God, we would therefore, in offering it, beg to submit the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That that the sum of \$13,500 be appropriated for Missionary work, to be apportioned as follows (the distribution of these amounts among the various parishes, to be left to the several Archdeacons):

From Archdeaconry of Duchess.....	\$1,500
"    "    "    Westchester.....	2,000
"    "    "    Orange.....	850
"    "    "    Richmond.....	350
"    "    "    New York.....	8,800
	<hr/>
	\$13,500

*Resolved*, That appreciating the great importance of the missionary work of this Diocese and the increased opportunity of extending the ministrations of the Church to souls eagerly desiring them, we, clergy and laity, hereby pledge our best efforts toward increased and adequate contributions for the support and extension of the same.

The report of the Treasurer of the Missionary Committee was presented and read as follows:

#### TREASURER'S REPORT.

1887. Dr.	
Oct. 1. To Balance.....	\$533 38
1888.	
Sept. 24. " Church Collections.....	7,274 31
" Donations, Individual.....	837 50
" Interest.....	125 63



1887. Cr.		
Oct. 1. By Archdeaconry Westchester.....	\$3,090	00
“ “ “ Duchess.....	1,800	00
“ “ “ Orange.....	2,200	00
“ Stipends not included in above.....	398	34
“ Travelling Expenses to Archdeacons.....	150	00
“ Stationery, Printing, and Postage.....	38	25
“ By Balance.....	1,094	23
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$8,770	82 \$8,770 82

1888.

Sept. 24. To Balance on hand, from Archdeaconry, N. Y.	\$1,094	23
“ “ “ from other Archdeaconries.....	320	00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$1,414	23

Needed for Stipends due Oct. 1st..... \$3,175 00

Deficiency..... 1,761 00

JAMES POTT, *Treasurer*.

Examined and found correct,

OCTAVIUS APPLGATE.

KINGSLEY MARTIN.

The two resolutions recommended by the Board of Managers were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck, Archdeacon of Westchester, the following persons were duly elected in accordance with the provisions of Canon XVII. to serve on the Board of Managers for the ensuing year.

The Rev. Thomas M. Peters, D.D.,  
 The Rev. O. Applegate, D.D.,  
 The Rev. J. Selden Spencer,  
 The Rev. R. F. Crary,  
 The Rev. Pascal Harrower,

Mr. George Bliss,  
 Mr. A. P. Stokes,  
 Mr. Irving Grinnell,  
 Mr. Henry Dudley,  
 Mr. James Pott.

The Board of Missions then adjourned, and the Convention resumed its session.

The Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese, then delivered his Fifth Annual Address.\*

At the close of the Address the Rev. Dr. Van Rensselaer offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That in grateful recognition of the services rendered to the Church by the Archbishops and Bishops lately assembled at Lambeth, so ably

---

\* See Appendix A.

and acceptably set forth by the Bishop in his address, the Secretary of this Convention be authorized and directed to print the Pastoral Letter, and the Resolutions of the Conference in an Appendix to the Journal.

On motion of the Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D., the following persons were elected by ballot as Deputies to the Federate Council :

The Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D.,	Mr. Delano C. Calvin,
The Rev. Theo. A. Eaton, D.D.,	Mr. Geo. Macculloch Miller,
The Rev. Thos. Gallaudet, D.D.,	Mr. Thos. Eggleston,
The Rev. James Mulchahey, D.D.,	Mr. Henry Lewis Morris,
The Rev. Arthur Brooks,	Mr. Irving Grinnell,
The Rev. Wm. J. Seabury, D.D.,	Mr. Winthrop Sargent,
The Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck,	Mr. John A. Beall,
The Rev. Chas. F. Canedy,	Mr. Douglas Merritt.

The Convention then proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee and of the Deputies and Provisional Deputies to General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Swope, the Convention adjourned at this time for one hour for lunch.

On reassembling, the Convention proceeded with the hearing of reports, and the Rev. Clarence Buel on behalf of the Committee presented and read the following :

#### REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE ALBANY CLAIM.

At the Convention of 1887, the Committee as previously appointed was continued, and the vacancies existing therein were filled.

As thus constituted, the Committee consisted of Rev. Wm. F. Morgan, D. D., Rev. Octavius Applegate, D.D., Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, D.D., Rev. Clarence Buel, Mr. George Macculloch Miller, Calvin Frost, Esq., Mr. Irving Grinnell and Mr. Harvey Spencer.

In pursuance of resolutions adopted at the same Convention (See Conv. Journal of 1887, pages 80 and 81), the Committee appointed two special agents to present the subject in person to such parishes as had not responded, and also to individuals. One of those so appointed found that he could not act, but the other (Rev. Charles Martin Niles) accepted the appointment, and has been engaged in an active discharge of the duties which it involved.

The committee also issued, and sent to each of the parishes which had not responded a circular setting forth the condition of the claim and the *pro rata* contribution asked from each such parish, as follows :

NEW YORK, April 10, 1888.

TO THE RECTOR, WARDENS, AND VESTRY

OF ..... CHURCH,

The undersigned, Committee on the "Albany Claim," appointed by the Convention of 1884, and since continued, beg leave to call your attention to the condition in which the matter now stands as follows :

*First.*—In the year 1884, through the mediation of a joint committee from the two dioceses, the sum of \$28,950, with interest as arranged, was fixed as that which the Diocese of Albany would accept in lieu of all claim on the Diocese of New York.

A committee was thereupon appointed, as above stated, to try and raise from parishes in the Diocese of New York the amount necessary to meet the claim of Albany as so adjusted.

(See *Convention Journal of New York*, A. D. 1884, pages 78, 79, 80 and 96.)

*Second.*—The Committee having made an apportionment of the sum to be raised among all of the parishes in the Diocese, on the basis of their contribution to the Diocesan Fund, were enabled to report in 1886 that the same had been accepted to such an extent as to amount, with payments made, to the sum of \$15,356.65, leaving a balance to be provided for, not taking interest into account, of \$13,593.35.

Since then, however, owing to various causes, little progress has been made, and the amount of money in hand and pledges received stands now substantially as in September, 1886.

*Third.*—By the terms of the compromise, however, the whole amount called for must be paid before September 1, 1889, or else it will be of no avail. Moreover, the greater part of what has been already pledged is made expressly contingent upon obtaining the whole amount before the date last mentioned.

*Fourth.*—At the Convention of 1887, vacancies in the Committee having been filled, it was continued, with authority to employ a special agent to present the Claim, and with instructions to take such further action as they should deem advisable in order to procure from parishes or individuals an amount sufficient to settle it.

(See *Convention Journal of 1887*, pages 80 and 81.)

*Fifth.*—In addition to the parishes which have already assumed the payment of their respective quotas, including the venerable Corporation of Trinity Church, New York, the Bishop of the Diocese has voluntarily pledged himself for the sum of five hundred dollars toward the settlement of the Claim.

Certainly nothing could more strongly confirm his published utterance that he regards it as an honorable obligation resting upon the Diocese of New York.

*Sixth.*—The Committee have now appointed Rev. Fenwick M. Cookson and Mr. Charles Martin Niles as their agents to present the subject in person to such parishes as have not yet responded, and also to individuals.

They earnestly invite your attention to the matter, and solicit from you a favorable response.

*N.B.*—The *pro rata* contribution asked from your parish is the sum of \$.....

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM F. MORGAN,	} Committee.
OCTAVIUS APPLGATE,	
CORNELIUS R. DUFFIE,	
CLARENCE BUEL,	
GEORGE MACCULLOCH MILLER,	
CALVIN FROST,	
HARVEY SPENCER,	
IRVING GRINNELL,	

Address : Rev. CLARENCE BUEL, Secretary of the Committee, 1 East 9th Street, New York City ; or JAMES POTT, Esq., Treasurer of the Fund, 14 Astor Place, New York City.

Each of the circulars so sent out was also accompanied by a letter from the Bishop of the Diocese, concluding with his personal subscription of five hundred dollars toward settlement of the claim.

The following is a copy of it :

#### A LETTER FROM THE BISHOP OF NEW YORK.

DIOCESAN HOUSE, 29 LAFAYETTE PLACE, NEW YORK, }  
April 10, 1888. }

MY DEAR MR. BUEL :

When the movement which issued in the erection of the present Diocese of Albany was instituted, I was Rector of a parish in what afterward became that Diocese, and was neither friendly to it nor active in promoting it. When the division was consummated, I had even less part in it, but I always understood that what was then said created expectations on the part of the new Diocese for the fulfilment of which they had reasonable grounds, but which, in fact, have never been realized. I never have thought that the Diocese of New York had any legal obligation undischarged.

But the question of its honorable obligations is quite another matter.

As to this, however, any doubt which I have heretofore entertained no longer exists, and I am now constrained to say (as a matter of course, only of personal conviction) that the obligation of New York to Albany, though not a legal, is an honorable obligation.

Others may regard it differently, but even where doubt exists, I think there

is a widely extended feeling in our Diocese that the benefit of it should be given to the sister Diocese of Albany.

What has been done already has brought us well on the way toward a settlement satisfactory to Albany and honorable to ourselves.

By a little resolute effort now, a long-existing and mutually-irritating business may be closed, and a great diocese may worthily illustrate the generous consideration which, I think we will all agree, ought to characterize the dealings of a mother with her daughter.

To this end I desire to subscribe the sum of five hundred dollars, and

I am, dear Mr. Buel,

Ever yours, faithfully,

H. C. POTTER.

The Rev. CLARENCE BUEL,

Secretary of Committee on Albany Claim.

Such circular and letter were also published in the *Churchman*.

Besides this the Secretary of the Committee has corresponded with such parishes as desired information in regard to the claim, and has endeavored to aid the Special Agent in the prosecution of his work. The result of what had been accomplished prior to the appointment of such Special Agent is hereto appended as Schedule "A."

It was felt, however, by the Committee that in no other way could the claim be presented so effectively as through the instrumentality of the Special Agent appointed for that purpose.

For what has been accomplished through this means, reference is made to the statement of Rev. Mr. Niles, which is hereto appended, and is marked Schedule "B."

Your Committee regret most deeply that no more satisfactory results have been secured, but they are fully convinced that this has not been due in any respect to want of earnestness and energy on the part of their Special Agent. On the contrary, his record of what has been done seems to afford sufficient evidence that it has been prosecuted most faithfully.

Whether anything more can be done in the matter is for the Convention to determine.

But one year more remains in which, by the terms of the compromise, the Diocese of Albany can be held to its agreement to accept the amount stipulated (to wit, \$28,955 with interest from September 1, 1885, on any portion not paid by that date), in settlement of its claim.

Moreover, the greater part of all the sums now pledged are on the express condition that the whole amount should be raised. Consequently, if on or before September 1, 1889, the whole amount is not raised, the claim will be virtually repudiated. It is therefore for the Convention to say *whether* such a termination of this long-vexed controversy shall be permitted, and if not, *how* it shall be prevented.

Your Committee feel that they have exhausted all the means placed within their power; and while still ready to go on if so ordered, they are not encouraged to believe that a satisfactory result can be reached on the lines already pursued.

In concluding this report, your Committee cannot refrain from an expression



of the deep loss which has been sustained by them, as also by the whole Diocese, in the death of their late Chairman, the Reverend Wm. F. Morgan, D.D., for so many years the honored Rector of St. Thomas' Church in this city.

He was present with us in the last Convention, and as Chairman of our Committee he presented a report which contained a brief but touching notice of Hon. Erastus Brooks, a distinguished associate who had died during the preceding year.

He was, at the time, suffering himself from great physical weakness, and it was an evidence of his deep interest in the subject intrusted to this Committee that he came here on that occasion, and presented in person the report which he had prepared.

Yet those who then saw him with all the wonted dignity of his courtly presence, and heard his rich clear voice, could hardly have indulged the fear that he would never again be seen as a member of that body in which he had so long taken a distinguished part. It does not fall within our province to speak at length of the prominent place which he so long occupied in the ministry of the Church, and as one of her trusted leaders.

We may, however, be permitted to say that of all official duties, beyond those in his own parish, there were scarcely any which enlisted his earnest sympathy and wise counsels until the end of his life more than those which devolved upon him as the honored Chairman of this Committee.

Let us indulge the hope that the peaceful and happy solution for which he so ardently longed may yet be brought about. For then, when even the faintest shadow of discord between the Mother Diocese and her youngest daughter shall have passed away, and when the consummation for which he and others labored so earnestly has been accomplished, it may be said, in special reference to the result which they were not permitted to behold—"they rest from their labor and their works do follow them."

OCTAVIUS APPLEGATE.

CORNELIUS ROOSEVELT DUFFIE.

CLARENCE BUEL.

GEO. MACCULLOCH MILLER.

#### SCHEDULE A.

The following parishes are understood to have assumed their quotas (either absolutely or conditionally) previous to April, 1888:

Holy Innocents', Annandale, pd.....	\$50 00
St. John Evangelist's, Barrytown.....	76 00
St. Margaret's, Staatsburgh.....	40 00
Grace Church, New York City.....	1,000 00
Holy Apostles, New York City.....	150 00
St. Ann's, New York City.....	160 00
St. Ignatius', New York City.....	300 00
St. Mary's, Manhattanville, pd.....	42 50
St. Michael's, New York City.....	500 00
St. Thomas', New York City.....	1,000 00
Trinity, New York City.....	7,172 90

Carried forward..... \$10,491 40

Brought Forward.....	\$10,491 40
Zion, New York City.....	400 00
St. George's, Newburgh.....	250 00
Christ Church, Piermont (offers four collections).....	7 00
St. John's Memorial, Ellenville.....	10 00
St. Peter's (Courtland) Peekskill.....	150 00
Grace Church, White Plains.....	200 00
St. Paul's, Yonkers (hopes to pay).....	150 00
St. James', New York City (by installments) .....	350 00
St. James', Goshen (\$240.00), pd.....	38 67
St. Timothy's, New York City.....	420 00
St. Peter's, Westchester.....	125 00
	<hr/>
	\$12,585 07
To this should be added other funds on hand .....	2,778 26
	<hr/>
	\$15,363 33
Also, money sent to Mr. Pott from parishes not reported....	274 96
	<hr/>
	\$15,638 29

## SCHEDULE B.

Fifty parishes visited with the following result :

## QUOTAS.

\$800.00.	Transfiguration New York. Rector promised to bring it before Vestry.
\$250.00	Holy Communion, New York. Same as above.
\$1,000.00	St. Bartholomew's, New York. Dr. Cook about to leave. Could do nothing.
\$150.00	St. James', Hyde Park, New York. Rector promised to do something. Pay all if possible.
\$200.00	Christ Church, Poughkeepsie. Rector has no doubt but that it can be raised.
\$150.00	St. Paul's, Poughkeepsie. Rector has no doubt but that it can be raised.
\$120.00	Holy Comforter, Poughkeepsie. Rector favorable, but as \$100.00 had been given by an individual some time ago, thinks it should go toward present quota.
\$80.00	Holy Spirit, Rondout. Rector will give \$25.00 himself, and collect more if possible.
	Christ Church, Red Hook. Not able to pay anything.
	Grace Church, Port Jervis. A mission heavily in debt; can pay nothing.
\$65.00	Messiah, Rhinebeck. Will probably pay quota.
\$35.00	Divine Love, Montrose. Will pay in two installments.
	Grace Church, Millbrook. Poor mission ; can do nothing.
	St. Peter's, Lithgow. Poor mission ; can do nothing.

## QUOTAS.

- St. Paul's, Pleasant Valley. Poor mission ; can do nothing.  
 Regeneration, Pine Plains. Poor mission ; can do nothing.  
 Ascension, Rhinecliff. Poor mission ; can do nothing.  
 St. Mary's, Beekman. Poor mission ; can do nothing.  
 St. Mark's, Carthage Landing. Poor mission ; can do nothing.  
 Annunciation, New York. Declines to pay.  
 \$600.00 Christ Church, New York. Unable to pay anything this year.  
 \$30.00 Holy Innocents, Highland Falls. Paid.  
 \$100.00 St. Paul's, Newburgh. Will pay.  
 \$100.00 St. Mary's, Cold Spring. Rector promises to do something.  
 \$120.00 St. Philip's, Philipsetown. Will pay.  
 St. John's, Lewisboro. Not able to pay.  
 \$70.00 Trinity, Mt. Vernon. Will pay to settle.  
 \$200.00 Trinity, New Rochelle. Rector promised to put before Vestry.  
 St. Mary's, Castleton. Rector will put it before Vestry.  
 St. Paul's, Edgewater. Not able to pay all, but will do what they can.  
 \$300.00 Christ, New Brighton. Unable to pay quota.  
 Trinity, Fishkill. Rector favorable, but unable to pay.  
 St. John Baptist, Glenham. Rector favorable, but unable to pay.  
 \$120.00 St. Paul's, New York. Rector says will do what they can.  
 \$150.00 St. John's, Kingston. Collection offered this year, and possibly one next year.  
 \$80.00 St. Margaret's, Staatsburgh. Will pay \$40.00.  
 \$700.00 Calvary Church, New York. No definite answer.  
 \$200.00 Zion, Wappinger's Falls. Rector will attend to it.  
 Rev. Mr. Schermerhorn, Tarrytown, gave no definite answer.  
 \$36.00 All Angels', New York. Paid \$25.00. Will do more, if possible.  
 Letters received from following parishes :  
 Trinity, Haverstraw. Will try to pay something.  
 St. Andrew's, Harlem, sends the following resolution from Vestry : "*Resolved*, That at this time it is inexpedient to give attention to matter of 'Albany Claim,' or favorably respond as requested."  
 St. Thomas' Church, Amenia. Can pledge \$5.00.

This report of parishes is necessarily very indefinite, as it will be seen from the above that many parishes have given no positive answer as to what they could do. Parishes visited, but not reported, are those upon whom your agent called, but was unable to see the Rector. He wishes to suggest from his experience thus far in the matter that it cannot be settled in this way unless the clergy will make it a personal matter for themselves and their people to discharge the obligation, which has hung so long over the head of the great Diocese of New York.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES MARTIN NILES.

September 25, 1888.

## NOTE.

Brought forward from Mr. Buel's report.....	\$15,363 33
Money paid to the Treasurer from Parishes not reported....	274 96
Possible money, if the rest can be made up.....	4,216 09

Grand Total.....\$19,854 29

Leaving \$9,095.71, exclusive of interest, yet to be made up, to make the rest good.

## SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE.

Since the foregoing was prepared, St. George's, New York, through its Rector, Rev. W. S. Rainsford, has agreed to assume its quota of \$600.00. It is also understood that St. Bartholomew's, New York City, has since agreed to pay the sum of \$3,000.00 toward settlement of this claim; and that Calvary Church, New York, has assumed and agreed to pay its quota of \$700.00.

If, therefore, all the quotas are paid as above stated, the residue necessary to be raised, exclusive of interest, will be \$4,795.71.

The Inspectors of Election, being now ready, presented their reports as follows :

## STANDING COMMITTEE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

Whole number of votes cast.....	113
Necessary for a choice.....	57
The Rev. Wm. J. Seabury, D.D., received.....	112
“ “ Thomas Richey, D.D., “ .....	104
“ “ Morgan Dix, D.D. “ .....	100
“ “ Henry Y. Satterlee, D.D. “ .....	72
“ “ M. Van Rensselaer, D.D. “ .....	44
“ “ C. C. Tiffany, D.D. “ .....	3
“ “ Wm. R. Huntington, D.D. “ .....	3
“ “ Thomas M. Peters, D.D. “ .....	1
Prof. Henry Drisler, LL.D.....	113
Mr. David Clarkson.....	113
Mr. Stephen P. Nash.....	112
Mr. George Macculloch Miller.....	112
Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.....	2
Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry.....	1
Mr. Richard M. Hayden.....	1

Signed, ROBERT F. CRARY, } Inspectors.  
IRVING GRINNELL, }

## LAY VOTE.

Whole number of votes cast.....	76
Necessary for a choice.....	39
The Rev. Dr. Dix received.....	76

The Rev. Dr. Seabury received.....	76
“ “ Dr. Richey received.....	71
“ “ Dr. Satterlee received.....	57
“ “ Dr. Van Rensselaer received.....	21
“ “ Dr. Huntington received.....	2
Mr. Nash received.....	76
Dr. Drisler received.....	75
Mr. Miller received.....	76
Mr. Clarkson received.....	75
Mr. J. P. Morgan received.....	1
Mr. J. A. Beall received.....	1

Signed, E. GUILBERT, } *Inspectors.*  
E. H. JACOT, }

Whereupon the President announced that the following persons had been duly elected by a concurrent majority of both orders as the Standing Committee :

The Rev. MORGAN DIX, S.T.D.  
The Rev. WILLIAM J. SEABURY, D.D.  
The Rev. THOMAS RICHEY, D.D.  
The Rev. HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, D.D.  
Mr. STEPHEN P. NASH.  
Mr. HENRY DRISLER, LL.D.  
Mr. GEO. MACCULLOCH MILLER.  
Mr. DAVID CLARKSON.

#### DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

Whole number of votes cast.....	115
(of which five were irregular and thrown out).	
Necessary for a choice.....	56
The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., received.....	108
“ “ C. E. Swope, D. D., received.....	85
“ “ W. R. Huntington, D. D., received.....	76
“ “ E. A. Hoffman, D.D., received.....	74
“ “ A. B. Beach, D.D., received.....	50
“ “ Clarence Buel received.....	40
“ “ H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., received.....	3
“ “ M. Van Rensselaer, D.D., received.....	2
“ “ Thos. Richey, D.D., received.....	1
Mr. J. P. Morgan received.....	107
“ S. P. Nash received.....	76
“ W. B. Cutting received.....	72
“ Hamilton Fish received.....	62
“ E. T. Gerry received.....	41
“ George Shea received.....	34



Mr. John A. Beall received.....	30
“ F. L. Stetson received.....	9
“ D. B. St. John received.....	1

Signed,                      B. BREWSTER, } *Inspectors.*  
                                      THEO. K. GIBBS, }

## LAY VOTE.

Whole number of votes cast.....	74
Necessary for a choice.....	38
The Rev. Dr. Dix received.....	74
“ “ Dr. E. A. Hoffman received.....	54
“ “ Dr. Swope received.....	62
“ “ Dr. Huntington received.....	55
“ “ Dr. Beach received.....	28
“ “ Clarence Buel received.....	20
“ “ Dr. Applegate received.....	1
“ “ Dr. Seabury received.....	1
Mr. J. P. Morgan received.....	72
“ S. P. Nash received.....	57
“ W. B. Cutting received.....	54
“ Hamilton Fish received.....	45
“ E. T. Gerry received.....	20
“ Geo. Shea received.....	17
“ J. A. Beall received.....	19
“ F. L. Stetson received.....	6
“ A. W. Reynolds received.....	1

Signed,                      CHARLES J. HOLT, } *Inspectors.*  
                                      JOSEPH W. HARPER, }

Whereupon the President declared the following persons duly elected Deputies to General Convention :

The Rev. MORGAN DIX, D.D.  
 The Rev. W. R. HUNTINGTON, D.D.  
 The Rev. E. A. HOFFMAN, D.D.  
 The Rev. C. E. SWOPE, D.D.  
 Mr. S. P. NASH.  
 Mr. J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
 Mr. HAMILTON FISH.  
 Mr. W. BAYARD CUTTING.

## PROVISIONAL DEPUTIES.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

Whole number of ballots cast .....	100
Necessary for a choice.....	51
The Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck received.....	93
“ “ H. L. Ziegenfuss received.....	87
“ “ Thos. Gallaudet, D.D., received.....	72

The Rev. W. J. Seabury, D.D., received.....	72
“ “ W. S. Rainsford, D.D., received .....	24
“ “ J. S. Shipman, D.D., received. ....	24
“ “ P. A. H. Brown received.....	3
“ “ G. R. Van De Water, D.D., received.....	1
“ “ Theo. A. Eaton, D.D., received.....	8
Mr. John Jay received.....	96
“ F. L. Stetson received.....	89
“ Thomas Eggleston received .....	73
“ George Shea received.....	81
“ Henry H. Anderson received.....	25
“ Andrew J. Todd received.....	8
“ D. B. St. John received.....	9
“ John A. Beall received.....	2
“ E. T. Gerry received.....	1
“ Henry Drisler received.....	1
“ W. B. Cutting received.....	1

Signed, THOMAS COLE, } *Inspectors.*  
EUGENE DU BOIS, }

## LAY VOTE.

Whole number of votes cast.....	76
Defective and irregular.....	3
Necessary for a choice.....	37
The Rev. H. L. Ziegenfuss received .....	64
The Rev. Thos. Gallaudet, D.D., received.....	58
The Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck received .....	73
The Rev. W. J. Seabury, D.D., received.....	57
Mr. F. L. Stetson received.....	64
Mr. Thomas Eggleston received.....	57
Mr. Geo. Shea received.....	58
Mr. John Jay received.....	73

and the rest scattering.

Signed, E. H. VAN WINKLE, } *Inspectors.*  
HENRY LEWIS MORRIS, }

Whereupon the President declared the following persons duly elected Provisional Deputies to General Convention :

THE REV. F. B. VAN KLEECK.  
THE REV. H. L. ZIEGENFUSS.  
THE REV. THOS. GALLAUDET, D.D.  
THE REV. W. J. SEABURY, D.D.  
MR. JOHN JAY.  
MR. F. L. STETSON.  
MR. GEORGE SHEA.  
MR. THOMAS EGLESTON.

The Rev. Dr. Satterlee, in behalf of the Special Committee on Amendments to Canon XVII., called up the report, which, in accordance with the resolution adopted at yesterday's session, had been printed, and after some discussion the various amendments were adopted.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committee on the Organization of Lay Helpers :

The Rev. H. Y. SATTERLEE, D.D.  
 The Rev. O. APPLEGATE, D.D.  
 The Rev. JOHN W. BROWN, D.D.  
 The Rev. HENRY MOTTET.  
 The Rev. GEO. R. VAN DE WATER, D.D.  
 Mr. R. FULTON CUTTING.  
 Mr. JOSEPH W. HARPER.  
 Mr. ROBERT GRAHAM.  
 Mr. CHARLES W. OGDEN.  
 Mr. ALEX. S. WEBB.

The Secretary then read the following telegram from the Bishop of Florida, in answer to the dispatch sent yesterday to him by the Secretary in accordance with the order of Convention :

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, }  
 Sept. 27, 1888. }

To THOMAS R. HARRIS, *Secretary* :

Greeting in the Lord. Your sympathy most grateful. Your prayers and financial aid earnestly desired. All the clergy improving.

EDWIN G. WEED,  
*Bishop of Florida.*

In behalf of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Mr. S. P. Nash presented and read the following :

Action of the Standing Committee with reference to the death of the Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D. :

Extract from the minutes of the meeting of the Standing Committee held June 7, 1888 :

"The Reverend President, before the business of the meeting was entered upon, stated that it had become his sad duty formally to announce to the Standing Committee the loss which they, and indeed the whole Church, had sustained in the recent lamented death of the *Reverend William F. Morgan, D.D.*, sometime Rector of St. Thomas' Church in this city, and for many years a member of this body, and in a few appropriate words gave expression to the feelings of profound respect and sincere regard which he, in common with all the members of the Committee, had entertained for their late venerable associate."

A true copy.

WM. J. SEABURY,  
*Secretary.*

At the meeting of Sept. 25, 1888,

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to present the foregoing resolution at the Diocesan Convention, and request that it be printed in the Journal.

A true copy.

WM. J. SEABURY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to print this communication in the Journal.

Mr. James Pott, Treasurer, presented and read the following reports:

## Report

### OF THE TREASURER OF CONVENTION.

JAMES POTT, *Treasurer*, in account with the Diocese of New York.

Dr.

Sept., 1887.	To Balance on hand.....	\$467 58
" "	" Interest.....	320 00
" "	" Contributions from Parishes.....	1,616 57
" "	" Sale of Centennial Volume.....	17 67
" "	" Loan from Albany Episcopal Fund.....	600 00
		<hr/> \$3,021 82

Cr.

Sept., 1888.	By Mileage to Clergy.....	\$232 35
" "	" Postage S. Committee.....	8 00
" "	" Salary to Secretary.....	500 00
" "	" Stenographic Report.....	10 00
" "	" Printing Bills, Blanks, etc.....	153 50
" "	" Printing Journal and Canons .....	1,026 50
" "	" Delivering same.....	30 00
" "	" Registrar's Salary.....	250 00
" "	" Additional Assessment to General Convention .....	331 00
" "	" Postage.....	22 08
" "	" Balance.....	458 39
		<hr/> \$3,021 82
Sept., 1888.	To Balance.....	458 39

Due the Albany Episcopal Fund \$600 at 4% interest.

E. and O. E.

JAMES POTT,  
*Treasurer.*

The Committee on the Treasurer's Report have examined the same and compared the payments with the vouchers, and find the same to be correct, and that there is a balance to the credit of the Fund of \$458.39, and that there is deposited, in the Stuyvesant Safe Deposit Company, eight registered bonds of \$1,000 each, of the U. S. Loan of 1907, Nos. 94,425 to 94,432 inclusive, and registered in the name of the Treasurer of the Diocese of New York.

ROBERT C. FISHER.  
EDWARD H. JACOT.  
DOUGLAS MERRITT.





during the past year by contributions from various parishes amounting to \$103.01, and by amount of bonds and cash received from the Treasurer of the Assistant Bishop's Fund, amounting to \$69,548.07. The capital is invested as follows : \$104,500 in bonds and mortgages upon improved city property, \$1,000 in a United States registered four per cent. bond; \$55,000 in N. Y. Central and Hudson River Railroad Bonds; \$11,000 in Chicago and Western Indiana Railroad Bonds, and \$13,647.91 is on deposit with the New York Life Insurance and Trust Company at two per cent.

The Trustees report that they have sold the Episcopal residence, No. 38 East 22d Street, netting to the Fund the sum of \$34,400, which is invested as follows : \$30,000 on purchase money bond and mortgage on the same premises and \$4,400 in cash on deposit with the New York Life Insurance and Trust Co., at two per cent. This is not included in the General Capital account above mentioned.

The Trustees have received from the Special Committee on the Salary of the Assistant Bishop \$55,000 in N. Y. Central Debentures, \$11,000 Chicago and Western Indiana Railroad Bonds, and \$3,571.72 cash.

The following is the Income Account :

*Receipts.*

Balance in Bank.....	\$4,712 24
Interest: U. S. Bonds.....	\$40 00
Mortgages and Railroad Bonds.....	8,488 24
Trust Co.....	543 46
	<hr/>
	9,071 70
Parochial Contributions.....	\$103 01
Assessments.....	5,295 01
	<hr/>
	5,398 02
Rebate on Taxes.....	4 85
Draft on Trust Co. for Investment.....	22,500 00
“ “ “ “ .....	9,000 00
Burhans B. and M., Balance.....	1,000 00
Rodman B. and M., on Account.....	2,000 00
Kemble B. and M., Balance.....	1,400 00
Rodman B. and M., Balance.....	5,000 00
Quinn B. and M., on Account.....	1,000 00
Cash received on contract for sale 38 E. 22d St.....	1,000 00
Cash received on Sale of 38 E. 22d St.....	3,759 00
Draft on Trust Co.....	1,300 00
Cash received from J. P. Morgan, Treas. Assi. Bp. Fund.	3,548 07
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$70,693 88



## Report

### OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY FOR SEAMEN.

The Protestant Episcopal Church Missionary Society for Seamen in the City and Port of New York, in presenting this forty-fourth Annual Report, appears for the second time before the Convention, and is very desirous that a more general interest in its operations be taken by the various Rectors in the Diocese, especially by those located in the Port of New York.

We are pleased to be able to state that during the past year some of the Rectors not heretofore heard from have responded to the "appeal" that has been put forth, and have given material aid; but there is still wanting the general interest "manifested by works" that it was hoped would be shown to the cause of "the sailor," by whose instrumentality and labors so much is added to the material wealth both of city and country. "The sailor seems to need more care of God than other men, not only in view of the 'raging of the sea' and the numerous risks he runs, but also in view of his moral temptations in a life largely exempt from the restraining influences that belong to life in the family and home. But God largely administers His care to his children through the family, the State, and the Church; and where the family is wanting, and the State is feebly felt, the Church ought to repair the deficiency by representing God's special care in the ministries of Christian love and thoughtfulness."

During the summer just passed, many of our bishops and clergy, as well as laymen of our communion have crossed and re-crossed the "briny deep" in safety and comfort, owing in a great measure, under Providence, to the watchfulness and hardships in many instances, of the "men of the sea;" and it is hoped that some remembrances will fall into the Treasury of this Society, that may help the Board to reach the close of another year unincumbered by debt.

Since the report of last year, the new church building for North River Station has been completed, and was consecrated as "Church of the Holy Comforter for Sailors," by the Bishop of the Diocese on the 18th of March last. "The church and parsonage adjoining were erected by the 'legacy' of the late Wm. H. Vanderbilt, and form a complete establishment of its kind, and all that is wanting to make the work permanent is a suitable endowment which would lift a serious burden from the shoulders of the 'Board of Managers,' and greatly aid in the extension of the work that ought to be done in this great and rapidly growing city."

At the annual meeting of the Society at Easter, after full consideration by the members and fully expressed desires of the ecclesiastical authorities of "New York" and "Long Island" it was decided to separate the work, and the "Erie Basin Station" in Brooklyn was accordingly committed to the "Diocese of Long Island," and the work of this Society confined to the "Diocese of New York."

As this Society is now entirely a Diocesan Institution, it is hoped that all the parishes in the Diocese may be willing to lend a "helping hand" according to their several ability, that the work committed to us by the Church, "giving

the Gospel to those whose business is upon the waters," may be prosecuted with the zeal and energy that ought to be given to this great work.

During the year the Board has been called upon to part with, by removal from this earth, of our venerable and beloved Vice-President, Rev. Wm. F. Morgan, D.D., and also of three Lay Managers who had taken a lively interest and co-operation in the work of the Society—Mr. A. F. Warburton, Mr. Daniel B. Whitlock and D. S. Riddle.

Statistics for the year are as follows:

Receipts—

Contributions from various parishes including stipend of Trinity (\$800.00).....	\$3,246 05
Donations and subscriptions.....	3,841 44
	<hr/>
	\$7,087 49

Payments—

Salaries of three missionaries, sextons and colporteurs.....	\$7,804 98
Expenses at stations and reading-rooms, including music, printing, advertising, etc.....	2,013 15

---

\$9,818 13

Services on Sundays at the three stations.....	308
Aggregate attendance.....	18,238
Services on week days.....	314
Aggregate attendance.....	5,770
Visitors to the reading-rooms.....	36,349
Visits by the missionaries and colporteurs to vessels and boarding-houses.....	12,806
Baptisms.....	26
Marriages.....	17
Burials.....	26
Confirmed.....	17
Communicants.....	between 400 and 500

Books distributed in ten languages:

Bibles.....	245
Testaments.....	516
Prayer books.....	464
Miscellaneous books.....	4,383
Tracts, papers, etc.....	15,000

Respectfully submitted, by order of Board of Managers.

THOS. P. CUMMINGS,

*V. P. and Financial Sec'y.*

NEW YORK, *Sept.* 26, 1888.

The Secretary presented and read the following communication :

LITCHFIELD, CONN., *September 10, 1888.*

RT. REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

DEAR SIR : I respectfully place in your hands my resignation as Trustee of the Episcopal Fund of the Diocese of New York, and beg that you will ask its acceptance by the next Diocesan Convention about to be held.

I remain, Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

JOHN H. CASWELL.

On motion, the resignation of Mr. J. H. Caswell was accepted, and Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, having been nominated to fill his place by Mr. Geo. M. Miller, Mr. Morgan was duly elected a Trustee of the Episcopal Fund.

The following report was presented and read by the Secretary of Convention :

## Report

OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE ESTATE AND PROPERTY OF THE  
DIOCESAN CONVENTION OF NEW YORK FOR THE YEAR  
ENDING SEPTEMBER 22, 1888.

Title to following described property is now vested in the Trustees :

Church property at *Rosendale, Ulster Co.*, Leased to the *Parish of All Saints' Church*, which takes charge of the property, keeping it in repair and insured in the name of the Trustees, and carrying on services and assuming the entire management of the property.

Church property *89th Street, near Madison Ave.*, New York City. Leased upon similar terms to the *Parish of the Beloved Disciple*.

Church property, burial plot and glebe lot, near *Scarborough, Westchester County*. Leased to the *Parish of St. Mary's Church, Beechwood*, upon similar terms to those contained in the leases of the foregoing properties.

Church property at *Cruger's, Westchester County*, occupied by the *Parish of the Divine Love* on similar terms.

The *See House, No. 29 Lafayette Place*, has been transferred to the Trustees since the last report, fully completed in every respect.

An arrangement has been made with the *Bishop* to assume the management of this property on behalf of the Trustees, and expend the income from the endowment upon its support and maintenance.

The *Treasurer's Report* shows that he holds the following funds :



## ST. MARY'S CHURCH, BEECHWOOD.

Creighton Fund.....	\$5,000 00	
Morell Fund.....	4,206 82	
	<hr/>	\$9,206 82

## SEE HOUSE.

Endowment Fund.....	\$50,000 00	
Construction Account, balance remaining after completion of building of the fund left by Miss Wolfe to erect it...	142 45	
	<hr/>	50,142 45
		<hr/>
		\$59,349 27

## INVESTMENTS.

Bond and Mortgage, Thos. E. Tripler.....	\$50,000 00	
“ “ Francis Larkin.....	3,000 00	
Cash on Special Deposit, 5% per annum.....	6,206 82	
Cash on Deposit, Lincoln Nat. Bank.....	142 45	
	<hr/>	\$59,349 27

## INCOME ACCOUNT.

St. Mary's Church, Beechwood, paid to Treasurer of Church.....	\$463 55	
See House, income paid to Bishop.....	3,383 35	
	<hr/>	\$3,846 90

The term of office of two of the Trustees, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt and Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, will expire on October 1, 1888, and two persons should be elected by the Convention for the term of four years to succeed them.

HENRY LEWIS MORRIS,

NEW YORK, *September 22, 1888.*

*Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Harris, the ballot was dispensed with, and Mr. Henry Lewis Morris and Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt were duly elected Trustees of the Estate and Property of the Diocese for the term ending October, 1892.

The Rev. Arthur Brooks presented and read the following report:

## Report

### OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE DIOCESAN FUND.

The Standing Committee on the Diocesan Fund respectfully recommend to the Convention the adoption of the following Resolutions, viz.:

*Resolved*, 1. That there be paid to the Clergy attending the Convention, who reside more than twenty miles from the place of meeting, and whose parishes have contributed to the Fund, as required by the Canon, ten cents for every mile of the distance from their respective Parishes, and that the remainder be appropriated to paying for the printing of the Journal of the Convention, and the Canonical, customary and prescribed expenses of the Diocese.

*Resolved*, 2. That the contribution to be required, according to Canon XV. of the Diocese, from every congregation of the Diocese to the Diocesan Fund, for the conventional year 1888-89, be three-quarters of one per cent. on the amount of the salary of its clergyman.

ARTHUR BROOKS.  
CHARLES F. CANEDY.  
J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
DANIEL T. HOAG.  
JAMES POTT.

The following Report was presented and read by the Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D.:

## Report

### OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON REVISION OF THE RULES OF ORDER.

The Committee appointed to revise the Rules of Order, after due consideration of the subject, begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That Rule I. be amended to read as follows: "Every Convention shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, and the Annual Address of the Bishop, or a Sermon, as the Bishop shall appoint; after which, the Bishop taking the chair, the order of procedure shall be as follows," etc.

*Resolved*, That in Rule I, Sec. 3, the words "thirty clergymen and thirty delegations," be changed to fifty clergymen and forty delegations.

*Resolved*, That Rule VIII. be so altered as to read as follows: "The hours of each day's sessions shall be from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M., and from 2 to 5 P.M., and when ordered by the Convention, from 7½ to 10 P.M."

With regard to the question of the date of holding the Convention, which was referred to the Committee, your Committee is of opinion that it is not expedient at this time to make any change in the time for holding the Annual Convention of the Diocese. All of which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee.

C. E. SWOPE.

As it was found that the second resolution would conflict with certain clauses in the Canons, it was withdrawn by the Committee, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Swope, the first and third resolutions were adopted.

The Committee was then discharged with the thanks of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Charles H. Kitchel, the Bishop of the Diocese was added to the Committee on the Albany Claim, and the Committee was continued.

The Rev. Dr. Beach, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented and read the following report :

## Report

### OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the following Amendment to Article III. of the Constitution—

*“Resolved, That Article III. of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the words ‘duly incorporated’ the following clause, ‘and clergymen engaged as superintendents or chaplains in any incorporated charitable institution.’”*

—respectfully report their approval of the proposed amendment, and recommend that it be approved by this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Beach, the proposed amendment to the Constitution was approved by this Convention, and referred to the next Convention for final action.

The Rev. Dr. Beach presented the following additional

## Report

### OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the following resolution—

*Resolved, That Section IV. of Canon XVII. of the Canons of the Diocese be amended so as to read as follows :*

Each Archdeaconry shall adopt its own By-Laws, elect annually its Secretary and Treasurer, both of whom shall be chosen from members of the Archdeaconry who are at the time of their election to such office entitled to a seat in the Convention ; the remainder of the section to remain as at present—

Respectfully report in favor of the adoption of the proposed amendment.

ALFRED B. BEACH, *Chairman.*

On motion, the proposed amendment was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Beach presented the following additional report of the Committee on Canons :

The Committee on Canons has had under consideration the following resolution :

*Resolved, That Canon IV., Section I, § 2, be amended by adding at the end with suitable change of punctuation, the words, “ And also that it has provided a salary of at least \$1,000, inclusive of a rectory, for the support of its Rector.”*

Your Committee would respectfully report, that the parish having been incorporated without such a restriction or condition, which is not required by the law of the State, it does not seem to this Committee proper that such a restriction or condition should be imposed against its admission into union with the Convention.

ALFRED B. BEACH,  
*Chairman.*

Judge Calvin, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented the following additional report:

## Report

### OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS ON PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CANON XXI.

Your Committee on Canons beg leave to report that the proposed amendment to Canon XXI., in the opinion of your Committee, would be inexpedient, and would obstruct materially necessary amendments to the Canons, and prevent the consideration of amendments to such proposed amendments at the Convention at which the alteration or addition should be noticed. They ask, therefore, to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

D. C. CALVIN,  
*For the Committee.*

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D., offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons, be requested to consider the expediency of so amending Canon II., Sections 10 and 14, as to require fifty Clergymen and Delegates from forty congregations as necessary to constitute a quorum.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed in printing the Journal, to employ in connection with the names of Clergymen only such adjective titles of courtesy as have been of long time in use in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and attached to offices which have a life tenure and exist in all the Dioceses, namely in the case of Presbyters and Deacons, the words "The Rev.," and in the case of Bishops the words "The Rt. Rev."

Mr. Nash offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred and fifty dollars per annum be appropriated for the Secretary of the Standing Committee, whenever he is not also Secretary of the Convention, and that such salary be paid by the Treasurer of Convention for the year 1888, and henceforth until the further order of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. James W. Harper, the following Resolution of thanks was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the venerable corporation of Trinity Church for the very thorough provision for the comfort and for the hospitable entertainment of the Convention, and also to the Assistant Minister in charge of this Chapel, for his thoughtful preparation for all the wants of Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Swope, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be given to the Secretary, the Assistant Secretaries, and the Treasurer, for their labors.

The Rev. Dr. Satterlee offered the following Resolution which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered to the Rev. Geo. R. Van De Water, D.D., for the sermon preached by him at the opening of the Convention, and that fifteen hundred copies be printed for distribution in the Diocese.

Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan offered the following Resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That 2,000 copies of the Journal of this Convention and 1,500 copies of the Bishop's Address be published and distributed under the direction of the Secretary.

The Rev. M. L. Woolsey offered the following Resolution which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Convention desires to assure our Right Reverend Father and President that it is the sentiment of the Churchmen of New York that it would not well be possible for any Bishop by faithful work in his own Diocese to earn more fully the right to devote such portion of his spare hours as he may elect to any matters not strictly diocesan. and that the Diocese takes a just pride in what has been done by our Reverend Diocesan in the exercise of that right.

The Rev. Dr. Harris offered the following Resolution which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to examine thoroughly the Canons of the Diocese, and report to the next Convention any amendments or additions which in their judgment should be made.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Beach, the Secretary of the Convention was added to the Committee for this purpose.

The Rev. Dr. Harris offered the following Resolution, which was adopted :



*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to print the Constitution and Canons as an Appendix to the Journal, and to have also two hundred and fifty copies of the Appendix printed separately.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Guilbert, the following Resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That after the reading and approval of the minutes and the usual devotions, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The minutes were then read by the Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, Assistant Secretary, and approved.

After a few words from the Bishop of congratulation on the quiet and business-like work of the proceedings, the Gloria in Excelsis was sung; appropriate Collects were said by the Rev. Dr. Olmsted, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rhinebeck; and the Blessing of Peace was given by the Bishop.

The Convention adjourned *sine die*.

H. C. POTTER,  
*Bishop of New York.*

Attest :

THOS. R. HARRIS,  
*Secretary.*

# APPENDIX A.

---

## ADDRESS

TO THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NEW YORK, 1888.

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY :

“Grace be with you, mercy, and peace, from God the Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.” \*

So the salutations lengthen, in those messages of the Apostles to the churches, of which as we turn the pages of their inspired Epistles this is the last but one. “*In truth and love*,” prays he whom Jesus loved, may grace, mercy and peace abound; not in the careless disregard which is unmindful of the truth, and not in the mutual indifference which is destitute of love. It is a year since we have met as we meet to-day. I hope we are here with some other feeling than that this is merely a formality to be decorously gotten through with; and that we shall be enabled to kindle one another’s faith and loyalty by the fidelity and brotherly courtesy with which we give ourselves to the work of this Convention.

My own, in this connection, is especially defined by § ii. of Canon 17 of Title I. of the Digest, and, to quote its language, consists primarily of “stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention.” The phrase, not so very old in the history of our canonical literature, is nevertheless, in the rapid movement of our Diocesan life, a trifle archaic, for it points to a time when, in the feebler days of the Church’s history, every step taken, every foothold gained, in any even farthest and feeblest missionary outpost, was the “affair” of all of us, and when men listened with interest to details which to-day would be apt to be regarded as only less tedious than insignificant. I am not so very sure that we should be right in such an estimate of them, though I shall not tax your patience by rehearsing them here, but the consideration which

---

\* Second Epistle of St. John, 3.

they suggest suggests in turn a law of proportion which may well govern all our estimates of work done for Christ, whether in the parish, in the Diocese, or outside of it.

In deference to that law, we may well review the work of the Church first, in its visible or material aspect, and then in that other and incomparably more important aspect which recognizes it as a spiritual Force and Fellowship having spiritual gifts and existing for a spiritual end. Neither of these aspects can be unimportant. The Incarnation has forever ennobled the body; and the material forms in which the Church embodies and expresses her life are only of less consequence than that life itself.

I. In this view one feature of our Diocesan history for the past year is especially interesting and important. I refer to the completion and dedication of parish houses, such as those for Trinity Parish, St. George's Parish, and the Holy Cross Mission in this city, of which there are other instances, as our parochial reports will show, scarcely less noteworthy and significant. They point to a new departure, in which the duty of the Church to touch all sides of our complex humanity with its manifold gifts of light and healing, has been recognized as never before, and they indicate a recognition of our manifold opportunities which is full of promise for the future. Undoubtedly there is a danger, and it is pre-eminently a danger here, that work such as that for which parish houses and seaside houses and the like largely stand, shall be allowed, in our estimates of the mission of the Church, to take the place of that other work which touches the springs of character, which transforms the aspirations, and ennobles the affections and the will. But the true view of that which we are trying to do to-day, not alone in this metropolitan centre, but in many towns and villages throughout the Diocese, is that in which it is seen as multiplying our points of contact with lives which cannot be redeemed by being dealt with *en masse*. "And Jesus took him *by the hand*, and lifted him up." I think if I were building a parish house to-morrow, I would engrave that legend over its door as expressive of all that you and I are trying to do for our fellow-man. I am expected to say something, on this occasion, of the recent Conference of Bishops at Lambeth. Shall I anticipate in one particular the little that I can contribute for your information or edification under that head, by saying that, in connection with my own visit to that historic centre, a fact, if not of greatest, certainly of most significant interest of which I learned, was

in regard to a daughter of that great prelate who ten years ago presided in Lambeth Palace; who, to-day, with gifts and accomplishments that might grace any station, is dedicating her young womanhood, her personal means, and her unsparing energy to a work like that of Miss Octavia Hill for the reform of the tenement-house life, amid which she herself has taken up her abode, of one of the most crowded districts of London? Such a woman, working in such a way, is a type of what is already, thank God, being attempted among ourselves, wherever, with the parish priest at their head, laymen and laywomen are gathering in our parish houses and seaside homes, those whom a hand may touch and a smile may quicken, out of the death of dull despair, into faith and courage and hope. And this is very often the only possible first step in getting access to hearts chilled and embittered or inflamed by the false and godless teaching which has filled with envy, hatred, malice and all uncharitableness many a breast in our day, and which has been fomented, I grieve to say, by those whose knowledge of the plain teachings of Holy Scriptures, though they profess to be its commissioned expositors, is apparently as imperfect as their knowledge of the simplest principles of a sound social and political economy. Now as of old—but especially now, when as never before, there is in the air a sentiment which teaches men to despise authority, to disown restraint, to hate and resent all social or material inequality,—but which with all its noisy championship of the poor, touches no one of their burdens with so much as the tips of its fingers,—now as never before it behooves the Church of God to translate to men the Spirit of Christ's religion as the one force in all the world which can to-day repeat the miracles of its Master by lifting men up and letting the oppressed go free.

II. It was the better to enable us to do this, that, two years ago, by your unanimous vote, we adopted our Diocesan Missionary Canon, with its division of the Diocese into five Archdeaconries, all of which (the last, the Archdeaconry of Richmond having lately completed its organization,) have been canonically constituted and set in operation.

I do not think that anybody who has taken the trouble to inform himself in regard to the working of these bodies can be in any doubt as to their substantial value to every most important interest in the Diocese. It is commonly assumed, especially by those who are unfamiliar with its workings, that the system of Archdeaconries is simply the convocational system under another name, and that we

have merely baptized an old mechanism with a new and foreign and more pretentious nomenclature. It is time that a word was said on that point with considerable explicitness.

An Archdeaconry is no more foreign than a Convocation, a Conference, or a Diocese. Indeed, all these are foreign if you choose, as are all our titles, for bishops, priests, deacons, officers of colleges, parishes, vestries or any other. There is a vast amount of very silly and irrelevant talk on this subject which, whether in the interests of truth or charity, is very poor and very pointless. I suppose that we in America did not invent our Church, and at best are simply attempting to adapt it to new issues and emergencies. The Reformation dismissed too much, and the exodus to America was attended by still further denudation which the emergency may have excused, but which our emergency most certainly does not demand. "We want," say some, "no archaisms, no unrealities—no merely prelati cal imitations." No, most surely, but we want all that is best in new or old, if it can be made plain that it will effectually serve our purpose and our people. Archdeacon and Archdeaconry are, if anybody will take the trouble to ascertain their derivation, no more foreign than Rector and Rectory. One set of words is derived in part from a word which means a ruler, and the other set from a word that means a king, but I do not observe that anybody who is entitled to it objects to being called a rector, because the word is from a root that means king, or that anybody else thinks it worth while to jest at him, because he does not. The thing, however, is of much more consequence among us than the name, and if any one thinks that the thing is not a reality, at once competent, efficient, and increasingly potential, it is simply because he has not taken the trouble to acquaint himself with the facts. The difference between a Convocation and an Archdeaconry, and between an Archdeacon and a Dean of Convocation, is, at any rate in this Diocese, this very real difference, that the one imposed no definite responsibility, had no canonical recognition, and had no properly defined function; and that the other has all these; while, in practice, the difference has already been demonstrated to be that, in the Mission work of the Diocese, in the administration of discipline, in the oversight of deacons, in the due distribution of corporate responsibility, the Diocese has now a set of officers, on the one hand, and a body of clergy and laity on the other, which have, each one, a definite area to care for, and precise and clearly defined duties to discharge.

To say that the efficiency and good order of the Church's work



in the Diocese and the extension of her Missionary operations have not been, under our present Missionary Canon, greatly and steadily increased, is to ignore evidence which our Diocesan statistics and the peace and prosperity of parishes on every hand make plain beyond a peradventure. Never before in the history of the Diocese were so many Deacons at work as to-day, under proper, frequent, and stimulating oversight. Never before were parishes so closely in touch with Mission work outside of their own boundaries, and so intelligently informed in regard to it. Never before were the contributions for Mission work in this city or elsewhere in the Diocese in such worthy proportion to our ability to make them. Within the boundaries of the Archdeaconry in which we are assembled to-day, the efforts of its Archdeacon have secured some \$90,000 in a single year for the extension of our City Mission work, and a training has been given in our public institutions to our Deacons which is already bearing its noble fruitage in fields as distant as that of Alaska. I do not speak of the constant help and large relief which my brethren the Archdeacons of the several Archdeaconries have given to the Ordinary, but in a Diocese unfitted, by the peculiar relations of its See City to the rest of the Diocese, for division, I am quite free to say that its large and complex, and, what is very imperfectly recognized, its rapidly growing interests, could not possibly be adequately administered without some such provision. In a secular journal there appeared not long ago a table of comparative statistics showing the growth of the Church in this city during the five years preceding this present one, and I venture to say that those statistics were a surprise to none more truly than to multitudes of church people who read them for the first time. But can anybody who reflects at all fail to see that such growth, like all growth, demands adequate regulation and oversight, and that no Bishop could hope to keep pace with it unless the Church gave him not merely an *Oculus Episcopi*, but hands and feet and brains, as well as eyes, to supplement his own? For myself, I am grateful for the opportunity to express here my sense of keen indebtedness to my brethren the Archdeacons of the Diocese, and to those in the several Archdeaconries associated with them who, laboring in this particular, with little or no compensation, have shared burdens which I could never have hoped to bear alone, and to whom though I have turned oftener than I had any right to do for their counsel and help. I have never turned in vain. Some of them have had to be very patient with my infirmities of temper, with my errors of judgment,

with my sins of omission. May God reward them for their generous forbearance, and for their loving and unfaltering support!

III. What I have said thus far, has to do with the mechanism of our work, rather than the work itself. But the end of the Church's life and work in the world is the glory of her Divine Head in the new creation and upbuilding of men in His likeness and image. This is the key to her whole sacramental system, and from the beginning, in holy baptism, to the fullness of blessing in the Eucharistic Feast, this is the refrain that all along she rings upon our ears: "Ye are not your own, ye are bought with a price—redeemed with the precious blood of the Lamb—therefore sanctify the Lord God in your hearts." But no sooner does she make this plain, than she shows us how from the beginning, this spiritual renewal, and growth, and sanctification have been conditioned upon a corresponding spiritual activity which, deepening one's sense of his spiritual needs, has quickened his approach to the divinely-appointed and exhaustless sources of their supply.

It is in this relation, I think, that what we are wont to call lay work presents one of its most important aspects. The other day in Durham Cathedral there occurred one of the most memorable services which any cathedral in Christendom has ever witnessed. For the first time in its history some sixty Bishops from all parts of the world were assembled, with a vast throng of worshipers crowding every part of the incomparable building, and representing every class and interest, to take part in divine service. And the nature of the service was certainly unique. It was not to consecrate or re-consecrate the building lately so magnificently restored; it was not to consecrate bishops or ordain priests, focal point as it was, of a visit concerning which the Bishop of Durham himself observed: "What shall I say of our Church in the present—of its diffusion, its achievements, its hopes? Is not this goodly concourse the true response to my question?" It was to set apart a few lay helpers, some as lay readers, some as lay evangelists, and some as lay preachers, with a service whose simple and impressive dignity those who witnessed it will never forget, and under the auspices of a prelate whose pre-eminent learning, whose conservative temper, whose rare personal simplicity and sanctity of character, have given him a hold upon churchmen and Christians in all lands of which I do not know the parallel. I do not know how that service may have struck others, but to me it indicated a recognition, not alone of the urgent demands of modern church work, but as words spoken later by the great prelate

to whom I have referred pointed, a recognition also of the close and vital relation between personal service, in the spiritual life of the individual disciple, and the vigor, nay the ultimate survival, of that life. A conception of the Church's spiritual well-being which makes its life to consist in ministrations by one caste or class which is unceasingly active, to another which is simply habitually passive or receptive, this is as alien to the history of true Christian progress as it is to the law of Jesus Christ. And that remarkable awakening of activity in our Mother Church to which I referred briefly in this place a year ago is due, I am profoundly persuaded, to nothing else so much as to the enormous change in this matter in the lives of individual churchmen and women.

Even yet, however, lay help is in some quarters largely distrusted and in others still more largely disused. Let me ask, therefore, your best consideration for the subject matter of the report in regard to the organization of Lay Helpers presented yesterday to this Convention, with a view, especially to the cordial recognition and more systematic employment of an agency fitted not alone to contribute to the visible extension and increased efficiency of the Church's work, but, most of all, as I believe, to the deepening of the spiritual life of those who are engaged in it. It is impossible that any one should be occupied in striving to make Christ and His work for the souls of men known to others, without having brought home to him the need of his own more intimate and constant contact with the sources of all spiritual life and power. Prayer, the Holy Scriptures, the blessed Sacraments, become new and more precious realities when one turns to them for strength and guidance in the work of a ministry which is committed to each and every one of us as we "have received the gift." There are tasks to which not alone bishops, priests and deacons, but the whole Church is called. May God give us the honesty to own them, and then the faith and courage that shall attempt them!

In this connection I desire to express my gratification at the organization of the Church Club, an association composed exclusively of laymen, which has come into existence since the last Convention, and which is already beginning to count its membership by hundreds. Nothing has been more cheering than the cordial interest with which this movement has been welcomed by those who, working apart in parishes and other associations, have found in this larger fellowship the stimulus and mutual edification which they have long desired. The meetings for the discussion of church work,

the courses of lectures instituted by the club, and the social gatherings of its members, have already borne fruit in results which are full of encouragement. I could wish that every lay deputy to the convention were a member of the club, and that no parish in the Diocese was without a representative in it. It has no legislative powers. It can enforce no decrees or opinions. But it does bring men of different training and views into touch with one another, and so helps to make the brotherhood of men in Christ's Holy Church more real and more effective.

IV. Such a fellowship, local and limited though it is, with its conferences and discussions, prepares us to recognize the value of other conferences, wider in their range, and different in their constitution. That held during the past summer at Lambeth has not been, I venture to think, without results which, in their larger scope and more variously representative character, afford occasion for our devout thanksgiving. The Lambeth Conferences have, from time to time, been criticised or objected to upon very opposite grounds. On the one hand it has been urged that they were too vague in their aims and too general in their deliverances to be of any practical value. On the other, it has been objected that they were in danger of usurping powers with which they had not been clothed, and which therefore they could not rightfully exercise. From one quarter it has been insisted that they were attempting tasks for which they had no Catholic or canonical vocation; and on the other, that they were even more in peril of assuming a tone which neither the state of Christendom nor the independence of national churches would welcome or tolerate. Here among us, it has also been ~~been~~ <sup>clearly</sup> hinted that the Lambeth Conference was a retrospective fellowship, with its eyes set in the back of its head, and that republican simplicity and American churchmanship were far more likely than otherwise to be debilitated by its atmosphere, and cramped and fettered by its conclusions. I think I understand such feelings, and I am sure that I entirely respect them. But I think, too, that there are others, as well as myself, not at first greatly disposed to such gatherings, who have felt that much of the criticism to which I have referred had a tone of rather *ad captandum* loyalty which appealed to ignorance or prejudice rather than to reason or common sense. At any rate, I wish to say here, in the most explicit way, that, looking at the history of the late Lambeth Conference as a whole, I saw nothing to warrant the suspicion that the American Episcopate was in serious or considerable danger of being debilitated by any *Anglo-mania*,



whether ecclesiastical or social. The conditions of our assembly rooms were not favorable to informal discussions, and I have heard some of our American bishops to more advantage elsewhere ; but I am quite free to say that, as an American I feel myself entitled to entertain a just pride because of the part which, as a matter of fact, my countrymen did bear in the Conference ; a part which it seemed to me was abundantly fearless, outspoken, and to the point ; and that, from first to last, there was in the Conference an atmosphere of open-mindedness, on the part of our English and colonial brethren, toward anything from an American source which left nothing to be desired. Indeed, if there was a bias in any direction, it seemed to me rather in favor of anything and everything American, and sometimes, apparently, merely because it was American ; and my brethren in our own Episcopate must have been differently constituted from myself if they were not occasionally made a little uncomfortable by a praise or prominence given to our own very moderate achievements, which might very properly have been transferred to that heroic colonial Episcopate which has been from its beginning among the Church of England's pre-eminent glories.

Two results, I think, have come from the Conference, for both of which I am profoundly thankful. Lonely men, performing grave tasks with often scanty sympathy, have been greatly cheered and strengthened ; and, as a body, I do not think they have been either spoiled or dazzled by those accidents of the social position and domestic state of English prelates, from which most of them, I fancy, devoutly thanked God that they were free. But they have been glad (it is not very often that most of them have such an opportunity—but once in ten years, which means for most of them but once or twice in a lifetime,) to put themselves into touch with leading minds in their mother Church, to listen to Harold Brown, and Lightfoot, to Stubbs, now of Oxford ; and King ; to renew, in daily contact with the younger Wordsworth, inspiring memories imperishably associated with the elder ; to recognize in Thompson, of York, and in Temple, of London, rarer and nobler qualities than, perhaps, they had been wont to associate with them, and to be thankful that in Harvey Goodwin, in Moorehouse, in Maclagan, in Bickersteth, of Japan, in Webb, of Grahamstown ; in Kennion, of Adelaide ; in Webber of Brisbane, in Copleston, of Colombo, in Nuttall, of Jamaica, in Churton, of Nassau, and many another, the Church still had among her leaders saintly and soldierly men who had more than one of them, on many a difficult field, abundantly indicated that



title which, in his memorable sermon at Durham, our own Bishop (Coxe) of Western New York conferred upon them of being "men who had understanding of the times."

As to what they said and did, you are already so abundantly informed that I need add little to what has before this come to you in print. There are those who think it is a small thing that the Conference should have spoken at all since it was with so much reserve, or that it was a pity that it did not touch what are called "burning issues" with the caustic directness with which, for instance, the earnest Bishop of Liverpool has lately upbraided his brother of Canterbury. I take leave to suggest that it is worth while for the Church in this age to understand, and in her utterances to recognize, what are burning issues, and I entirely agree with the Bishop of Peterborough that a candle more or less is of infinitely insignificant consequence compared with those tremendous problems of our modern social life that threaten the foundations of the family, the institution of marriage, the very existence of society. The question of more or less ritual, of the interpretation of the Church's doctrinal standards, and the like, are of very secondary consequence save as they are first of all, moral questions, relating to the obligations of our ordination vows and loyalty to our plighted faith. Coercion, for which many are crying aloud, mutual denunciations, which are the stock in trade of a great deal of religious controversy, further definitions, unless they be the definitions of a just liberty—these will do as little for the Church as they have done in the past; but the revival of a sense of the sanctity of a promise,—the re-building of men's homes upon the eternal sanctity of duty, and the blossoming out of men's homes of a habit of truth-dealing and truth-telling, of purity and self-restraint—in one word, the re-awakening of that old spirit of Godward responsibility which, as it stands over against the Sanhedrim of custom, the Sanhedrim of wealth, the Sanhedrim of expediency and lawless self-will, has but this one thing to say, "Whether it be right to hearken unto men more than unto God, judge ye,"—this, I take it, is that which the Church most wants, and for which the world most waits.

And this was the direction in which (wisely, as I venture to predict, it will come to be more and more recognized) the late Lambeth Conference mainly bent its energies. Its Encyclical Letter may have seemed to many tame and overcautious in its expressions, but rhetorical fervor and vehement emphasis are not the functions of such a letter, even if their indulgence had not made such a docu-

ment partial and partisan in its tone. A recent criticism of the letter by an earnest and estimable Anglican prelate, who, however, did not take the time to attend upon the sessions of the Conference, or to listen to its discussions, has been so wisely met in some words written for quite a different purpose, in a communication which has recently come to me from the presiding officer of the late Conference, that I cannot refrain from quoting them here. It was my privilege, on behalf of my brethren of the American Episcopate, and at their request, to address to the Archbishop of Canterbury a letter expressing our grateful sense of his manifold courtesies, and of the rare benignity, impartiality, and patience with which he had presided over our deliberations. In his reply there occur these words :

“With a unanimity felt rather than expressed, the Bishops held that it was not the occasion to deal with received formulas, or with semi-political questions of constitution or jurisdiction (affecting only part of those present), or with matters of practice and observance which time harmonizes better than enactment.”

“Eschewing such things, the Conference treated of subjects the most vital to morals, to society, to the knowledge of God’s revelation, to church administration, and to our human future.”

“And while those who were present said how they learned far more from contact with other leaders of Christian thought and souls than could be formulated or expressed, and that they were left with matter enough for reflection and for trial, the conclusions which they arrived at, and still more the observation and even experiment they have suggested with a view to future deliberations, will, we are thoroughly persuaded, contribute much to the progress of the next ten years.”

But whatever may be thought of the more formal utterances of the Conference, the Report submitted by its committees and now communicated to the Church mark, I think it must be owned, a very memorable advance in the quality of courageous and timely utterance upon anything which thus far has come from the Anglican Episcopate. As an illustration of this, I invite your attention to the report on “Authoritative Standards of Doctrine and Worship,” together with the admirable recommendations with which it concludes, which, after expressing “the opinion that the time has come when an effort should be made to compose a manual for teachers, which should contain a summary of the doctrine of the Church as generally received among us,” goes on to suggest that “such a manual would draw its statements of doctrine from authoritative documents already existing, but would exhibit them in a completer

and more systematic form. It would also naturally include some explanation of the services and ceremonies of the Church, and the whole might be preceded by a historical sketch of the position and claims of our Communion." "Such a manual," concludes the report, while "we do not suggest that the Conference should be asked to undertake its preparation, or that it should be regarded as an authoritative standard of the Church, would, we believe, be of great service in maintaining the type of doctrine to which the Church is a witness, and in making members of other churches to form a just opinion of our doctrines and worship. We suggest that his Grace, the president, be requested to nominate three or more Bishops to undertake such a work, and if it seem good to him and to the other Archbishops, Metropolitans and Presiding Bishops of the Church, that they give this work, when completed, the sanction of their Imprimatur."

If the late Lambeth Conference had initiated nothing more than this, I for one should feel that it had not assembled in vain. If there is one thing from which we need to be delivered it is the endless and distracting individualism of manuals of instruction, and if our fathers in God can give us something on the lines suggested in their report, they will render, I venture to think, the most substantial service to the more definite and systematic teaching of doctrine and of the principles of Christian worship, which has been rendered to the Church in our generation.

Within these limits, I may not venture to review the several Reports submitted to the Lambeth Conference; but before I leave the subject I may be permitted to call your attention to the most impressive and outspoken Report on Purity,—a model of fearless and timely teaching, and emanating (I believe it is telling no secret to state) from the hand of the learned Bishop of Durham (Dr. Lightfoot), and to the remarkable paper on Socialism which has already been pronounced by very high authority the most able, fearless, and significant paper of the kind which has yet appeared. For myself, I can only say, in conclusion, that taken as a whole the tone and the utterances of the Conference were a delightful and inspiring surprise. It disclosed a rare recognition of great opportunities, and a temper not indifferent to their wise and courageous improvement. May God deepen in all of us a kindred spirit!

As the accompanying records of Official Acts will show, I have laid three corner-stones and officiated at four dedications or consecrations.

Of these latter services, one was in connection with the dedication of St. Michael's House, Mamaroneck, a part of the admirable work of the Midnight Mission, under the care of the Sisters of St. John Baptist. Another was for the purpose of inaugurating the admirable work of the Convalescent Home in Harlem,—a remarkable enterprise for the discharged patients of our public institutions.

V. On the fifth Sunday in Lent, March 18th, I consecrated the beautiful Memorial Chapel of the Holy Comforter for Sailors in this city, and thus added a building of singular appropriateness and beauty to the equipment of our Seamen's Mission. That Mission must not lose its place in the affections of Church people, and I trust my brethren of the clergy will take care that it does not.

On the 15th of May I consecrated Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, a noble edifice of stone erected, and since then completed, by the addition of the tower and spire, at a cost of over \$100,000, of which three-fourths has been the princely gift of a single member of the parish. The whole work is a witness of the zeal and devotion of rector and people.

Since we met here a year ago, the Church at large has been bereaved by the death of Bishop Dunlop of New Mexico, Bishop Brown of Fond du Lac, and Bishop Harris of Michigan. The first named it was my privilege to present to you at our last Convention, from this chancel, and those of us who had previously known him, recognized with sorrowful apprehension the signs that his lonely and discouraging work was telling heavily upon him. He was the peer of the foremost of our missionary martyrs in a single and simple devotion to his work, and in a rare and beautiful modesty that made the largest sacrifices with manly and cheerful courage. He had the grace of common sense as few men whom I have known have possessed it, and if his life had been spared, his wise, laborious and forecasting Episcopate would have borne worthy fruit and won wide and respectful recognition.

The first Bishop of Fond du Lac was reared and ordained in this Diocese, and early won, among many of those to whom I now speak, a good degree in his ministry. His Episcopate was laborious, devoted and courageous, and he had inaugurated a movement in his Diocese of universal interest and of exceptional importance. We had hoped to hear him tell at the Lambeth Conference the story of the Mission among the old Catholics, which, as he sketched it in his earlier report of it, was a record of rare foresight and promise, and which under his guidance seemed destined to accomplish very



remarkable results. Gentle and lovable, giving himself wholly to his work, he won the respect of all with whom he came in contact, and has left behind him a memory fragrant of good works.

Of the late Bishop of Michigan I have already spoken elsewhere. His loss to our whole American Church is not to be repaired, and will come, I venture to think, to be increasingly deplored as men come to recognize the exceptional power which he was exercising in that nearer West in whose moral and spiritual history he was so potential a factor. A child in his simplicity and guilelessness, a giant in labor and endurance, with a mind of singular penetration and grasp of great principles and great moral and social movements, he was, as a theologian, solid and well-grounded in the best learning of the Church and of his age, a loyal son and servant of the one, and in helpful and sympathetic touch with the burdens and perplexities of the other. He never wrote or spoke without commanding respect. He rarely reasoned or remonstrated without compelling assent. In the founding of Hobart Hall, in connection with the great university situate in his Diocese, he illustrated the wisest foresight and the most masterly comprehension of a large and difficult problem which has been seen in the history of Christian and churchly education in our generation; and, rarest trait of ail, most surely indicative of true greatness,—he could, and did, hold to his own cherished convictions and yet keep himself purged from contempt for those of other people. That vice of the clerical mind,—I sometimes think the most characteristic and most ineradicable—which makes it unable to state its own opinions without an estimate of those of others, which can only be warranted by the gift of omniscience—from this he was nobly free. He had read enough of history and of theology, and was sufficiently familiar with the inspired sources of the latter to know that, from the beginning, the Petrine and Pauline element have each, and each by divine appointment, been part of the Church's life, and that to exalt either at the expense of a scorn for the other is the wisdom only of that kingdom of the blind in which the one-eyed is king. Rare and royal nature! May God give to His Church other leaders not less nobly dowered!

In our own Diocese, death has indeed been busy in high places! Dr. Weston has gone, after a ministry of nearly forty years in our mother parish—laborious, unconventional, perpetually invigorating. Associated honorably as chaplain of our Seventh Regiment with memorable pages in the nation's history, he was not less honorably identified with the Church in this his chosen city. He had a sol-



dierly sense of duty, and a careful fidelity in the discharge of it, and his devotion to the children of his large cure, his labors among the poor, his characteristic individuality in the performance of divine service (who that ever heard him read the lessons will forget it!) made him as a man to be lovingly and gratefully remembered.

The death of Dr. Weston was followed very shortly by that of the Rev. Dr. Joseph W. Price, at the time of his decease the senior presbyter of the Diocese. Dr. Price had retired from the active work of a ministry in which he had long served with honor and fidelity, but to the last his services were at the command of his brethren, to whom he endeared himself by many graces. Identified with the earlier history of the Diocese, and long surviving most of his contemporaries, he cherished to the end an unswerving love for his mother the Church, and was happiest when serving at her altars. It is pleasant to remember now that the Diocese was able, through its Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, to do something to cheer the closing days of our venerable brother, and I hope the interests of that Fund will not cease to have a warm place in the hearts of clergy and people. The area of its operations has been much enlarged, and since the last Report, appropriations have been made which will more than exhaust its present income.

Dr. C. C. Adams was of another type, as was the Rev. Arthur H. Warner, whose premature departure has so irreparably bereaved the Church of the Beloved Disciple in this city. Dr. Adams, at Manhattanville, where for twenty-five years he was Rector of St. Mary's, and Mr. Warner in 89th Street, kept the outposts—the former retiring, studious, singularly refined and sensitive, and the latter uniting to the same refinement a cheerful courage and decided power as a preacher;—these two faithful priests, the one spared to a good old age, and the other taken away in his manly prime, were equally representative of that devout and reverent churchmanship which is so pre-eminently characteristic of those nurtured in the ways of our Book of Common Prayer, and loyal to its venerable traditions.

Another city rectorship has been vacated by death, which takes from this Convention a familiar and greatly honored presence. Dr. Morgan had been a presbyter of this Diocese for more than thirty years. For a considerable part of that time he had been a member of its Standing Committee, and an office-bearer in almost all the leading institutions of this Diocese. One who knew him longer than I, has spoken of him in terms so just and tender that I cannot

refrain from quoting them. Wrote the Rector of Trinity Parish a few days after his death : "Dr. Morgan had his place among the foremost in the Church. In him were admirably united the earnest piety of the evangelical Christian, the ability of the ruler, the strength and power of the preacher of the Gospel, the sympathetic nature which makes men beloved by their flock, the dignity of the priest, the wisdom of the legislator. . . . We loved and revered him during his lifetime, for his stanch and manly fidelity to the everlasting Gospel, and for his loyalty to the Church, from which we had the grace of his baptism and his priesthood ; and we honor him in his death, as one who kept the faith, nor flinched nor faltered, however threatening the aspect of our skies."

Among the laity our losses have been numerous and serious, and the Church throughout the Diocese is poorer for the departure of such men as Stephen M. Buckingham, of St. Paul's, Poughkeepsie ; George Starr Scofield, of St. John's, Clifton ; Lewis Cooke, of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York ; Daniel B. Whitlock, of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York ; Hobart Bogardus, of Trinity Church, Saugerties ; A. F. Warburton, of Holy Trinity Church, New York ; George W. Cass, of Christ Church, New York ; Charles Tudor Wing, of St. Thomas' Church, New York ; Solon Farrer, of the Church of the Holy Faith, New York ; and Gustav Schwab, of St. James' Church, Fordham ; all of them known and honored for their love for the Church, and for their loyal and devoted services within the bounds of their own parishes. More and more anxiously I looked for the successors of those men who in the vestries in which they served, in the corporate trusts created by the Church in this Diocese, and on the floor of this Convention have long borne so important a share of the burden of our Diocesan interests, and who, one by one, are dropping from the ranks. "Look you out from among you, brethren, men of honest report and full of the Holy Ghost," whom we may call to these posts, and let our parishes see to it that no less worthy considerations are permitted to influence them in choosing office-bearers in the Church than these, that they are men of sound judgment, of stainless integrity, and of open and confessed loyalty to the Church whose interests they are called to guard.

It will not be inappropriate if, in connection with this matter of our common trusteeship of interests temporal and spiritual, of the Church in this Diocese, I should communicate to you the action of the corporation known as the Trustees of the "Cathedral of St.

John the Divine in the City and Diocese of New York." Since the last convention the Trustees have, with the very efficient assistance of the Rev. Dr. R. J. Nevin, of St. Paul's Church, Rome, of which I desire here to make grateful mention, secured for the Cathedral a site upon 110th Street, between Ninth and Tenth Avenues, and extending from 110th to 113th Street. Its commanding character and its exceptional advantages in elevation and neighborhood, have won from the outset universal recognition; and though to-day the situation is not central to the population of the city, it is geographically south rather than north, below rather than above,—the centre of the territory included within the city limits,—a territory filling up, as many of you are aware, with a rapidity which is daily more surprising. No cathedral in any great city in the world has to-day a site which, for commanding dignity, will approach that which we have secured—the manifold advantages of which are becoming daily more apparent. Among these is the opportunity afforded for grouping about the Cathedral other church institutions, educational and charitable, thus making the whole a comprehensive and complete expression of the spirit of our holy religion.

After securing the site, the Trustees proceeded to take measures for obtaining suitable designs for the building. Representative architects have been invited to submit these, and it is my hope that when they shall have been handed in, and so soon as the delicate and difficult task of selecting the design to be finally adopted shall have been accomplished, the Trustees will proceed to decide how much of the whole work should be undertaken at once, and then go forward to its erection. We shall thus be enabled to present to the Church a definite work, both as to its character and limitations, to answer all reasonable inquiries as to what is proposed, and still to leave something for those who are to come after us to complete. We Americans are always in danger of being dominated by what Wesley called the "lust of finishing," and I hope we shall have, in connection with this work, courage to lay out our lines upon so large a plan as to compel that thoroughness and real worth, and grandeur of proportion and detail, which such an undertaking demands.

The following is the record in detail of my official acts for the past year:

## DETAILED ACCOUNT OF VISITATIONS AND ACTS.

The following is an account of the places visited and the Episcopal Acts performed since the Diocesan Convention of A.D. 1887:

1887—*Sept. 25. Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity. A. M.*—At Church of the Holy Comforter, Poughkeepsie, preached.

*P. M.*—Laid the corner-stone of the new edifice for Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, and delivered an address.

*Evening.*—At Grace Church, Harlem, preached, confirmed *twenty-one*, and addressed them.

*Sept. 28, Wednesday. A. M.*—At St. Augustine's Chapel, New York, celebrated the Holy Communion in connection with the opening services of the Diocesan Convention.

*P. M.*—Presided at the Diocesan Convention.

*Sept. 29, St. Michael and All Angels' Day. A. M.*—Presided at the Diocesan Convention, and delivered my Annual Address.

*P. M.*—Presided at the Diocesan Convention.

*Oct. 1, Saturday, P. M.*—At Mamaroneck, dedicated St. Michael's House for Work connected with the Midnight Mission, under care of Sisters of St. John Baptist, and delivered an address.

*Oct. 2, Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. A. M.*—At St. John Baptist Church, Glenham, preached, confirmed *thirteen*, and addressed them; and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At St. Mary's Church, Cold Spring, preached.

*Evening.*—At St. Barnabas' Church, Irvington, preached, confirmed *nine*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 3, Monday. Evening.*—At the opening of the Free Library in New York for Railroad Employes, offered prayer.

*Oct. 8, Saturday. A. M.*—At St. Gabriel's School, Peekskill, admitted five postulants to the Sisterhood of St. Mary, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At Church of the Transfiguration, New York, confirmed *one* from Trinity Church, Mt. Vernon, and *two* from the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, New York.

*Oct. 9, Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity. A. M.*—At St. Paul's Church, Newburgh, confirmed *nine*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At St. Thomas's Church, New Windsor, confirmed *five*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. John's Church, Cornwall, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 10, Monday. P. M.*—At Grace Church, Tompkins Cove, preached, confirmed *fifteen*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At Trinity Church, Garnerville, preached, confirmed *eight*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 11, Tuesday. A. M.*—At St. John's Church, Yonkers, celebrated the Holy Communion, delivered an address, and afterward presided at a meeting of the Archdeaconry of West Chester.

*P. M.*—At the Church of the Ascension, Esopus, preached, confirmed *eight*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At Christ Church, Marlborough, preached, confirmed *four*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 12, Wednesday. P. M.*—Officiated at a wedding.

*Oct. 13, Thursday. A. M.*—Received notice from the Bishop of Long Island, dated September 12, 1887, of the dismissal (for causes affecting moral character) of Oscar R. Ebel, as a candidate for Holy Orders. At the consecration of the Chapel of the Lehigh University, at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, preached the sermon, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Oct. 14, Friday. P. M.*—At St. John's Church, Monticello, preached, confirmed *twelve*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 16, Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity. A. M.*—At St. Matthew's Church, Bedford, preached, confirmed *five*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, confirmed *four*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 17, Monday. 12:30 P. M.*—Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, D.D., at St. John's Chapel, New York.

*Oct. 18, St. Luke's Day. P. M.*—At St. Luke's Hospital, New York, took part in the opening services of the New Annex, and afterward confirmed *eleven* in the Chapel.

*Oct. 19, Wednesday. P. M.*—At St. John's Church, Lewisborough, preached, confirmed *two*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Luke's Church, Somers, preached, confirmed *two*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 20, Thursday. P. M.*—At the Church of the Redeemer, Pelhamville, preached, confirmed *seven* (one being from Christ Church, Pelham), and addressed them.

*Oct. 21, Friday. P. M.*—At the Diocesan House, New York, presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Estate of the Diocese.

*Evening.*—At New Hamburg, delivered an address at the opening of the Irving Library.

*Oct. 23, Twentieth Sunday after Trinity. A. M.*—At St. Thomas' Church, Amenia Union, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Evening.*—At St. Andrew's Church, Brewster, confirmed *four* and addressed them.

*Oct. 24, Monday, A. M.*—Received from the Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas, notice dated October 10, 1887, that the sentence of deposition passed by him upon Rev. Christopher T. Denroche on April 1, 1887, has been formally remitted.

*Oct. 25, Tuesday, A. M.*—At the Church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, attended a meeting of the Commission for Church Work among Colored People.

*P. M., and Evening.*—In attendance upon Missionary Council of Board of Missions at St. James' Church, Philadelphia.

*Oct. 26, Wednesday, A. M. and P. M.*—In attendance upon Missionary Council of Board of Missions at St. James' Church, Philadelphia.

*Oct. 27, Thursday, A. M., P. M., and Evening.*—In attendance upon a special session of the House of Bishops, at St. James' Church, Philadelphia.



*Oct. 28, St. Simon and St. Jude's Day, A. M. and P. M.*—In attendance upon a special session of the House of Bishops at St. James' Church, Philadelphia.

*Oct. 30, Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At the Church of the Messiah, Rhinebeck, confirmed *five*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. John's Chapel, Highland Falls, preached, confirmed *four*, and addressed them.

*Oct. 31, Monday, A. M.*—At Calvary Church, New York, officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D.

*Nov. 1, All Saints' Day, A. M.*—At St. Mary's Church, Portsmouth, Rhode Island, preached, and assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

*Nov. 6, Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At St. John's Church, Ellenville, preached, confirmed *twenty-two*, and addressed them : and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Evening.*—At Grace Church, Middletown, assisted at evening prayer and preached.

*Nov. 7, Monday, Evening.*—At St. George's Church, Newburgh, preached, confirmed *thirty-one*, and addressed them.

*Nov. 8, Tuesday, P. M.*—At the Diocesan House, New York, presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Cathedral.

*Evening.*—At Trinity Chapel, New York, presided at a meeting of the Seamen's Mission.

*Nov. 9, Wednesday, P. M.*—At St. Paul's Church, Saw-Mill Valley, preached, confirmed *two*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of St. James the Less, Scarsdale, preached, confirmed *three*, and addressed them.

*Nov. 11, Friday, A. M.*—At Diocesan House, New York, presided at a meeting of the Italian Mission Committee.

*Nov. 13, Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity, P. M.*—At St. John Baptist's Church, Kent Cliffs, preached, confirmed *eight*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Andrew's Church, Harlem, preached.

*Nov. 15, Tuesday, Evening.*—At the Cooper Union, New York, presided at the Anniversary of the Church Temperance Society.

*Nov. 18, Friday, 12 M.*—At St. Bartholomew's Church, New York, addressed the Ladies' Mission to Public Institutions.

*P. M.*—Visited St. John Baptist House, New York, and confirmed *two*.

*Nov. 20, Sunday before Advent, A. M.*—At St. James' Church, Philadelphia, preached in behalf of Church Work among Colored People.

*P. M.*—At St. Mary's Church, West Philadelphia, delivered an address.

*Evening.*—At St. Matthias' Church, Philadelphia, preached for Colored Commission.

*Nov. 21, Monday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Missouri, notice of the deposition of Rev. John Norris MacFarlane, Deacon, from the Ministry, for causes not affecting his moral character. At the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York, celebrated the Holy Communion, and delivered an address.

*Nov. 22, Tuesday, A. M.*—Presided at a meeting of Special Committee of Board of Missions.

*P. M.*—Addressed Conference of Church Women at Hall of Young Women's Christian Association.

*Nov. 23, Wednesday, Evening.*—At the Diocesan House, presided at a meeting of the Church Club.

*Nov. 24, Thanksgiving Day, A. M.*—At St. Mark's Church, Mount Kisco, read prayers, and preached.

*Nov. 27, First Sunday in Advent, A. M.*—At the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York, delivered an address.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York, presided at the Anniversary of the New York City Mission Society, and delivered an address.

*Nov. 28, Monday, P. M.*—At Grace Chapel, New York, presided at a meeting in the interest of Burial Reform.

*Nov. 29, Tuesday, P. M.*—At the Church of the Regeneration, Pine Plains, preached, confirmed *twelve*, and addressed them.

*Nov. 30, St. Andrew's Day, P. M.*—Visited the Girls' Training School, No. 87 Seventh Avenue.

*Evening.*—At Calvary Church, New York, presided at a Missionary Meeting.

*Dec. 1, Thursday, Evening.*—At St. James' Church, Callicoon, confirmed *five*, and addressed them.

*December 2, Friday, A. M.*—At the Bible House, New York, attended a meeting of a Special Committee on the China Mission.

*Dec. 4, Second Sunday in Advent, A. M.*—At St. Andrew's Church, Harlem, preached.

*P. M.*—At St. John's Church, Tuckahoe, preached.

*Evening.*—At All Angels' Church, New York, confirmed *four*, and addressed them.

*Dec. 5, Monday, A. M.*—At the Diocesan House, presided at a meeting of the Italian Committee.

*P. M.*—Attended a meeting of the Trustees of Columbia College.

*Dec. 6, Tuesday, P. M.*—Said prayers at the dedication of the Cancer Hospital, New York.

*Dec. 8, Thursday, P. M.*—At the Anniversary of the Orthopedic Hospital, delivered an address.

*5 P. M.*—At the opening of the Convalescent Home, Harlem, said Service of Dedication, and delivered an address.

*Dec. 9, Friday, P. M.*—Presided at a meeting of Special Committee of Trustees of the Cathedral.

*Dec. 11, Third Sunday in Advent, A. M.*—At Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, read prayers, and preached.

*P. M.*—At St. Paul's Church, Pleasant Valley, preached, confirmed *nine*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. John's Church, Barrytown, preached, confirmed *twenty-four*, and addressed them.

*Dec. 14, Wednesday, A. M.*—Presided at meeting of Sub-Committee on Foreign Missions.

*P. M.*—Attended meeting of Board of Managers of Board of Missions.

*Dec. 15, Thursday, A. M.*—Officiated at a funeral. Attended meeting of Bishops of State of New York.

*P. M.*—Officiated at a funeral.

*Dec. 17, Saturday, P. M.*—Presided at examination of Candidates for Advent Ordination.

*Dec. 18, Fourth Sunday in Advent, A. M.*—At Calvary Church, New York, ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Walter Clayton Clapp, presented by the Rev. C. B. Perry, and Mr. Edmund C. Bennett, presented by the Rev. T. L. Cole : and to the Priesthood ; the Rev. John Thomas Patey, presented by the Rev. I. H. Tuttle, D.D., and the Rev. Thomas Stephens, presented by the Archdeacon of New York. The Rev. Drs. Tuttle, Davenport, Satterlee and Aberigh-Mackay, the Archdeacon of New York, and the Rev. Messrs. Perry and Cole united in the laying on of hands. The Archdeacon of New York preached the sermon. I also celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York, presided at the Anniversary of the Parochial Missionary Society and delivered an address.

*Dec. 21, St. Thomas' Day, A. M.*—At St. Thomas' Church, New York, confirmed one.

*Dec. 22, Thursday, A. M.*—Officiated at a wedding.

*Dec. 25, Christmas Day, P. M.*—At Blackwell's Island, preached and confirmed twenty-seven, and addressed them.

*Dec. 29, Thursday, A. M.*—At the Chapel of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd, New York, inducted the Presiding Sister, delivered an address, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Jan. 1, 1888, First Sunday after Christmas, Circumcision, A. M.*—Confirmed seven in Bellevue Hospital, New York, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Intercession, New York, preached.

*Jan. 6, Epiphany, A. M.*—At the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Jan. 8, First Sunday after Epiphany, A. M.*—At the Church of the Reformation, New York, preached.

*Jan. 9, Monday, Evening.*—In attendance upon Commission on Liturgical Revision sitting at Diocesan House.

*Jan. 16, Tuesday*—In attendance upon Commission on Liturgical Revision sitting at Diocesan House.

*Jan. 11, Wednesday, A. M.*—Presided at meeting of special committee on Foreign Missions.

*P. M.*—In attendance on meeting of Board of Managers of Board of Missions.

*Jan. 12, Thursday, P. M.*—Officiated at a wedding.

*Jan. 13, Friday, Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Communion, New York, in connection with the Conference of the Inter-Seminary Missionary Association, delivered an address.

*Jan. 15, Second Sunday after Epiphany, A. M.*—At Trinity Church, Washington, preached.

*Jan. 17, Tuesday, A. M.*—In attendance upon Annual Meeting of American Colonization Society at Washington, D. C.

*Jan. 18, Wednesday, Evening.*—At Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, delivered an address on Charity Organization.

*Jan. 22, Third Sunday after Epiphany, A. M.*—At Emmanuel Church, Boston, preached.

*P. M.*—At Emmanuel Church, Boston, preached.

*Evening.*—At Harvard University, preached.

*Jan. 23, Monday, Evening.*—Addressed Boston Churchmen's Club.

*Jan. 26, Thursday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Connecticut notice of the deposition of William Lounsbury Marks, Deacon, from the Ministry.

*P. M.*—At Grace Chapel, New York, presided at meeting of the Archdeaconry of New York.

*Jan. 27, Friday, P. M.*—At the Diocesan House, presided at a meeting of the Committee on Italian Mission.

*Jan. 29, Septuagesima Sunday, A. M.*—At St. George's Church, New York, preached.

*P. M.*—At House of Mercy, New York, confirmed *eight*, and addressed them.

*Evening, 7.30.*—At St. Ambrose Church, New York, confirmed *thirty-one*, and delivered an address.

8.30.—At the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York, presided at a meeting of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, and delivered an address.

*Jan. 29, Tuesday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Maine, notice of the deposition of James Davies, Presbyter, from the Ministry, in accordance with Title II., Canon 5, § i. of the Digest.

*P. M.*—At St. Luke's Hospital, New York, confirmed *nine*, and addressed them.

*Feb. 2, Purification.*—At St. Mary's Church, South Portsmouth, Rhode Island, officiated at a funeral.

*Feb. 5, Sexagesima Sunday, A. M.*—At St. Timothy's Church, New York, instituted the Rector, the Rev. Henry Lubeck, delivered an address, and assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At Floating Church of Our Saviour (Seamen's Mission), New York, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York (Madison Avenue and 42d Street), confirmed *forty-five*, and addressed them.

*Feb. 6, Monday, Evening.*—At Trinity Chapel, New York, presided at a meeting of the Trustees of Trinity School.

*Feb. 8, Wednesday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the deposition of Robert T. Pearson, Presbyter, from the Ministry, in accordance with Title II., Canon 5, § i. of the Digest.

1 *P. M.*—Attended a meeting of Board of Managers of the Board of Missions.

4 *P. M.*—Attended a meeting of the Federate Council at Diocesan House.

8 *P. M.*—Attended a meeting of the Federate Council at Diocesan House.

*Feb. 9, Thursday, A. M.*—In attendance upon the Federate Council.

*Feb. 12, Quinquagesima Sunday, A. M.*—At All Angels' Church, New York, preached and confirmed *five*.

*Feb. 13, Monday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Arkansas notice of the deposition of Henry Amos Lamson Peabody, Deacon, from the Ministry, in accordance with Title II., Canon 5, § i. of the Digest.

*Feb. 14, Tuesday, A. M.*—Presided at a meeting of the Archdeaconry of Westchester at Grace Church, White Plains, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Feb. 15, Ash Wednesday A. M.*—At St. John's Church, New City, preached, and confirmed *six*.

*Evening.*—At St. Stephen's Church, Pearl River, Rockland County, preached, and confirmed *two*.

*Feb. 19, First Sunday in Lent, A. M.*—At Grace Chapel, New York, preached, confirmed *eighty-one*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At the Church of St. John Baptist, New York, confirmed *thirteen* (one being from the Church of the Transfiguration, New York,) and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Innocents, Harlem, preached, confirmed *fourteen*, and addressed them.

*Feb. 22, Wednesday, A. M.*—Gave consent to the Bishop of Connecticut to restore Rev. Samuel R. Bailey, Presbyterian, to the Ministry.

*P. M.*—At St. Peter's Church, West Chester, confirmed *thirty*, and addressed them.

*Feb. 23, Thursday, P. M.*—Presided at a meeting of Trustees of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Barrytown.

*Evening.*—At the chapel of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, preached.

*Feb. 26, Second Sunday in Lent, A. M.*—At St. Clement's Church, New York, confirmed *thirteen*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—Officiated at St. Mary's Church, Manhattanville, at funeral of Rev. C. C. Adams, D.D., and delivered an address.

*7 P. M.*—At the Mission of St. George's Church, in Avenue A., delivered an address.

*8.30 P. M.*—At St. James' Church, New York, preached, confirmed *thirty-seven*, and addressed them.

*Feb. 27, Monday, Evening.*—Said Prayers at the Dedication of the Berkeley School.

*March 1, Thursday, Evening.*—At St. Matthew's Church, New York, preached, confirmed *fifteen*, and addressed them.

*March 2, Friday, Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Spirit, Rondout, preached, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*March 3, Saturday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Connecticut Notice of the Restoration of Rev. Samuel Reed Bailey, Presbyterian, in accordance with Title II., Canon 2, § ii.

*March 4, Third Sunday in Lent, A. M.*—At the Church of the Holy Faith, Morrisania, preached, confirmed *ten*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At St. Paul's Church, Morrisania, preached, confirmed *eleven*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Mary's Church, Mott Haven, preached, confirmed *fifteen*, and addressed them.

*March 5, Monday, P. M.*—Attended Meeting of Trustees of Columbia College. Attended Meeting of Committee on Albany Claim.

*March 6, Tuesday, Evening.*—At St. Philip's Church, New York, preached, confirmed *twenty-five*, and addressed them.

*March 7, Wednesday, Evening.*—At the Church of the Redeemer, New York, preached, confirmed *fifty*, and addressed them.

*March 11, Fourth Sunday in Lent, A. M.*—At the Church of the Holy Spirit, New York, preached, confirmed *twenty-four*, and addressed them.



*P. M.*—At Calvary Church, New York, confirmed *twenty-nine*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York, preached, confirmed *twenty-three*, and addressed them.

*March 13, Tuesday, Evening.*—At Ascension Memorial Chapel, New York, preached, confirmed *thirty-one*, and addressed them.

*March 14, Wednesday, Evening.*—At the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York, preached, confirmed *eighty-four*, and addressed them.

*March 15, Thursday, A. M.*—Conducted a Retreat at the General Theological Seminary, as follows :

7 *A. M.*—Celebrated the Holy Communion.

9 *A. M.*—Assisted at Morning Prayer, and delivered an address.

10 *A. M.*—Said Prayers, and delivered an address.

4 *P. M.*—Said Prayers, and delivered an address.

5 *P. M.*—Said Prayers, and delivered an address.

8 *P. M.*—At the Church of the Epiphany, New York, preached, confirmed *twelve*, and addressed them.

*March 16, Friday.*—In continuation of Retreat at General Theological Seminary :

7 *A. M.*—Celebrated the Holy Communion.

9 *A. M.*—Assisted at Morning Prayer, and delivered an address.

10 *A. M.*—Said Prayers, and delivered an address.

4.30 *P. M.*—Said Prayers, and delivered an address.

5.30 *P. M.*—Said Prayers, and delivered an address.

*March 18, Fifth Sunday in Lent, 9.30 A. M.*—Presided at Meeting of Board of Managers of Church Missionary Society for Seamen.

10 *A. M.*—Consecrated the Church of the Holy Comforter for Sailors, and preached.

11.30 *A. M.*—At the Church of the Ascension, New York, confirmed *twenty*, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

4.30 *P. M.*—At Zion Church, Dobbs Ferry, preached, confirmed *thirteen*, and addressed them.

8 *P. M.*—At St. Peter's Church, New York, confirmed *forty three*, and addressed them.

*March 20, Tuesday, Evening.*—At St. Timothy's Church, New York, preached, confirmed *thirty-three*, and addressed them.

*March 21, Wednesday, P. M.*—At St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, preached, confirmed *thirty-four*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At Trinity Church, Sing Sing, preached, confirmed *twenty*, and addressed them.

*March 22, Thursday, A. M.*—In New York, presided at a Conference of the Foreign Missionary Branch of the Women's Auxiliary, and delivered an address.

*Evening.*—At St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, confirmed *fifteen*, and addressed them.

*March 23, Friday, Evening.*—At Church of the Holy Sepulchre, New York, confirmed *fifteen*, and addressed them.

*March 25, Sunday before Easter.*—Annunciation.

*A. M.*—At St. Thomas' Church, New York, confirmed *thirty-seven*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Annunciation, New York, confirmed *nineteen* (two being from the Church of St. John Baptist, New York, one from St. James Parish, New York, and one from Bellevue Hospital, New York), and addressed them.

*March 26, Monday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of North Carolina Notice of Deposition of Rev. William G. McKinney, deacon, from the Ministry, in accordance with Title II., Canon 5, § i. of the Digest.

*Evening.*—At St. Luke's Church, New York, preached, confirmed *thirty-seven*, and addressed them.

*March 27, Tuesday, A. M.*—At St. Bartholomew's Church, New York, confirmed *nineteen*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At Grace Church, New York, confirmed *forty-three* (six being from the Church of the Heavenly Rest), and addressed them.

*March 28, Wednesday, P. M.*—At St. Ignatius' Church, New York, preached, confirmed *eleven*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At All Souls' Church, New York, confirmed *forty-seven*, and addressed them.

*March 29, Holy Thursday. P. M.*—At Zion Church, New York, confirmed *thirty-two* (twenty-two being from Zion Chapel, and one from Church of the Heavenly Rest), and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Paul's Chapel, New York, confirmed *forty-seven*, and addressed them.

*March 30, Good Friday, A. M.*—At Grace Church, New York, celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At St. John's Church, Clifton, S. I., preached, confirmed *thirty-two*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Andrew's Church, Harlem, confirmed *one hundred and three*, and addressed them.

*March 31, Easter Even, A. M.*—At the Church of the Holy Communion, New York, confirmed *sixty-nine*, the Bishop of Wyoming kindly delivering the address.

*P. M.*—At Trinity Church, New York, confirmed *ninety-seven* (two being from St. Cornelius' Chapel, and one from St. Thomas' Church), and addressed them.

*April 1, Easter Day, A. M.*—At St. Paul's Church, Yonkers, confirmed *twenty-one*, and addressed them. At St. John's Church, Yonkers, preached, confirmed *forty-eight*, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At Christ Church, Yonkers, preached, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*April 3, Tuesday in Easter Week, 3 P. M.*—At 74 West 119th Street, confirmed *two* candidates from St. Andrew's Church, Harlem.

*Evening.*—At St. George's Church, New York, preached, confirmed *one hundred and fifty*, and addressed them.

*April 4, Wednesday, 4:30 P. M.*—Presided at a Meeting of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Public School.

*Evening.*—At the Church of St. John the Evangelist, New York, confirmed

*sixteen* (two being from the Church of the Heavenly Rest), and addressed them.

*April 5, Thursday, A. M.*—At Washington, D. C., attended a meeting of the Commission for Church Work among Colored People.

*April 6, Friday, Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Innocents, Highland Falls, confirmed *twenty-six*, and addressed them.

*April 8, First Sunday after Easter, A. M.*—At St. John's Chapel, New York, preached, confirmed *sixty-eight*, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At Trinity Chapel, New York, preached, confirmed *sixty-five*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Mark's Church, New York, confirmed *fifty-eight*, (*thirty-seven* being from St. Mark's Chapel) and addressed them.

*April 10, Tuesday, P. M.*—Presided at the Anniversary of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd, delivered an address, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Evening.*—At Zion Church, Wappinger's Falls, preached, confirmed *twenty-three*, and addressed them.

*April 11, Wednesday, A. M.*—At the Church of the Divine Love, Montrose, preached, confirmed *twelve*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, officiated at a funeral.

*Evening.*—At St. Luke's Church, Matteawan, preached, confirmed *thirty*, and addressed them.

*April 12, Thursday, P. M.*—At St. Mary's Hospital, New York, confirmed *six*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Chrysostom's Chapel, New York, confirmed *eighty-two*, and addressed them.

*April 13, Friday, P. M.*—Presided at the meeting of Advisory Committee on Protestant Episcopal Orphan Asylum.

*April 15, Second Sunday after Easter, A. M.*—At All Saints' Church, New York, preached, confirmed *nineteen*, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At Christ Church, New York, preached, confirmed *fourteen* (one being from the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York), and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Augustine's Chapel, New York, preached, confirmed *eighty-six*, and addressed them.

*April 19, Thursday, P. M.*—At St. Gabriel's School, Peekskill, confirmed *nine*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Peter's Church, Peekskill, confirmed *seven*, and addressed them.

*April 20, Friday, Evening.*—At the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, New York, confirmed *thirty-nine*, and addressed them.

*April 22, Third Sunday after Easter, A. M.*—At St. Ann's Church, New York, addressed the Sunday-School, preached, confirmed *fifty-four*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At the Church of the Incarnation, New York, confirmed *twenty-six*, (one being from the Church of the Holy Trinity,) and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Beloved Disciple, New York, preached, confirmed *sixteen*, and addressed them.

*April 23, Monday, Evening.*—At All Saints' Convalescent Home, New York, confirmed *one*.

At Holy Trinity Church, Harlem, confirmed *forty-one* (one being from St. Andrew's Church, Harlem, and seven from Holy Trinity Chapel, Harlem), and addressed them.

*April 24, Tuesday, Evening.*—At Calvary Chapel, New York, confirmed *fifty-three*, and addressed them.

*April 25, St. Mark's Day, Evening.*—At St. Thomas' Chapel, New York, confirmed *seventy-three* (sixteen being from the Orphans' Home and three from St. Andrew's Church, Harlem), and addressed them.

*April 26, Thursday, P. M.*—Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Arthur H. Warner, late Rector of the Church of the Beloved Disciple. In St. Andrew's Parish, Harlem, confirmed *three* in private.

*April 27, Friday, Evening.*—At the Church of St. Edward the Martyr, New York, preached, confirmed *twenty-nine*, and addressed them.

*April 29, Fourth Sunday after Easter, A. M.*—At Christ Church, New Brighton, preached, confirmed *fifteen* (one being from the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York), and addressed them.

3 P. M.—At St. Paul's Church, Edgewater, confirmed *twenty-three*, and addressed them.

4.30 P. M.—At St. Mary's Church, Castleton, confirmed *thirty-seven*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Ascension, West New Brighton, preached, confirmed *thirty-nine*, and addressed them.

*May 2, Wednesday, P. M.*—At Calvary Chapel, New York, delivered an address.

*Evening.*—At Grace Church, West Farms, preached, confirmed *eight*, and addressed them.

*May 3, Thursday, P. M.*—Dedicated the Mission House of the Holy Cross, New York, and delivered an address.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Holy Cross, New York, catechised two candidates for confirmation, confirmed *sixty*, and delivered an address.

*May 4, Friday, P. M.*—Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Cathedral.

*May 5, Saturday, P. M.*—At St. Luke's Hospital, New York, confirmed *seven*, and delivered an address.

*May 6, Fifth Sunday after Easter, A. M.*—At the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, preached, confirmed *thirty-seven*, and addressed them.

P. M.—At St. Michael's Church, New York, preached, confirmed *forty-two*, (one being from the Church of the Ascension, West Brighton), and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the Church of the Intercession, New York, preached, confirmed *twenty-five*, and addressed them.

*May 8, Tuesday, A. M.*—At Grace Chapel, New York, celebrated the Holy Communion, and presided at a meeting of the Archdeaconry of New York.

P. M.—Attended a meeting of the Board of Missions.

4.30 P. M.—At St. John Baptist House, confirmed *nine*, and addressed them.

*May 10, Ascension Day, P. M.*—Officiated at a funeral.

*May 11, Friday, P. M.*—Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

*May 13, Sunday after Ascension, A. M.*—At the Church of the Holy Comforter, Poughkeepsie, preached, confirmed *twenty-seven*, (and afterward *one* in private, making *twenty-eight*.) addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, preached, confirmed *twenty-seven*, and addressed them.

*May 14, Monday, A. M.*—In attendance at the Diocesan House.

*2 P. M.*—Presided at a meeting of the Italian Commission.

*4 30 P. M.*—Laid the corner-stone of St. Ann's Chapel and Parish House for St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, and delivered an address.

*Evening.*—At St. James' Church, Fordham, preached, confirmed *twenty*, and addressed them.

*May 15, Tuesday, A. M.*—Consecrated Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, confirmed *eight*, (two being from Zion Parish, Wappinger's Falls,) and celebrated the Holy Communion, the Bishop of New Jersey kindly preaching the sermon.

*Evening.*—At the Chapel of the Transfiguration, New York, confirmed *twenty-five*, (one being from St. Ignatius' Church, New York,) and addressed them.

*May 16, Wednesday, 5 P. M.*—Laid the corner-stone of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Harlem, and delivered an address. The Archdeacon of New York assisted at the service.

*Evening.*—At Trinity Church, Mt. Vernon, preached, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*May 17, Thursday, Evening.*—At Seamen's Chapel of the Holy Comforter, New York, preached, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*May 18, Friday, Evening.*—At the Church of the Reconciliation, New York, confirmed *thirty-seven*, and delivered an address.

*May 20, Whitsunday, A. M.*—At Grace Church, White Plains, preached, confirmed *seventeen*, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At St. Mark's Church, Tarrytown, preached, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At Christ Church, Tarrytown, preached, confirmed *thirteen*, and addressed them.

*May 21, Monday in Whitsun Week.—Evening.*—At Grace Church, Utica, preached a sermon commemorating the Semi-Centennial of the Parish.

*May 22, Tuesday in Whitsun Week. A. M.*—Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

*May 23, Wednesday, A. M.*—Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Dr. William F. Morgan, late Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New York.

*11.30 A. M.*—Attended the commencement of the General Theological Seminary.

*5 P. M.*—At Grace Church, City Island, preached, confirmed *two*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At St. Peter's Church, Portchester, confirmed *eighteen*, and addressed them.

*May 24, Thursday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan



Notice of the Deposition of Frederick C. Lee, Presbyter, according to Title II., Canon 5, § 1. of the Digest.

*P. M.*—At Garrison's, commenced Retreat for Candidates for Trinity Ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood.

*Evening.*—At St. Philip's in the Highlands, assisted at Evening Prayer, and delivered an address.

*May 25, Friday, 8 A. M.*—At St. Philip's in the Highlands, delivered an address, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

10 *A. M.*—Assisted at Morning Prayer, and delivered an address.

12 *M.*—At St. Philip's in the Highlands, said Litany, and delivered an address.

*P. M.*—Conducted examination, written and oral, for Candidates for the Diaconate.

*Evening.*—At St. Philip's in the Highlands, assisted at Evening Prayer, and delivered an address.

*May 26, Saturday 6.45 A. M.*—At St. Philip's in the Highlands, delivered an address, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*May 27, Trinity Sunday, A. M.*—At Zion Church, New York. ordained to the Diaconate :

Mr. Henry Tatlock, presented by the Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D.

Mr. Libertus Morris Van Bokkelen, presented by the Rev. L. Van Bokkelen, D.D.

Mr. Charles Calvin Proffitt, presented by Dean Hoffman.

Mr. George Henry Young, presented by Dean Hoffman.

Mr. Yaroo Michael Neesan, presented by Dean Hoffman.

Mr. George Bremner, presented by the Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D.

Mr. Henry Meissner, presented by the Rev. Sturges Allen.

Ordained to the Priesthood :

The Rev. Edward Burke, presented by the Rev. J. R. L. Nisbett.

The Rev. Edward Carlton Haskins, presented by Dean Hoffman.

The Rev. Philip W. Mosher, presented by the Rev. George F. Nelson.

The Rev. George Hill Bottome, presented by the Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D.

The Rev. John Sterling Moody, presented by Dean Hoffman.

The Rev. John Francis Nichols (at request and in behalf of the Bishop of Massachusetts), presented by Archdeacon Mackay-Smith.

The Rev. Andrew Linn Sawyer (at request and in behalf of the Bishop of Connecticut), presented by Dean Hoffman.

The Rev. Drs. Hoffman, Buel, Hall and Tiffany united in the imposition of hands, and the Rev. J. W. Shackelford, D.D., preached the sermon. I also celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Evening.*—At Church of the Holy Martyrs, New York, preached, confirmed *nineteen* (*six* being from St. Barnabas' Chapel, New York and *one* from the Church of the Heavenly Rest), and addressed them.

*May 29, Tuesday Evening.*—At St. Mark's Church, Mt. Kisco, preached, confirmed *two*, and addressed them.

*May 31, Evening.*—At Advent Mission, New York, confirmed *twenty*, and addressed them.

*June 3, First Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At St. George's Church, New York, admitted *thirteen* persons as Lay Helpers, delivered an address and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*P. M.*—At Trinity Church, Morrisania, preached, confirmed *twenty-eight*, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At the German Mission of St. Thomas' Church, New York, confirmed *seventeen*, and addressed them.

*June 5, Tuesday, A. M.*—At the Consecration of St. Paul's Chapel, Concord, New Hampshire, preached the sermon, and assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

*June 7, Thursday, A. M.*—Dedicated St. George's Parish House, New York, and delivered an address.

*P. M.*—Celebrated a marriage.

*June 10, Second Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At the Church du St. Esprit, New York, confirmed *fifty-one*, and addressed them.

*P. M.*—At the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York, confirmed *eight* from Trinity Church, Sing Sing, and addressed them.

*Evening.*—At Christ Church, Rye, confirmed *sixteen*, and addressed them.

*June 14, Thursday, A. M.*—At my request the Archdeacon of Dutchess County laid the corner-stone of All Saints' Chapel in Upper Red Hook, Dutchess County.

*June 17, Third Sunday after Trinity, 10 A. M.*—At Grace Church, New York, confirmed *one* from St. George's Church, New York. Received into the Ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in his renunciation of the errors of the Church of Rome, and under the provisions of Canon 2, Title I, the Rev. Leon Bouland, in the presence of the Rev. C. F. B. Miel, D.D., and the Rev. O. B. Keith.

*11 A. M.*—At Grace Church, New York, preached.

*June 19, Tuesday, A. M.*—At the consecration of Trinity Church, Lenox, Mass., preached the sermon.

*June 24, Fifth Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At sea. Read Prayers.

*July 1, Sixth Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At Canterbury Cathedral, England, preached.

*July 7, Saturday, P. M.*—At Chapel Royal, Savoy, London, confirmed *twenty-two*, and delivered an address.

*July 8, Seventh Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At Chapel Royal, Savoy, preached.

*July 16, Monday, A. M.*—Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts Notice of the Deposition of George Franklin Pratt, Presbyter, from the Ministry, for causes not affecting his moral character.

*July 22, Ninth Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At Lichfield Cathedral, England, preached.

*July 29, Tenth Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At St. Mary's Church, Bryanston Square, London, preached.

*P. M.*—At St. Paul's Cathedral, London, preached.

*Evening.*—At St. Gabriel's Church, Warwick Square, London, preached.

*August 16, Thursday, A. M.*—Gave to the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Leighton Coleman, D.D., as Bishop of Delaware, and the Rev. George McClellan Fiske, D.D., as Bishop of Fond du Lac.

*August 26, Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, P. M.*—At St. Columba's Church, Middletown, R. I., preached.

*August 31, Friday, P. M.*—At Grace Church, New York, conducted a Service Memorial of the late Bishop Harris, and delivered an address.

*Sept. 2, Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At Trinity Church, Newport, R. I., preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

*Sept. 9, Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At St. John's Church, Providence, R. I., preached.

*P. M.*—At the Church of the Ascension, Auburn, R. I., preached.

*Sept. 19, Wednesday.*—At St. Margaret's Church, Staatsburgh, confirmed *eight*, and addressed them.

*Sept. 23, Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, 8 A. M.*—At Kay Chapel, Newport, Rhode Island, celebrated the Holy Communion.

*11 A. M.*—At Trinity Church, Newport, Rhode Island, read Prayers and preached.

#### THE BISHOP OF NORTH DAKOTA.

1887. *Oct. 19, Wednesday, Evening.*—Confirmed *five*, at Calvary Chapel, New York.

*May 25, Friday, Evening.*—Confirmed *two*, at Calvary Chapel, New York.

#### THE BISHOP OF NEBRASKA.

1888. *July 11, Wednesday, A. M.*—At St. John's Church, Cornwall, ordained Mr. Francis Marion Tower, presented by the Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, to the Diaconate; confirmed *two*.

*July 12, Thursday, Evening.*—Confirmed *twenty-three* at St. George's Chapel, New York.

*July 18, Wednesday, Evening.*—Confirmed *twenty-three*, at the Church of the Mediator, Kingsbridge.

*Aug. 20, Monday, A. M.*—Confirmed *one*, at Trinity Church, New York.

#### THE BISHOP OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

*July 15, Seventh Sunday after Trinity, A. M.*—At St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. Chas. A. Hamilton, presented by the Rev. Geo. L. Locke.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

The following are complete lists of the candidates for Holy Orders and of Postulants in this Diocese, with the dates of their admission respectively :

## I.—DEACONS WHO ARE CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

Names.	Date of Admission.
The Rev. George H. Wilson .....	Sept. 30, 1874.
" Henry Tatlock.....	Dec. 6, 1883.
" George H. H. Butler.....	Sept. 1, 1884.
" Libertus M. Van Bokkelen.....	Nov. 6, 1884.
" William Hawks Pott.....	Dec. 4, 1884.
" William Creighton Spencer.....	Jan. 7, 1885.
" Charles C. Proffitt.....	Jan. 7, 1885.
" George H. Young.....	Sept. 17, 1885.
" Edmund Cooke Bennett.....	Oct. 2, 1885.
" Yaroo M. Neesan.....	Jan. 11, 1886.
" George Monroe Royce.....	May 27, 1886.
" Scott Melville Cooke.....	Nov. 4, 1886.
" George Bremner.....	March 3, 1887.
" Henry Meissner.....	May 5, 1887.
" John G. Fawcett.....	May 3, 1888.
" C. W. De Lyon Nichols, from Diocese of Connecticut.....	June 1, 1888.

Total, 16.

## II.—CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S AND PRIEST'S ORDERS.

Names.	Date of Admission.
Edgar Snyder, A.B.....	Dec. 5, 1872.
Reginald Heber Coe, A.B.....	Nov. 4, 1880.
Charles Henry Williamson, A.B.....	Dec. 8, 1884.
William Knight McGown.....	April 6, 1885.
Martin V. B. Brinckerhoff, Jr., A.B.....	Nov. 5, 1885.
Louis Herbert Moore, A.B.....	Nov. 5, 1885.
W. W. Baker, A.B.....	Feb. 4, 1886.
John Alvey Mills.....	Sept. 25, 1886.
Horatio Nelson Tragitt.....	Sept. 25, 1886.
William M. Downey, A.B.....	Sept. 25, 1886.
Elwood Worcester.....	Nov. 4, 1886.
Edmund Atwill Wasson.....	Nov. 4, 1886.
J. C. Cator.....	Nov. 4, 1886.
Jules Ernest David.....	Nov. 4, 1886.
Hamilton Cady, A.B.....	Nov. 4, 1886.
William G. Ivie.....	Dec. 2, 1886.

Names.	Date of Admission.
Thomas D. Supl��, Ph.D. . . . .	March 3, 1887.
Daniel H. Shaushin. . . . .	April 7, 1887.
Edward S. Middleton. . . . .	April 7, 1887.
Charles F. Beattie. . . . .	May 5, 1887.
George Q. A. Rose } C.D.O. . . . .	May 5, 1887.
} C.P.O. . . . .	Nov. 3, 1887.
Richard Cobden. . . . .	May 5, 1887.
Milo Hudson Gates, from Diocese of Massachusetts. . . . .	Sept. 9, 1887.
Jules Louis Prevost. . . . .	Oct. 6, 1887.
Charles Henry Duncan. . . . .	Oct. 6, 1887.
Octavius Applegate, Jr. . . . .	Oct. 6, 1887.
Charles E. Deuel. . . . .	Oct. 6, 1887.
William H. Bown. . . . .	Oct. 6, 1887.
James Clarence Jones. . . . .	Nov. 3, 1887.
Leighton Hoskins, A.M. . . . .	Nov. 3, 1887.
George Downing Sparks. . . . .	March 1, 1888.
William Biddle Lowry, A.B. . . . .	March 1, 1888.
George W. Burras. . . . .	April 5, 1888.
William Greenough Thayer. . . . .	April 5, 1888.
Alden Lewis Bennett. . . . .	April 5, 1888.
John Chanler White. . . . .	April 5, 1888.
William W. Rutherford. . . . .	April 5, 1888.
John Eckfeldt Sulger. . . . .	May 3, 1888.
Irving Spencer. . . . .	May 3, 1888.
Wilson L. Bevan, from Diocese of Maryland. . . . .	May 19, 1888.
Total, 40.	

### III.—CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS ONLY.

Names.	Date of Admission.
Samuel Peet Meigs. . . . .	Nov. 2, 1876.
John D. James. . . . .	Dec. 7, 1876.
Clarence M. Conant, M.D. . . . .	Jan. 9, 1879.
Robert Graham. . . . .	March 6, 1884.
R. Beverley Arden. . . . .	Sept. 25, 1886.
George F. Wilson. . . . .	Nov. 4, 1886.
Thomas Henry Topping. . . . .	June 2, 1887.
Total, 7.	

### IV.—POSTULANTS.

Name.	Recommended by	Date of Admission.
Francis E. McManus,	Rev. Arthur Brooks,	June 1, 1885.
William L. Fearnas,	Rev. T. H. Sill,	Sept. 29, 1886.
Clifford E. Pond,	Rev. J. B. Wetherill,	Nov. 1, 1886.
Percy Thomas Fenn,	Rev. J. C. S. Weills,	April 14, 1887.
John G. Hall, Jr.,	Rev. G. H. Houghton, D.D.,	June 23, 1887.
William Wilmerding Moir,	Rev. Thos. Gallaudet, D.D.,	Dec. 8, 1887.



Name.	Recommended by	Date of Admission.
Louis Leakey,	Rev. Arthur Brooks,	Dec. 22, 1887.
James E. Homans,	Rev. W. H. Benjamin, D.D.,	Jan. 3, 1888.
John Lester Morton,	Rev. Henry Mottet,	Feb. 23, 1888.
Hiram Bullis,	Rev. A. C. Kimber, D.D.,	April 24, 1888.
Robert Russell,	Rev. E. W. Neil,	May 10, 1888.
David Arthur Coombs,	Rev. H. C. Bishop,	June 1, 1888.
Romilly Francis Humphries,	Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D.,	June 14, 1888.
John Calvin Gallaudet,	Rev. C. F. Canedy,	June 20, 1888.
Charles Sydney Mellard,	Rev. R. F. Fairbairn, D.D.,	June 20, 1888.
John Bingley Garland,	Rev. H. Mottet,	Sept. 7, 1888.
	Total, 16.	

### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ORDAINED DEACONS.

1888. December 18, Fourth Sunday in Advent, A.M. At Calvary Church,  
New York:

Mr. Walter Clayton Clapp.

Mr. Edmund Cooke Bennett.

May 27, Trinity Sunday, A.M. At Zion Church, New York:

Mr. Henry Tatlock, A.M.

Mr. Libertus Morris Van Bokkelen.

Mr. Charles Calvin Proffitt, A.B.

Mr. George Henry Young.

\* Mr. Yaroo Michael Neesan.

Mr. George Bremner.

Mr. Henry Meissner.

July 11, Wednesday, A.M. At St. John's Church, Cornwall,  
N. Y., by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Nebraska, at my request:

Mr. Francis Marion Tower.

Total, 10.

### DEACONS ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

1887. Dec. 18, Fourth Sunday in Advent, A.M. At Calvary Church, New  
York:

The Rev. John Thomas Patey.

The Rev. Thomas Stephens.

\* In connection with the name of Mr. Yaroo Michael Neesan, ordered Deacon on Trinity Sunday last, I desire to call attention to the Assyrian Mission under the immediate charge of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to which having offered himself for that work and having been accepted by the Archbishop, Mr. Neesan will shortly proceed. His ancestry and nativity in Armenia pre-eminently fit him for such service, and I hope he may have in it the cordial support of Church people.

May 27, Trinity Sunday, A.M. At Zion Church, New York:

The Rev. Edward Burke.

The Rev. Edward Carlton Hoskins.

The Rev. Philip W. Mosher.

The Rev. George Hill Bottome.

The Rev. John S. Moody.

The Rev. John Francis Nichols,

(for the Bishop of Massachusetts.)

The Rev. Andrew L. Sawyer,

(for the Bishop of Connecticut.)

July 15, Seventh Sunday after Trinity, A.M. At St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, at my request:

The Rev. Charles A. Hamilton.

Total, 10.

## CLERGYMEN AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS RECEIVED INTO THE DIOCESE.

I have received the following Presbyters and others into the Diocese in accordance with the Canon:

Sept. 25, 1887. The Rev. E. Walpole Warren, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Rochester, England.

Sept. 30, 1887. The Rev. Walter Marvine, Presbyter, from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado.

Sept. 30, 1887. The Rev. Wm. M. Pickslay, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Northern New Jersey.

Oct. 13, 1887. The Rev. Montgomery H. Throop, Jr., Presbyter, from the Diocese of Albany.

Nov. 8, 1887. The Rev. Reginald Heber Starr, D.D., Presbyter, from the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Nov. 10, 1887. The Rev. Charles R. Treat, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Long Island.

Nov. 14, 1887. The Rev. Arthur Mason, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Connecticut.

Nov. 21, 1887. The Rev. George B. Johnson, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Maryland.

Dec. 6, 1887. The Rev. Gustavus Tuckerman, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Dec. 8, 1888. Mr. Milo H. Gates, candidate for Priest's Orders, from the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Dec. 19, 1887. The Rev. Geo. R. Van De Water, D.D., Presbyter, from the Diocese of Long Island.

Jan. 3, 1888. The Rev. Jesse A. Locke, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Long Island.

Jan. 19, 1888. The Rev. Ralph Wood Kenyon, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Albany.

Feb. 7, 1888. The Rev. Wm. A. Newbold, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Delaware.

Feb. 8, 1888. The Rev. Henry L. Myrick, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Connecticut.

Feb. 27, 1888. The Rev. Henry Lubeck, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Western New York.

April 17, 1888. The Rev. Wm. Fisher Lewis, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Maryland.

April 23, 1888. The Rev. Wm. A. Masker, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Michigan.

May 10, 1888. The Rev. Richard R. Graham, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Armagh, Ireland.

May 19, 1888. The Rev. Thomas Burgess, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Vermont.

May 19, 1888. Mr. Wilson L. Bevan, candidate for Holy Orders, from the Diocese of Maryland.

June 1, 1888. The Rev. C. W. De Lyon Nichols, Deacon, from the Diocese of Connecticut.

June 7, 1888. The Rev. John Wesley Brown, D.D., Presbyter, from the Diocese of Western New York.

June 20, 1888. The Rev. Wm. H. Lewis, Presbyter, from the Diocese of East Carolina.

June 20, 1888. Mr. Charles S. Mellard, Postulant, from the Diocese of South Carolina.

Sept. 10, 1888. The Rev. Thomas P. Hughes, D.D., Presbyter, from the Diocese of Albany.

Sept. 17, 1888. The Rev. Wm. Montague Geer, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Long Island.

Total, 27.

## CLERGYMEN AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS TRANSFERRED TO OTHER DIOCESES.

Oct. 7, 1887. Mr. Edwin Augustine White, candidate for Holy Orders, to the Diocese of New Jersey.

Oct. 22, 1887. The Rev. John Elgar Johnson, to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Oct. 22, 1887. The Rev. Geo. H. Norton, to the Diocese of Albany.

Oct. 24, 1887. The Rev. Geo. N. Mead, to the Diocese of Newark.

Oct. 29, 1887. The Rev. James B. Drysdale, to the Diocese of New Jersey.

Oct. 31, 1887. The Rev. Wm. E. Nies, to the Diocese of Long Island.

Nov. 14, 1887. The Rev. Albert J. Thompson, to the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Nov. 18, 1887. The Rev. Henry Tarrant, to the Diocese of Maryland.

Dec. 6, 1887. The Rev. Wm. M. Pickslay, to the Diocese of Newark.

Dec. 10, 1887. The Rev. Lewis Wheeler Wells, to the Diocese of Delaware.

Dec. 20, 1837. The Rev. J. C. S. Weills, to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado.

Dec. 21, 1837. The Rev. Walter C. Clapp, to the Diocese of Maryland.

Dec. 28, 1837. The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., to the Diocese of Connecticut.

Jan. 23, 1838. The Rev. F. W. Clappett, to the Diocese of Springfield.

Jan. 31, 1838. The Rev. Louis A. Arthur, to the Diocese of Chicago.

March 17, 1838. The Rev. S. H. S. Gallaudet, to the Diocese of Western New York.

April 12, 1838. The Rev. Frank Draper, to the Diocese of Kansas.

April 19, 1838. The Rev. Arthur W. Hess, to the Diocese of Massachusetts.

April 20, 1838. The Rev. C. B. Durand, to the Diocese of Newark.

May 22, 1838. The Rev. James Jamieson to the Diocese of Nebraska.

May 29, 1838. The Rev. W. H. Burbank, to the Diocese of Maine.

June 7, 1838. The Rev. John S. Moody, to the Diocese of Newark.

July 17, 1838. The Rev. Walter Baker, D.D., to the Diocese of Kentucky.

Sept. 8, 1838. The Rev. George W. Lay, to the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Sept. 18, 1838. The Rev. Montgomery R. Hooper, to the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

Total, 25.

---

### CLERGYMEN APPOINTED TO CURES.

The Rev. Wm. M. Picksley, to be an Assistant Minister of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.

The Rev. Edward Kenney, to be Rector of the Church of the Nativity, New York.

The Rev. Montgomery H. Throop, Jr., to be Assistant Minister of St. Michael's Church, New York.

The Rev. Walter Marvine, to be Rector of St. Paul's Church, Pleasant Valley.

The Rev. Wm. E. Nies, to be an Assistant Minister of St. George's Church, New York.

The Rev. Reginald Heber Starr, D.D., to be Assistant Minister of St. Thomas' Church, New York.

The Rev. Chas. Russell Treat, to be Assistant Minister of St. Thomas' Church, New York.

The Rev. Arthur Mason, to be Assistant Minister of the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, New York.

The Rev. Philip W. Mosher, to be Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Walden.

The Rev. James V. Chalmers, to be an Assistant Minister of Grace Church, New York.

The Rev. Geo. H. Bottome, to be an Assistant Minister of Grace Church, New York.

The Rev. Ralph Wood Kenyon, to be Associate Rector of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, New York.

The Rev. Frederick B. Van Kleeck, to be Rector of the Church of St. John the Baptist, Kent Cliffs.

The Rev. Wm. A. Newbold, to be Minister in Charge of Holy Trinity Chapel, East 112th Street, New York.

The Rev. Henry Lubeck, to be Rector of St. Timothy's Church, New York.

The Rev. Legh R. Dickinson, to be Rector of the Church of the Ascension, West Park, Esopus.

The Rev. Matthew A. Bailey, M.D., to be Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Southfield, Staten Island.

The Rev. Wm. A. Masker, to be Superintendent and Resident Chaplain of the House of Rest for Consumptives, Tremont.

The Rev. Wm. Fisher Lewis, to be Rector of St. Peter's Church, Peekskill.

The Rev. Kenneth Mackenzie, to be Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New Windsor.

The Rev. Thomas Burgess, to be Head Missioner of the Archdeaconry of Duchess.

The Rev. Ormes B. Keith, to be an Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Communion, New York.

The Rev. John Wesley Brown, D.D., to be Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New York.

The Rev. John Marshall Chew, to be Assistant Minister of the Church of the Ascension, New York.

The Rev. George W. Lay, to be Assistant Minister of St. George's Church, Newburgh.

The Rev. E. Walpole Warren, to be Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York.

The Rev. Jesse A. Locke, to be an Assistant Minister of Trinity Parish, New York.

The Rev. Wm. Montague Geer, to be an Assistant Minister of Trinity Parish, New York.

The Rev. Walter Marvine to be Assistant Minister of St. George's Church, Newburgh.

Total, 29.

---

### PAROCHIAL CONNECTION DISSOLVED.

The Rev. Wm. M. Picksley, as an Assistant Minister of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.

The Rev. Uriah T. Tracy, as Rector of St. John Baptist Church, Kent Cliffs.

The Rev. F. W. Tomkins, Jr., as an Assistant Minister of Calvary Church, New York.

The Rev. M. A. Bailey, M.D., as an Assistant Minister of St. Stephen's Church, Tottenville.

The Rev. C. B. Durand, as Rector of St. Peter's Church, Peekskill.

The Rev. W. H. Burbank, as Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New Windsor.

The Rev. F. W. Clampett, as an Assistant Minister of St. Bartholomew's Church, New York.

The Rev. Alfred G. Mortimer, as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Southfield.



The Rev. Alfred G. Mortimer, as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Tottenville

The Rev. J. J. Cornish, as an Assistant Minister of St. Luke's Church, New York.

The Rev. J. M. Chew, as an Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Harlem, New York.

The Rev. Mytton Maury, D.D., as Rector of St. James' Church, Goshen.

Total, 12.

## COMMISSIONS TO LAY READERS.

Date.	Name.	Under Direction of
Oct. 3, 1887.	Mr. Charles E. Deuel.....	Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.
Oct. 5, 1887.	Mr. George Metzgar Dorwart..	Rev. J. S. Shipman, D.D.
Oct. 13, 1887.	Mr. G. Q. A. Rose.....	Rev. S. DeLancey Townsend.
Oct. 13, 1887.	Mr. Francis Marion Tower....	Rev. Wm. E. Snowden.
Oct. 13, 1887.	Mr. Winthrop Sargent.....	Rev. Henry Bedinger.
Oct. 13, 1887.	Mr. L. Ashton Loudon.....	Rev. Henry Bedinger.
Oct. 15, 1887.	Mr. Benjamin T. Rogers.....	Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D.
Nov. 1, 1887.	Dr. J. Howard Reed.....	Rev. E. H. Krans, LL.D.
Nov. 1, 1887.	Mr. Fred'k N. Skinner.....	Rev. Henry Mottet.
Nov. 4, 1887.	Mr. Wm. Emott Maison.....	Rev. E. H. Krans, LL.D.
Nov. 4, 1887.	Mr. Wm. Jewett....	Rev. E. H. Krans, LL.D.
Nov. 8, 1887.	Mr. Irving Spencer.....	Rev. Dean Gray.
Nov. 14, 1887.	Mr. Octavius Applegate, Jr....	Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.
Nov. 16, 1887.	Mr. Charles Henry Duncan....	Rev. Frank Heartfield.
Nov. 17, 1887.	Mr. J. W. Hyslop.....	Rev. James Millett.
Nov. 17, 1887.	Mr. Frank P. Sage.....	The Bishop of New York.
Nov. 21, 1887.	Mr. Wm. G. Thayer.....	Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D.
Nov. 25, 1887.	Mr. Thomas Huntington Swift..	Rev. M. K. Schermerhorn.
Nov. 25, 1887.	Mr. M. M. Todd.....	Rev. M. K. Schermerhorn.
Nov. 30, 1887.	Mr. Wm. W. Rutherford.....	Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D.
Nov. 30, 1887.	Mr. Wm. Dorwart.....	Rev. A. A. Butler.
Dec. 6, 1887.	Mr. Robert Russell.....	Rev. Edward W. Neil.
Dec. 8, 1887.	Mr. John Alvey Mills.....	Rev. O. Valentine.
Dec. 15, 1887.	Mr. Emil V. Hoelsche.....	Rev. Newton Perkins.
Dec. 15, 1887.	Mr. Henry B. Gorgas.....	Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D.
Jan. 3, 1888.	Mr. Louis S. Joy.....	Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D.
Jan. 10, 1888.	Mr. James Woodcock.....	Rev. Frank Heartfield.
Jan. 12, 1888.	Mr. Louis Leakey.....	Rev. Arthur Brooks.
Jan. 12, 1888.	Mr. Robert L. Harrison.....	Rev. Isaac C. Sturges.
Jan. 21, 1888.	Mr. Thomas J. Thorpe.....	Rev. J. W. Shackelford, D.D.
Jan. 27, 1888.	Mr. Libertus M. Van Bokkelen..	Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D.
Jan. 28, 1888.	Mr. Wm. G. Irie.....	Rev. R. J. Walker.
Feb. 3, 1888.	Mr. John E. Sulger.....	Rev. Charles A. Jessup.
Feb. 10, 1888.	Mr. John Chanler White.....	Rev. J. H. Ryland, D.D.
Feb. 11, 1888.	Mr. Alden Lewis Bennett.....	Rev. L. H. Schwab.
Feb. 15, 1888.	Mr. Frank L. Titcomb.....	The Bishop of New York.
Feb. 18, 1888.	Mr. Augustus W. Reynolds....	The Bishop of New York.

Date.	Name.	Under Direction of
Feb. 21, 1888.	Mr. Joseph J. Bicknell.....	Rev. Geo. D. Wildes, D.D.
Feb. 27, 1888.	Mr. G. Q. A. Rose.....	Rev. Henry Lubeck.
Feb. 27, 1888.	Mr. Stuart D. Hamilton.....	Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D.
March 6, 1888.	Mr. Elmer P. Miller.....	Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck.
March 6, 1888.	Mr. George Calvert Carter....	Rev. O. Applegate, D.D.
March 8, 1888.	Mr. Edward R. Satterlee.....	Rev. Jacob Le Roy.
Mar. 28, 1888.	Mr. Charles C. Proffitt.....	Rev. C. E. O. Phelps.
April 7, 1888.	Mr. J. W. Collins.....	Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D.
April 12, 1888.	Mr. Wm. Hughes Hunt.....	Rev. M. Ll. Woolsey.
April 15, 1888.	Mr. Percy Thomas Fenn.....	Rev. J. C. S. Weills.
April 28, 1888.	Mr. C. DeP. Field.....	The Bishop of New York.
April 30, 1888.	Mr. Walter B. Lowry.....	Rev. Robert Weeks.
May 11, 1888.	Mr. Frederick R. Manser, Jr..	The Bishop of New York.
May 15, 1888.	Mr. John W. Burras.....	Rev. T. H. Sill.
May 18, 1888.	Mr. James Sheerin .....	The Bishop of New York.
May 18, 1888.	Mr. John Bingley Garland. ...	Rev. H. Mottet.
May 19, 1888.	Mr. W. Lloyd Bevan.....	Rev. C. A. Jessup.
May 22, 1888.	Mr. Wm. W. Moir....	Rev. H. Mottet.
May 28, 1888.	Mr. Harry H. Howes....	The Bishop of New York.
May 30, 1888.	Mr. James A. Smith.....	Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.
May 30, 1888.	Mr. John A. Craig.....	Rev. E. H. Krams, LL.D.
May 31, 1888.	Mr. Thomas Henry Topping....	The Bishop of New York.
June 3, 1888.	Mr. Francis E. McManus.....	The Bishop of New York.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. F. W. Perry.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. C. M. Terry.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. F. H. Betts .....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. Charles J. Wills.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. F. H. Holmes.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Col. H. H. Hadley....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. V. E. Wetmore.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. H. H. Pike.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. I. W. Wood.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. F. C. Wood.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. E. Merrins.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. E. A. Kelly.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. E. Merrington.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 11, 1888.	Mr. W. Heffer.....	Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
June 13, 1888.	Mr. A. Cookman Roberts .....	Rev. W. H. Cooke.
June 13, 1888.	Mr. P. Fiori.....	Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D.
June 13, 1888.	Mr. P. Loja.....	Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D.
June 20, 1888.	Mr. Jacob Probst.....	Rev. I. H. Tuttle, D.D.
June 20, 1888.	Mr. Frederick G. Rainey.....	Rev. W. F. Dickenson.
June 20, 1888.	Mr. Horatio Nelson Tragitt....	Rev. B. F. DeCosta, D.D.
Sept. 5, 1888.	Mr. Wm. Thomas.....	Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.
Sept. 10, 1888.	Mr. D. Maitland Armstrong....	Rev. J. W. Buckmaster.
Sept. 17, 1888.	Mr. J. Chauncey Linsley.....	Rev. W. W. Kirkby, D.D.

Total 83.

SUMMARY.

Holy Communion celebrated .....	56
Sermons and Addresses.....	312
Number of persons confirmed.....	3,665
Deacons who are candidates for Priest's Orders.....	16
Candidates for Deacon's and Priest's Orders.....	40
Candidates for Deacon's Orders only.....	7
Postulants.....	16
Candidates Ordained to the Diaconate.....	10
Candidates Ordained to the Priesthood.....	10
Churches and Parish Houses consecrated and dedicated.....	4
Corner-stones laid.....	3
Clergymen, Candidates, etc., received from other Dioceses :	
Clergymen.....	24
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	2
Postulant .....	1
	27
Clergymen and candidates transferred to other Dioceses :	
Clergymen.....	24
Candidate for Holy Orders.....	1
	25
Appointments to Cures .....	29
Resignation of Cures.....	12
Lay Readers Commissioned.....	83
Marriages.....	4
Funerals.....	6

In submitting these records, it is proper that I should say a word in regard to a kindly and earnest caution which has, of late, been frequently addressed to me, and with a brief reference to which I may wisely conclude this "Report." It is, in substance, that I have been wont to err in attempting too much, and that I might wisely save my strength, and more effectually serve the Diocese, if I confined myself to tasks which the Diocese itself, and the strictly construed obligations of my office, imposed upon me.

I trust there is no one who supposes that I would be guilty of the impertinence of obtruding this matter upon the notice of the Convention, if it concerned only myself or my own health and continued power of work. Nobody can possibly consider these of less consequence to the welfare of the Diocese than I do. But there is just this sting in such friendly and, I am very sure, well-meant admonitions, that they imply that I have been wont to give to others what,

in a very real and sacred sense, was not my own to give, and what belonged primarily and pre-eminently to my own cure and charge; and further, that because of such spendthrift service where it was not owed, I have had so much less time and strength for labor where it was.

This aspect of the matter has led me to review the work of the past year, in order to ascertain in this light precisely its character and relations, and the result of that review is as follows:

During the past year I have filled some five hundred appointments of one kind or another, of which precisely four have been extra Diocesan, and four more of a nature not directly related to the life and work of the Church, parochial or institutional, in this Diocese. (In these figures I do not of course include the half dozen engagements, more or less, fulfilled during the wholly exceptional circumstances of the late Lambeth Conference, nor some few others, rendered upon chance occasions, when absent from the Diocese for rest.)

A man who out of a day of twenty-four hours should give less than thirty minutes of it to the service of his fellow men other than his own household, would hardly be regarded as inspired by a very prodigal and dissipated beneficence; and as that is a somewhat larger proportion of time than I have given to public interests other than those of the Diocese of New York, I presume I may venture to hope that a very general misapprehension will, by these words, be effectually dispelled.

In fact, the labors of the Episcopate in the Diocese of New York are large and incessant because the Diocese is large and, thank God, daily growing larger and more exacting. I can honestly say that these exactions have been to me thus far only a cause of grateful rejoicing, and I have no smallest doubt that when they become too great to be properly met, some wise provision for the emergency will be made.

Meantime, let us be grateful for whatever any one of us has been permitted to accomplish. Let us recognize how insignificant are individuals in the ever-deepening and broadening life of the Church, and let us commend the interests of Christ's flock in all the world, as I do yours and you, brethren beloved in the Lord, to the wise and unerring leadership of Him who is its ever-living Head!

H. C. POTTER,  
*Bishop.*

## APPENDIX B.

---

### LAMBETH CONFERENCE.

#### ENCYCLICAL LETTER.

TO THE FAITHFUL IN CHRIST JESUS, GREETING :

WE, Archbishops, Bishops Metropolitan, and other Bishops of the Holy Catholic Church, in full communion with the Church of England, one hundred and forty-five in number, all having superintendence over Dioceses or lawfully commissioned to exercise Episcopal functions therein, assembled from divers parts of the earth, at Lambeth Palace, in the year of our Lord 1888, under the presidency of the Most Reverend Edward, by Divine Providence Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England and Metropolitan, after receiving in the Chapel of the said Palace the Blessed Sacrament of the Lord's Body and Blood, and uniting in prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit, have taken into consideration various questions which have been submitted to us affecting the welfare of God's people and the condition of the Church in divers parts of the world.

We have made these matters the subject of careful and serious deliberation during the month past, both in General Conference and in Committees specially appointed to consider the several questions ; and we now commend to the faithful the conclusions at which we have arrived.

We have appended to this letter two sets of documents, the one containing the formal Resolutions of the Conference, and the other the Reports of the several Committees. We desire you to bear in mind that the Conference is responsible for the first alone. The Reports of Committees can only be taken to represent the mind of the Conference in so far as they are re-affirmed or directly adopted in the Resolutions ; but we have thought good to print these Reports, believing that they will offer fruitful matter for consideration.

In the first place we desire to speak of the moral and practical questions which have engaged the attention of the Conference ; and



in the forefront we would place the duty of the Church in the promotion of temperance and purity.

*Temperance.*—Noble and self-denying efforts have been made for many years, within and without the Church, for the suppression of intemperance, and it is our earnest hope that these efforts will be increased manifold. The evil effects of this sin on the life of the Church and the nation can scarcely be exaggerated. But we are constrained to utter a caution against a false principle which threatens to creep in and vitiate much useful work. Highly valuable as we believe total abstinence to be as a means to an end, we desire to discountenance the language which condemns the use of wine as wrong in itself, independently of its effects on ourselves or on others, and we have expressed our disapproval of a reported practice (which seems to be due to some extent to the tacit assumption of this principle) of substituting some other liquid in the celebration of Holy Communion.

*Purity.*—On the other hand Christian society is only now awakening to a sense of its active duty in the matter of purity; and we therefore desire to avail ourselves of an occasion which has brought together representatives of the Anglican Communion from distant parts of the world, to proclaim a crusade against that sin which is before all others a defilement of the body of Christ and a desecration of the temple of the Holy Spirit. We recall the earnest language of the Report: we believe that nothing short of general action by all Christian people will avail to arrest the evil: we call upon you to rally round the standard of a high and pure morality; and we appeal to all whom our voice may reach to assist us in raising the tone of public opinion, and in stamping out ignoble and corrupt traditions which are not only a dishonor to the Name of our Master Christ, but degrading to the dignity of a being created in the image of God.

*Sanctity of Marriage.*—In vital connection with the promotion of purity is the maintenance of the sanctity of marriage, which is the center of social morality. This is seriously compromised by facilities of Divorce which have been increased in recent years by legislation in some countries. We have therefore held it our duty to re-affirm emphatically the precept of Christ relating thereto, and to offer some advice which may guide the Clergy of our Communion in their attitude towards any infringement of the Master's rule.

*Polygamy.*—The sanctity of marriage as a Christian obligation implies the faithful union of one man with one woman until the

union is severed by death. The polygamous alliances of heathen races are allowed on all hands to be condemned by the law of Christ ; but they present many difficult practical problems which have been solved in various ways in the past. We have carefully considered this question in the different lights thrown upon it from various parts of the mission-field. While we have refrained from offering advice on minor points, leaving these to be settled by the local authorities of the Church, we have laid down some broad lines on which alone we consider that the missionary may safely act. Our first care has been to maintain and protect the Christian conception of marriage, believing that any immediate and rapid successes which might otherwise have been secured in the mission-field would be dearly purchased by any lowering or confusion of this idea.

*Observance of the Lord's Day.*—The due observance of Sunday as a day of rest, of worship, and of religious teaching has a direct bearing on the moral well-being of the Christian community. We have observed of late a growing laxity which threatens to impair its sacred character. We strongly deprecate this tendency. We call upon the leisurely classes not selfishly to withdraw from others the opportunities of rest and of religion. We call upon master and employer jealously to guard the privileges of the servant and the workman. In "the Lord's Day" we have a priceless heritage. Whoever misuses it incurs a terrible responsibility.

*Socialism.*—Intimately connected with these moral questions is the attitude of the Christian Church toward the social problems of the day. Excessive inequality in the distribution of this world's goods : vast accumulation and desperate poverty side by side : these suggest many anxious considerations to any thoughtful person who is penetrated with the mind of Christ. No more important problems can well occupy the attention—whether of Clergy or Laity—than such as are connected with what is popularly called Socialism. To study schemes proposed for redressing the social balance, to welcome the good which may be found in the aims or operations of any, and to devise methods, whether by legislation or by social combinations, or in any other way, for a peaceful solution of the problems without violence or injustice, is one of the noblest pursuits which can engage the thoughts of those who strive to follow in the footsteps of Christ. Suggestions are offered in the Report, which may assist in solving this problem.

*Care of Emigrants.*—One class of persons more especially had a claim upon the consideration and sympathy of the Conference. In

our emigrants we have a social link which binds the Churches of the British Islands to the Church of the United States, and to the Churches in the Colonies. No more pertinent question, therefore, could have been suggested for our deliberations than our duty toward this large body of our fellow-Christians. It is especially incumbent upon the Church to follow them with the eye of sympathy at every point in their passage from their old home to their new, to exercise a watchful care over them, and to protect them from the dangers, moral and spiritual, which beset their path. We have endeavored to offer some suggestions, by following which this end may be attained.

*Definite Teaching of the Faith.*—Recognizing thus the primary importance of maintaining the moral precepts and discipline of the Gospel in all the relations of life and society, we proceed to the consideration of the means within the reach and contemplation of the Churches for inculcating the definite truths of the Faith, which are the basis of such moral teaching.

We cannot escape the conviction that this department of work requires great attention and much improvement. The religious teaching of the young is sadly deficient in depth and reality, especially in the matter of doctrine. This deficiency is not confined to any class of society, and the task of remedying the default is one which the laity must be prepared to share with the clergy. On parents it lies as a divine charge. Godfathers and godmothers should be urged to fulfill the duty which they have undertaken for the children whose sponsors they have been, and to see that they are not left uninstructed, or inadequately prepared for Confirmation. The use of public catechising and regular preparation of candidates for Confirmation is capable of much development. The work done in Sunday-schools requires, as we believe, more constant supervision and more sustained interest than, in a great many cases, it receives from the clergy. The instruction of Sunday-school teachers, and of the pupil-teachers in elementary schools, ought to be regarded as an indispensable part of the pastoral work of a parish priest; and the moral and practical lessons from the Bible ought to be enforced by constant reference to the sanctions and to the illustrations of doctrine and discipline belonging to them, to be found in the same Holy Scripture. It would be possible, to a greater extent than is now done, to make sermons in church combine doctrinal and moral efficiency, and, by illustrating the rationale of divine service, lead on the congregations to the perception of the definite relations

between worship, faith, and work—the lessons of the Prayer Book, the Catechism, and the Creeds.

It is not, however, with reference to the young alone, or to the recognized members of their own flock, that the clergy have need to look carefully to the security of definiteness in teaching the faith.

The study of Holy Scripture is a great part of the mental discipline of the Christian, and the Bible itself is the main instrument in all teaching of religion. Unhappily, in the present day, there is a widespread system of propagandism hostile to the reception of the Bible as a treasury of Divine knowledge, and throughout society, in all its ranks, misgivings, doubts, hostile criticisms, and sceptical estimates of doctrinal truths as based on Revelation, are very common.

The doubts which arise from the misapprehension of the due relations between science and Revelation may be, and ought to be, treated with respect and a sympathetic patience; and, where minds have been disquieted by scientific discovery or assertion, great care should be taken not to extinguish the elements of faith, but rather to direct the thinker to the realization of the fact that such discoveries elucidate the action of laws which, rightly conceived, tend to the higher appreciation of the glorious work of the Creator, upheld by the word of His power.

The dangers arising from the hostile or sceptical temper and attitude are increased by the difficulty of determining how far our teaching and the popular acceptance of it can be harmonized with a due consideration for the views on inspiration, and especially on the character of the discipline of the Old Testament dispensation, which, although they have never received definite sanction in the Church, have been long and widely prevalent.

We must recommend to the clergy cautious and industrious treatment of these points of controversy, and most earnestly press upon them the importance of taking, as the central thought of their teaching, our Lord Jesus Christ as the sacrifice for our sins, as the healer of our sinfulness, the source of all our spiritual life, and the revelation to our consciences of the law and motive of all moral virtue. To Him and to His work all the teachings of the Old Testament converge, and from Him all the teachings of the New Testament flow, in spirit, in force, and in form. The work of the Church is the application and extension of the blessings of the Incarnation, and her teaching the development of its doctrinal issues as contained in the Creeds of the Church.



*Mutual Relations.*—Our discussion on the mutual relations of Dioceses and branches of our Communion has brought out some points which we desire to commend to your consideration. It appears necessary to draw attention to the principles laid down in the Conference of 1878, and to urge that within our Communion the duly certified action of each Church or Province should be respected by the other Churches and their members; that no Bishop or Clergyman should exercise his functions within any regularly constituted diocese without the consent of the Bishop of that diocese; and that no Bishop should authorize the action of any clergyman coming from another diocese without proper letters testimonial. The neglect of these rules has led to some grievous scandals. The Bishops, on their part, are prepared to do their best to guard against such mischiefs, by adding private advice to the formal document in use; but the clergy must resolve to exercise greater caution in signing testimonials, and those who require them must check all tendency to over-sensitiveness when they find themselves subjected to inquiries as to character and identification, which, however unnecessary they may deem them in their own case, are certainly indispensable for securing such measure of safety as we require.

This caution applies with especial force to the clergy ordained for colonial work. We most heartily recognize the principle that those who have given the best years of their life to work abroad are entitled to great consideration when the time comes at which they want such rest or change of employment as may be found at home. But to lay down any general rules on this point is impossible.

One matter has been laid before us in a more formal way—the possibility of constituting a Council or Councils of reference to advise upon, or even to decide, questions laid before them by the authorities of the Provinces of the Colonial Church. As to this, we would counsel patient consideration and consultation, of such character as may eventually supersede the necessity for creating an authority which might, whether as a Council of advice, or in a function more closely resembling that of a Court, place us in circumstances prejudicial alike to order and to liberty of action.

*Home Reunion.*—After anxious discussion, we have resolved to content ourselves with laying down certain articles as a basis on which approach may be, by God's blessing, made towards home Reunion. These articles, four in number, will be found in the appended Resolutions.



The attitude of the Anglican Communion towards the religious bodies now separated from it by unhappy divisions would appear to be this :—We hold ourselves in readiness to enter into brotherly conference with any of those who may desire intercommunion with us in a more or less perfect form. We lay down conditions on which such intercommunion is, in our opinion, and according to our conviction, possible. For, however we may long to embrace those now alienated from us, so that the ideal of the one flock under the one Shepherd may be realized, we must not be unfaithful stewards of the great deposit intrusted to us. We cannot desert our position either as to faith or discipline. That concord would, in our judgment, be neither true nor desirable which should be produced by such surrender.

But we gladly and thankfully recognize the real religious work which is carried on by Christian bodies not of our Communion. We cannot close our eyes to the visible blessing which has been vouchsafed to their labors for Christ's sake. Let us not be misunderstood on this point. We are not insensible to the strong ties, the rooted convictions, which attach them to their present position. These we respect, as we wish that on our side our own principles and feelings may be respected. Competent observers, indeed, assert that not in England only, but in all parts of the Christian world, there is a real yearning for unity—that men's hearts are moved more than heretofore towards Christian fellowship. The Conference has shown in its discussions as well as its resolutions that it is deeply penetrated with this feeling. May the Spirit of Love move on the troubled waters of religious differences.

*Relation to the Scandinavian Church.*—Among the nations with whom English-speaking peoples are brought directly in contact are the Scandinavian races, who form an important element of the population in many of our Dioceses. The attitude, therefore, which the Anglican Communion should take towards the Scandinavian Churches could not be a matter of indifference to this Conference. We have recommended that fuller knowledge should be sought and friendly intercourse interchanged until such time as matters may be ripe for a closer alliance without any sacrifice of principles which we hold to be essential.

*To Old Catholics and Others.*—Nor, again, is it possible for members of the Anglican Communion to withhold their sympathies from those Continental movements towards Reformation which, under the greatest difficulties, have proceeded mainly on the same lines as our own, retaining Episcopacy as an Apostolic ordinance. Though we

believe that the time has not come for any direct alliance with any of these, and, though we deprecate any precipitancy of action which would transgress primitive and established principles of jurisdiction, we believe that advances may be made without sacrifice of these, and we entertain the hope that the time may come when a more formal alliance with some at least of these bodies will be possible.

*To the Eastern Churches.*—The Conference has expressed its earnest desire to confirm and to improve the friendly relations which now exist between the Churches of the East and the Anglican Communion. These Churches have well earned the sympathy of Christendom, for through long ages of persecution they have kept alive in many a dark place the light of the Gospel. If that light is here and there feeble or dim, there is all the more reason that we, as we have opportunity, should tend and cherish it; and we need not fear that our offices of brotherly charity, if offered in a right spirit, will not be accepted. We reflect with thankfulness that there exist no bars, such as are presented to communion with the Latins by the formulated sanction of the Infallibility of the Church residing in the person of the supreme pontiff, by the doctrine of the Immaculate Conception, and other dogmas imposed by the decrees of Papal Councils. The Church of Rome has always treated her Eastern sister wrongfully. She intrudes her Bishops into the ancient Dioceses, and keeps up a system of active proselytism. The Eastern Church is reasonably outraged by these proceedings, wholly contrary as they are to Catholic principles; and it behooves us of the Anglican Communion to take care that we do not offend in like manner.

Individuals craving fuller light and stronger spiritual life may, by remaining in the Church of their baptism, become centers of enlightenment to their own people.

But though all schemes of proselytizing are to be avoided, it is only right that our real claims and position as a historical Church should be set before a people who are very distrustful of novelty, especially in religion, and who appreciate the history of Catholic antiquity. Help should be given towards the education of the Clergy, and, in more destitute communities, extended to schools for general instruction.

*Authoritative Standards.*—The authoritative standards of doctrine and worship claim your careful attention in connection with these subjects. It is of the utmost importance that our faith and practice should be represented, both to the ancient Churches and to the native growing Churches in the mission-field, in a manner which shall

neither give cause for offence, nor restrict due liberty, nor present any stumbling-blocks in the way of complete communion.

In conformity with the practice of the former Conferences we declare that we are united under our Divine Head in the fellowship of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church, holding the one Faith revealed in Holy Writ, defined in the Creeds, maintained by the primitive Church, and affirmed by the undisputed Œcumenical Councils: as standards of doctrine and worship alike we recognize the Prayer Book with its Catechism, the Ordinal, and the Thirty-nine Articles,—the special heritage of the Church of England, and, to a greater or less extent, received by all the Churches of our Communion.

We desire that these standards should be set before the foreign Churches in their purity and simplicity. A certain liberty of treatment must be extended to the cases of native and growing Churches, on which it would be unreasonable to impose, as conditions of communion, the whole of the Thirty-nine Articles, colored as they are in language and form by the peculiar circumstances under which they were originally drawn up. On the other hand it would be impossible for us to share with them in the matter of Holy Orders, as in complete intercommunion, without satisfactory evidence that they hold substantially the same form of doctrine as ourselves. It ought not to be difficult, much less impossible, to formulate articles, in accordance with our own standards of doctrine and worship, the acceptance of which should be required of all ordained in such Churches.

We close this letter rendering our humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God for His great goodness toward us. We have been permitted to meet together in larger numbers than heretofore. Contributions of knowledge and experience have been poured into the common stock from all parts of the earth. We have realized, more fully than it was possible to realize before, the extent, the power, and the influence of the great Anglican Communion. We have felt its capacities, its opportunities, its privileges. In our common deliberations we have tested its essential oneness amidst all varieties of condition and development. Wherever there was diversity of opinion among us, there was also harmony of spirit and unity of aim; and we shall return to our several dioceses refreshed, strengthened, and inspired by the memories which we shall carry away.

But the sense of thanksgiving is closely linked with the obligation of duty. This fuller realization of our privileges as members of

the Anglican Communion carries with it a heightened sense of our responsibilities, which do not end with our own people or with the mission-field alone, but extend to all the Churches of God. The opportunities of an exceptional position call us to an exceptional work. It is our earnest prayer that all—clergy and laity alike—may take God's manifest purpose to heart, and strive in their several stations to work it out in all its fulness.

With these parting words, we commend the results at which we have arrived in this Conference to your careful consideration, praying that the Holy Spirit may direct your thoughts and lead you to all truth, and that our counsels may redound through your action to the glory of God and the increase of Christ's kingdom.

Signed, on behalf of the Conference.

EDW : CANTUAR :

C. J. GLOUCESTER & BRISTOL,

*Episcopal Secretary.*

RANDALL T. DAVIDSON, Dean of Windsor,

*General Secretary.*

B. F. SMITH, Archdeacon of Maidstone,

*Assistant Secretary.*

#### RESOLUTIONS FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE CONFERENCE.

1. That this Conference, without pledging itself to all the statements and opinions embodied in the Report of the Committee on Intemperance, commends the Report to the consideration of the Church.

2. That the Bishops assembled in this Conference declare that the use of unfermented juice of the grape, or any liquid other than true wine, diluted or undiluted, as the element in the administration of the cup in Holy Communion, is unwarranted by the example of Our Lord, and is an unauthorized departure from the custom of the Catholic Church.

3. That this Conference earnestly commends to all those into whose hands it may come the Report on the subject of Purity, as expressing the mind of the Conference on this great subject.\*

4. (a) That, inasmuch as Our Lord's words expressly forbid Divorce, except in the case of fornication or adultery, the Christian

---

\* Carried unanimously.

Church cannot recognize Divorce in any other than the excepted case, or give any sanction to the marriage of any person who has been divorced contrary to this law, during the life of the other party.

(b) That under no circumstances ought the guilty party, in the case of a divorce for fornication or adultery, to be regarded, during the lifetime of the innocent party, as a fit recipient of the blessing of the Church on marriage.

(c) That, recognizing the fact that there always has been a difference of opinion in the Church on the question whether Our Lord meant to forbid marriage to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery, the Conference recommends that the Clergy should not be instructed to refuse the Sacraments or other privileges of the Church to those who, under civil sanction, are thus married.

5. (a) That it is the opinion of this Conference that persons living in polygamy be not admitted to baptism, but that they be accepted as candidates and kept under Christian instruction until such time as they shall be in a position to accept the law of Christ.\*

(b) That the wives of polygamists may, in the opinion of this Conference, be admitted in some cases to baptism, but that it must be left to the local authorities of the Church to decide under what circumstances they may be baptized.†

6. (a) That the principle of the religious observance of one day in seven, embodied in the Fourth Commandment, is of Divine obligation.

(b) That, from the time of Our Lord's Resurrection, the first day of the week was observed by Christians as a day of worship and rest, and under the name of "The Lord's Day," gradually succeeded, as the great weekly festival of the Christian Church, to the sacred position of the Sabbath.

(c) That the observance of the Lord's Day as a day of rest, of worship, and of religious teaching has been a priceless blessing in all Christian lands in which it has been maintained.

(d) That the growing laxity in its observance threatens a great change in its sacred and beneficent character.

(e) That especially the increasing practice, on the part of some of the wealthy and leisurely classes, of making Sunday a day of secular amusement is most strongly to be deprecated.

---

\* Carried by 83 votes to 21.

† Carried by 54 votes to 34.



(*f*) That the most careful regard should be had to the danger of any encroachment upon the rest which, on this day, is the right of servants as well as their masters, and of the working classes as well as their employers.

7. That this Conference receives the Report drawn up by the Committee on the subject of Socialism, and submits it to the consideration of the Churches of the Anglican Communion.

8. That this Conference receives the Report drawn up by the Committee on the subject of Emigration, and commends the suggestions embodied in it to the consideration of the Churches of the Anglican Communion.

9. (*a*) That this Conference receives the Report drawn up by the Committee on the subject of the Mutual Relation of Dioceses and Branches of the Anglican Communion, and submits it to the consideration of the Church, as containing suggestions of much practical importance.

(*b*) That the Archbishop of Canterbury be requested to give his attention to the Appendix attached to the Report, with a view to action in the direction indicated, if, upon consideration, His Grace should think such action desirable.

10. That, inasmuch as the Book of Common Prayer is not the possession of one Diocese or Province, but of all, and that a revision in one portion of the Anglican Communion must therefore be extensively felt, this Conference is of opinion that no particular portion of the Church should undertake revision without seriously considering the possible effect of such action on other branches of the Church.

11. That, in the opinion of this Conference, the following Articles supply a basis on which approach may be, by God's blessing, made towards Home Reunion :

(*a*) The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, as "containing all things necessary to salvation," and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith.

(*b*) The Apostles' Creed, as the Baptismal Symbol; and the Nicene Creed, as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.

(*c*) The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself—Baptism and the Supper of the Lord—ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of Institution, and of the elements ordained by Him.

(*d*) The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of

its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the Unity of His Church.

12. That this Conference earnestly requests the constituted authorities of the various branches of our Communion, acting, so far as may be, in concert with one another, to make it known that they hold themselves in readiness to enter into brotherly conference (such as that which has already been proposed by the Church in the United States of America) with the representatives of other Christian Communions in the English-speaking races, in order to consider what steps can be taken, either towards corporate Reunion, or towards such relations as may prepare the way for fuller organic unity hereafter.

13. That this Conference recommends as of great importance, in tending to bring about Reunion, the dissemination of information respecting the standards of doctrine and the formularies in use in the Anglican Church; and recommends that information be disseminated, on the other hand, respecting the authoritative standards of doctrine, worship, and government adopted by the other bodies of Christians into which the English-speaking races are divided.

14. That, in the opinion of this Conference, earnest efforts should be made to establish more friendly relations between the Scandinavian and Anglican Churches; and that approaches on the part of the Swedish Church, with a view to the mutual explanation of differences, be most gladly welcomed, in order to the ultimate establishment, if possible, of intercommunion on sound principles of ecclesiastical polity.

15. (a) That this Conference recognizes with thankfulness the dignified and independent position of the Old Catholic Church of Holland, and looks to more frequent brotherly intercourse to remove many of the barriers which at present separate us.\*

(b) That we regard it as a duty to promote friendly relations with the Old Catholic Community in Germany, and with the "Christian Catholic Church" in Switzerland, not only out of sympathy with them, but also in thankfulness to God who has strengthened them to suffer for the truth under great discouragements, difficulties, and temptations; and that we offer them the privileges recommended by the Committee under the conditions specified in its Report.\*

---

\* Resolutions (A) (B) (C) (D) (E) were carried *nemine contradicente*.

(c) That the sacrifices made by the Old Catholics in Austria deserve our sympathy, and that we hope, when their organization is sufficiently tried and complete, a more formal relation may be found possible.\*

(d) That, with regard to the reformers in Italy, France, Spain, and Portugal, struggling to free themselves from the burden of unlawful terms of communion, we trust that they may be enabled to adopt such sound forms of doctrine and discipline, and to secure such Catholic organization as will permit us to give them a fuller recognition.\*

(e) That, without desiring to interfere with the rights of Bishops of the Catholic Church to interpose in cases of extreme necessity, we deprecate any action that does not regard primitive and established principles of jurisdiction and the interests of the whole Anglican Communion.\*

16. That, having regard to the fact that the question of the relation of the Anglican Church to the *Unitas Fratrum*, or Moravians, was remitted by the last Lambeth Conference to a Committee, which has hitherto presented no Report on the subject, the Archbishop of Canterbury be requested to appoint a Committee of Bishops who shall be empowered to confer with learned theologians, and with the heads of the *Unitas Fratrum*, and shall report to His Grace before the end of the current year, and that His Grace be requested to take such action on their Report as he shall deem right.

17. That this Conference, rejoicing in the friendly communications which have passed between the Archbishops of Canterbury and other Anglican Bishops, and the Patriarchs of Constantinople and other Eastern Patriarchs and Bishops, desires to express its hope that the barriers to fuller communion may be, in course of time, removed by further intercourse and extended enlightenment. The Conference commends this subject to the devout prayers of the faithful, and recommends that the counsels and efforts of our fellow-Christians should be directed to the encouragement of internal reformation in the Eastern Churches, rather than to the drawing away from them of individual members of their Communion.

18. That the Archbishop of Canterbury be requested to take counsel with such persons as he may see fit to consult, with a view to ascertaining whether it is desirable to revise the English version of the Nicene Creed or of the *Quicumque Vult*.†

---

\* Resolutions (A) (B) (C) (D) (E) were carried *nemine contradicente*.

† Carried by 57 votes to 20.

19. That, as regards newly-constituted Churches, especially in non-Christian lands, it should be a condition of the recognition of them as in complete intercommunion with us, and especially of their receiving from us Episcopal Succession, that we should first receive from them satisfactory evidence that they hold substantially the same doctrine as our own, and that their Clergy subscribe Articles in accordance with the express statements of our own standards of doctrine and worship; but that they should not necessarily be bound to accept in their entirety the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion.

## APPENDIX C.

---

### DRAFT OF PROPOSED CANON OF THE DISCIPLINE OF PRESBYTERS AND DEACONS.

---

#### I. JURISDICTION.

1. Jurisdiction over Presbyters and Deacons in respect to discipline belongs to Bishops by virtue of the authority inherent in the Episcopal Office.

2. Original jurisdiction in the administration of discipline belongs, in the case of the Presbyters and Deacons of a Diocese, to the Bishop of that Diocese.

3. According to the practice of the Church, and general principles of justice, such administration of discipline is to be in conformity with fixed and recognized laws and rules of procedure.

4. By ancient prescription, with the concurrence of the Bishop, and in accordance with the explicit guarantee of Art. 6, of the Constitution of General Convention, the formulation of such laws and rules, in respect to its own Presbyters and Deacons belongs, in this Diocese, to the Convention thereof.

5. Canons of General Convention enacted in accordance with its Constitution are entitled to the obedience of the members of the Church in every Diocese having the right to be represented in that Convention; and disobedience of such Canons makes the Presbyters and Deacons of this Diocese amenable to discipline equally with disobedience of the Constitutional Canons of this Diocese; but the duty of making provision for carrying into effect the discipline to which the Presbyters and Deacons of this Diocese may have become amenable in any case belongs only to the Convention thereof.

6. The right of prescribing the mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons guaranteed to this Convention by Art. 6 of the Constitution of General Convention, includes the right of prescribing the mode by which the judgment in such trial may require to be



reviewed and amended on appeal in order to its final ascertainment, so far as this right may be exercised, according to the Constitution of the Church, without interference with inherent rights of the Episcopate; and, with the concurrence of the Bishop, this Convention has the same right to provide for the exercise of appellate jurisdiction in regard to the discipline of its own Presbyters and Deacons, as it has to provide for the exercise of original jurisdiction.

7. The consent of the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity of this Diocese is by the enactment of this Canon given to the appeal of its own Presbyters and deacons from any judgment of the Bishop, resulting from trial had under this Canon to the judgment of a Synod of the Bishops of the five Dioceses within the State of New York; and it is hereby enacted that any Presbyter or Deacon of this Diocese who shall have been adjudged by the Bishop, after trial in manner hereinafter prescribed, to receive sentence according to the terms of such judgment shall have the right to appeal from such judgment of the Bishop of this Diocese to the Synod of the said five Bishops whenever they shall have severally filed with the Secretary of this Convention their written consent to such joint Synodical action in the review of the like judgment of any of their number in his own Diocese; such appellate jurisdiction having been also consented to by the several Conventions of the said Dioceses other than this, and such consent being duly certified to this Convention.

8. The jurisdiction of the Court of Appeal thus constituted shall extend to the determination of all questions of law which may have been decided on the trial and judgment provided for by this Canon, and as to the decision of which exception may have been taken at the time, and by the determination of such Appellate Court the decision of the Board of Trial hereinafter provided for and the judgment of the Bishop may be affirmed, or reversed, or modified in whole or in part, and such action shall be taken in every case tried in this Diocese as may be required by the determination of such Court of Appeal. Provided, nevertheless, that in every case where the determination of such Court involves the settlement of the faith held or the doctrine taught by the Church, the judgment of such Court of Appeal shall be subject to revision and redetermination by the House of Bishops in council assembled, and an appeal may be taken in such cases only from the determination of such Court of Appeal to the House of Bishops as aforesaid, whenever that House may signify its readiness to receive such appeal, and in accordance

with such rules as the said House may see fit to provide for that purpose.

9. When the Court of Appeal herein provided for shall have been duly constituted, and the evidence of such constitution shall have been certified to this Convention as above provided, an appeal in a case may be brought before such Court upon a written notice of appeal served by either party to the trial upon the Bishop of this Diocese at any time between the delivery of the judgment of the Bishop and the pronouncement of the sentence therein awarded; such notice, so served upon the Bishop of the Diocese, shall operate to prevent the pronouncement of the sentence until after the determination of the Court of Appeal, the sentence thereafter to be pronounced being such as by that determination shall be designated. The notice of appeal shall set forth the grounds and reasons upon which the appeal is taken, and shall contain distinct statement of the relief sought by appeal. With the service of this notice of appeal upon all members of the Court of Appeal the case shall be deemed within the jurisdiction of that Court, and the manner of proceeding with the appeal shall be determined by such rules as that Court may adopt.

10. Until such Court of Appeal shall have been constituted, the order in every case tried under this Canon is, that the sentence of the Bishop shall follow upon his judgment as in this Canon provided, and shall be final.

## II. OFFENCES.

1. Offences for which a Presbyter or Deacon of this Diocese is amenable to discipline are of two kinds, and relate either to the breach of official duty, or to personal crime or immorality.

2. Offences in regard to official duty are:

(a) Disobedience in any instance of the law of the Church, expressed either in the Constitution of General Convention or Canons of General Convention enacted in accordance therewith, or in the Constitution or Canons of this Convention, or in the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

(b) The public teaching by speech or writing, or the persistent dissemination in any way contrary to the counsel of the Bishop, of such doctrine as is contrary to the faith or the doctrine of the Church, as contained in the Creeds, Prayers, Offices, Articles or other formularies of the Church set forth in the Book of Common

Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, as established by General Convention in accordance with Article VIII. of its Constitution.

(c) The abandonment of the Communion of the Church by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same.

(d) Continued absence from the Diocese for five years without transfer from, or a satisfactory reason given to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

(e) Any act which involves a breach of Ordination vows.

3. Offences involving personal crime or immorality, are:

(a) Any act committed contrary to the moral law of God.

(b) Any act which under the law of the State of New York, is defined as felony.

### III. PRESENTMENT AND TRIAL.

1. Whenever the major part of the Vestry of any Parish in this Diocese shall, by formal instrument in writing addressed to the Bishop, charge the Rector or Minister thereof, being a Presbyter or Deacon canonically connected with this Diocese, with the commission of any of the offences hereinbefore designated; or whenever three Presbyters entitled to seats in this Convention shall in like manner make such charge against any Presbyter or Deacon canonically connected with this Diocese; or whenever the Bishop shall think that the interest of the Church requires him to institute a formal investigation of the question of the commission of any such offence by such Presbyter or Deacon, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to appoint in writing a Board of Inquiry, consisting of three Presbyters and two Laymen, to examine and report to him whether there be in their judgment sufficient ground for presentment of the Presbyter or Deacon designated in their appointment.

2. For the purpose of this examination a majority of this Board of Inquiry shall be a quorum competent to meet and determine upon the report to the Bishop. If after examination of the charges preferred, and of the nature of the evidence capable of being adduced in support of them, this Board shall consider that there is sufficient ground for the presentment of the Presbyter or Deacon accused, they shall present him to the Bishop for trial by an instrument in writing addressed to the Bishop, setting forth, (a) the nature of the offence charged against the accused, whether official or personal; (b) the

particular act or acts alleged to constitute such offence with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance.

3. If the offences charged be personal, or both official and personal, this Board shall also nominate three or more lay communicants of the Diocese of New York, being of the profession of the law, either of whom they shall consider qualified to act as Prosecutor, and of those so nominated, that one who shall be appointed by the Bishop and shall consent to serve, shall act as Prosecutor, representing in that capacity in the ensuing trial the Church of the Diocese of New York.

4. The presentment having been received by the Bishop, he may allow it or dismiss it, or he may allow it in part and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. If no action be taken upon it by the Bishop within twenty days after he shall have received it, it shall be deemed to be dismissed.

5. If the offence charged be personal, or both official and personal, the Bishop shall deliver the Presentment, if not dismissed to the Prosecutor, and with it a list of twelve Presbyters entitled to seats in this Convention, and not parties to the Presentment, and deemed by the Bishop suitable to constitute a Board of Trial. The Prosecutor shall thereupon cause the accused to be served with a copy of the Presentment and list, and the accused shall, within ten days after such service, select five from the Presbyters named in the said list and notify the Bishop in writing of this selection; and if he shall not give such notification within the time here allowed, then the Bishop shall select five Presbyters of the twelve nominated, and, their names being notified to the Prosecutor, the persons so named shall constitute the Board of Trial, and shall meet first at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct; and, a majority being present, shall proceed with the trial, having power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place, always within the Diocese, as they shall think necessary.

(a) If the accused shall at the commencement or during the progress of the trial, confess the facts charged in the Presentment, the Board shall render to the Bishop their decision that the accused is guilty upon his own confession, and shall state the penalty which they consider due to the offence. If the accused shall deny the facts charged in the Presentment, or if he shall not confess, the Board shall proceed with the trial.

(b) The accused shall be entitled to be represented by such counsel as he may choose, being a communicant of the Church, and



of the profession of the law, or he may plead his own cause in person. If he choose to be represented by counsel he shall notify the prosecutor in writing of the name and address of such counsel at the time when he makes his election as to the members of the Board of Trial, or at the commencement of the trial, and thenceforth all papers required to be served upon the accused shall be served by delivery to his counsel, and he shall not plead his cause otherwise than through such counsel.

(c) The Board of Trial shall have the right to associate with itself, to render such aid as may be needed in the determination of legal questions which may arise, from the time of the constitution of such Board until it shall have rendered its decision to the Bishop, a lay assessor who shall be a communicant of the Church and of the profession of the law, entitled to practice in the courts of the State of New York.

(d) If the accused shall not appear at the time and place appointed for the trial, either personally or by counsel, the Board shall proceed to hear such evidence as the prosecutor may produce, and such further evidence as they may think proper to consider, and shall render to the Bishop their decision thereupon, with designation of sentence, as if the accused had been present; and if the accused be present, the Board shall hear also such evidence as he may have to offer in his own defense.

(e) The Board of Trial shall have the right to determine upon the admissibility of evidence, according to established principles of the law of evidence as recognized in the practice of the courts of the State of New York. And all evidence which shall be admitted shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively, and some officer authorized by law to administer oaths shall administer to the witnesses respectively an oath or affirmation that the evidence which they are about to give in the pending trial shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment.

(f) Upon the application of either party, it being made to appear satisfactorily that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial, the Board may appoint a commissary to take the testimony of such witness or witnesses. Such commissary may be either a clergyman, or a layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony, and if the person on whom the notice shall be served shall reside more than forty miles from the place of examination,



an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional twenty miles of said distance. Both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissary and transmitted inclosed under his seal to the Board, and, subject to their determination as to its admissibility, as in the case of other evidence, shall be received and considered on the trial. A witness examined before such commissary shall be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

(g) The Board of Trial having heard the parties, and deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare, in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also designating the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. This decision shall be addressed to the Bishop, and delivered to him without delay, and with it the papers and evidence in the case.

(h) The Bishop, if he be satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused ; in which case a new Board of Trial shall be constituted in the same manner as the former Board, and the new trial shall proceed in accordance with the provisions above made for the first trial.

(i) If the Bishop be satisfied that the decision lodged with him is just, and sustained by the evidence, he shall deliver his judgment founded thereupon and awarding such canonical sentence as may seem to him proper, provided that it does not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the decision of the Board.

(j) The judgment of the Bishop shall be in writing, and shall form the completion of the record which, in case of appeal according to the provisions of this Canon, shall be brought before the Appellate Court for revision.

(k) The Bishop shall cause a certified copy of this judgment to be served upon the accused, and with it a notice to him to appear and receive sentence in some Church within the Diocese, and on a day not less than ten from the time of service of such notice.

(l) The Church thus designated shall, for the purpose of this proceeding, be open to all who may choose to attend, and at the hour appointed the sentence shall be formally pronounced by the Bishop in the presence of three Presbyters of this Diocese, appointed for the purpose by the Bishop ; and after the sentence shall have been so pronounced a statement of the fact in writing shall be made and

signed by the Bishop and by three Presbyters as witnesses, and the whole record shall thereupon be lodged with the Registrar of the Convention, to be preserved among the archives of the Diocese.

6. If the offence charged in the presentment relates to a breach of official duty only, the Bishop shall have the accused personally served with a copy of such presentment as allowed by him, and shall notify the accused to make answer in writing to the charges therein contained, and to return such answer to him within twenty days from the time of the service of the copy of the presentment. With such written answer the accused may signify to the Bishop in writing his desire to be personally heard in his own defence; and in that case the presenters also shall have the right to be heard in support of the presentment, and if either party be represented by counsel, the other party may also be so represented.

(a) At such time and place within this Diocese as may be appointed by him, not more than ten days from the receipt of the answer, the hearing shall be had before the Bishop, in whose discretion it shall be to make such adjournments as may be necessary.

(b) Upon the presentment and answer, and such evidence as the parties may offer, subject to the ruling of the Bishop, and such additional evidence as he may require, or, in case the party do not personally appear before him, upon the presentment and answer and such evidence in support of either as he may think proper to consider, the case shall be decided by the Bishop, and in accordance with such decision he shall proceed to deliver his judgment; and if he determine the accused is guilty of the offences charged, his judgment shall designate the sentence to be pronounced upon the accused.

(c) If the judgment of the Bishop designate sentence of suspension or deposition, such sentence shall be carried out *provided* that such judgment be in this respect concurred in by a vote of three-fourths of the Standing Committee of the Diocese; such concurrent judgment being based upon the record of the presentment, answer, evidence, and judgment, and upon such other evidence as the Standing Committee may think proper to consider.

(d) If the judgment of the Bishop require the concurrent judgment of the Standing Committee, a copy of the record above mentioned, certified by the Bishop, shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Standing Committee, who shall lay it before the Standing Committee at the next meeting after he shall have received it, and who shall deliver to the Bishop a certified copy of the concurrent judg-

ment within ten days after it shall have been given by the Standing Committee ; and upon the receipt of such concurrent judgment the Bishop shall proceed to pass the sentence which his judgment awarded. But if such judgment be not concurred in as aforesaid, he shall pronounce the sentence of admonition.

(e) The judgment of the Bishop rendered upon his own decision in cases where the offense charged is official, shall have the same force and effect as his judgment in other cases based upon the decision of the Board of Trial, and all subsequent proceeding both in regard to appeal therefrom, if any be taken, and in regard to the pronouncement of sentence, shall be the same as those in this Canon before provided in such cases.

7. All notices and papers required by this Canon to be served shall be delivered into the hands of the persons for whom they are respectively intended, and the fact of such service, if not admitted, shall be proved by the affidavit of the person by whom the service was made ; provided, nevertheless, that in any case where, after diligent search, the person to be served cannot be found, it shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper if it be left at his last known place of residence.

8. The Treasurer of the Diocesan Fund is authorized to pay out of that fund any expense which he may be satisfied has been legitimately incurred in carrying out any of the provisions of this Canon, or which the Bishop may certify in writing to have been so incurred.

#### IV. SENTENCES.

1. The sentence to be inflicted in any case arising under this Canon shall be either admonition, suspension, or deposition from the sacred ministry.

2. Such sentence shall be pronounced only by the Bishop, and in the manner in this Canon before described ; and when the sentence of deposition shall have been pronounced, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to notify every Minister and Vestry in this Diocese, and every Bishop of the Church, having jurisdiction in these United States, or, where there is a vacancy in the Episcopate of any Diocese, the Standing Committee of such Diocese.

3. If the sentence be of suspension, such sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time such penalty shall cease, and notice of such sentence shall be given to every Minister and Vestry of this Diocese, and to such of the Bishops having jurisdiction out of this Diocese as the Bishop thereof shall think necessary.

## APPENDIX D.

---

### LIST OF CHURCHES AND CHAPELS ARRANGED AC- CORDING TO ARCHDEACONRIES AND COUNTIES.

#### ARCHDEACONRY OF DUCHESS.

*The Rev. H. L. Ziegenfuss, Archdeacon.*

##### DUCHESS COUNTY.

Amenia, St. Thomas'.  
Annandale, Holy Innocents'.  
Barrytown, St. John's.  
Carthage Landing, St. Mark's.  
Fishkill, Trinity.  
Glenham, St. John Baptist.  
Hyde Park, St. James'.  
Lithgow, St. Peter's.  
Madalin, Trinity.  
Matteawan, St. Luke's.  
Millbrook, Grace.

Pine Plains, Regeneration.  
Pleasant Valley, St. Paul's.  
Poughkeepsie, Christ.  
                    Holy Comforter.  
                    St. Paul's.  
Red Hook, Christ.  
                    St. Paul's (Tivoli).  
Rhinebeck, Messiah.  
Rhinecliff, Ascension.  
Staats-burgh, St. Margaret's.  
Wappinger's Falls, Zion.

#### ARCHDEACONRY OF NEW YORK.

*The Rev. Alexander Mackay-Smith, Archdeacon.*

##### NEW YORK COUNTY.

All Angels'.  
All Saints'.  
Annunciation.  
Anthon Memorial.  
Ascension.  
    Memorial Chapel.  
    Chapel of the Comforter.  
Beloved Disciple.  
Calvary.  
Calvary Free Chapel.  
Christ.  
Christ, Riverdale.  
Epiphany.  
Grace.  
Grace Chapel.  
Grace, 116th Street.  
Grace, West Farms.  
Heavenly Rest.  
Holy Apostles.  
Holy Comforter.  
Holy Communion.  
Holy Cross.  
Holy Faith.

Holy Innocents'.  
Holy Martyrs'.  
Holy Sepulchre.  
Holy Spirit.  
Holy Trinity, 42d Street.  
Holy Trinity, 125th Street.  
Holy Trinity Chapel, 112th Street.  
Incarnation.  
Incarnation Chapel (Reconciliation).  
Intercession.  
Mediator, King's Bridge.  
Nativity.  
Our Saviour, Floating Chapel.  
Redeemer.  
Reformation.  
St. Ambrose's.  
St. Andrew's.  
St. Ann's.  
St. Ann's, Morrisania.  
St. Barnabas' Chapel.  
St. Bartholomew's.  
St. Clement's.  
St. Edward the Martyr.

St. Esprit.  
 St. George's.  
 St. George the Martyr.  
 St. Ignatius'.  
 St. James'.  
 St. James'; Fordham.  
 St. John Baptist.  
 St. John Evangelist.  
 St. Luke's.  
 St. Mark's.  
 St. Mark's Chapel.  
 St. Mary's.  
 St. Mary's, Mott Haven.  
 St. Mary the Virgin.  
 St. Matthew's.  
 St. Michael's.  
 St. Paul's.  
 St. Peter's.  
 St. Philip's.

St. Stephen's.  
 St. Thomas'.  
 St. Thomas' Chapel.  
 St. Timothy's.  
 San Salvatore.  
 Santiago.  
 Transfiguration.  
 Transfiguration Chapel.  
 Trinity, with  
     St. Paul's.  
     St. John's.  
     Trinity Chapel.  
     St. Augustine's Chapel.  
     St. Chrysostom's Chapel.  
     St. Cornelius' Chapel.  
 Trinity, Morrisania.  
 Zion.  
 Zion Mission Chapel.

## ARCHDEACONRY OF ORANGE.

*The Rev. W. R. Thomas, Archdeacon.*

## ORANGE COUNTY.

Canterbury, St. John's.  
 Goshen, St. James'.  
 Greenwood, St. John's.  
 Highland Falls, Holy Innocents'.  
 Middletown, Grace.  
 Monroe, Grace.

Newburgh, St. George's.  
     St. Paul's.  
 New Windsor, St. Thomas'.  
 Port Jervis, Grace.  
 Walden, St. Andrew's.  
 Warwick, Christ.

## SULLIVAN COUNTY.

Callicoon Depot, St. James'.  
 Monticello, St. John's.

Thompsonville, St. Mary's.

## ULSTER COUNTY.

Ellenville, St. John's Memorial.  
 Esopus, Ascension.  
 Highland, Trinity.  
 Kingston, St. John's.  
 Marlborough, Christ.

Milton, All Saints'.  
 Rondout, Holy Spirit.  
 Rosendale, All Saints'.  
 Saugerties, Trinity.  
 Stone Ridge, St. Peter's.

## ARCHDEACONRY OF RICHMOND.

*The Rev. Geo. D. Johnson, Archdeacon.*

## RICHMOND COUNTY.

Castleton, St. Mary's.  
 Clifton, St. John's.  
 Edgewater, St. Paul's Memorial.  
 New Brighton, Christ.

Richmond, St. Andrew's.  
 Rossville, St. Luke's.  
 Southfield, Holy Comforter.  
 Tottenville, St. Stephen's.  
 West New Brighton, Ascension.



## ARCHDEACONRY OF WESTCHESTER.

*The Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck, Archdeacon.*

## PUTNAM COUNTY.

Brewster's, St. Andrew's.  
Cold Spring, St. Mary's.  
Kent Cliffs, St. John Baptist.

Mahopac, Holy Communion.  
Patterson, Christ.  
Philipsetown, St. Philip's.

## ROCKLAND COUNTY.

Caldwell's Landing, House of Prayer.  
Clarkstown (New City), St. John's.  
Haverstraw, St. Luke's.  
Trinity.  
Nyack, Grace.  
Pearl River, St. Stephen's Chapel.

Piermont, Christ.  
Spring Valley, St. Paul's.  
St. John's, John the Evangelist.  
Stony Point, Grace.  
Suffern, Christ (Ramapo).

## WESTCHESTER COUNTY.

Bedford, St. Matthew's.  
Beechwood, St. Mary's.  
City Island, Grace.  
Croton, St. Augustine's.  
Eastchester, St. Paul's.  
Greenburgh, Zion.  
St. Paul's Mission Chapel.  
Irvington, St. Barnabas'.  
Lewisboro', St. John's.  
Mamaroneck, St. Thomas'.  
Montrose, Divine Love.  
Mount Vernon, Trinity.  
New Castle, St. Mark's.  
North Castle, St. Stephen's (Armonck).  
New Rochelle, Trinity.  
North Salem, St. James'.  
Peekskill (Cortlandt), St. Peter's.  
Pelham, Christ.  
Pelhamville, Redeemer.

Pleasantville, St. John's.  
Portchester, St. Peter's.  
Rye, Christ.  
Scarsdale, St. James the Less.  
Sing Sing (Briar Cliff), All Saints'.  
St. Paul's.  
Trinity.  
Somers, St. Luke's.  
Tarrytown, Christ.  
St. Mark's (Mt. Pleasant).  
Tuckahoe, St. John's.  
Westchester, St. Peter's.  
White Plains, Grace.  
Wilmot, St. John's.  
Yonkers, Christ.  
St. John's.  
St. Paul's.  
Yorktown, St. Mary's.  
St. Catharine's Chapel.

# APPENDIX E.

## PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

*Amenia, St. Thomas' Church*; the Rev. S. SEYMOUR LEWIS, Rector and Missionary. Benjamin Benson and Morgan J. Potts, Wardens. W. S. Clark, Clerk of the Vestry. John Knibloe, Treasurer.

Baptisms: (inf. 8, ad. 1), 9. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants: present number 54; number of those who have communicated during the last year, 49. Public Services: Sundays, 102; Holy Days and other days, 62. Holy Communion: public, 49 times; private, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 4; Scholars, 35. Public Catechisings, 25 times.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$610.73; for the poor, \$10; Repairs and Improvements, \$34; other objects within the Parish, \$440.75—total for Parochial objects, \$1,095.58. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions (Archdeaconry), \$26.73. Episcopal Fund, \$2; Diocesan Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$6.47; other objects within the Diocese, \$2.90—total for Diocesan objects, \$40.10. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$1.15. Total for all objects, \$1,136.83.

The Rector has resigned this Parish from October 1, to take charge of a Parish in the vicinity of Boston.

*Annandale, Chapel of St. Stephen's College*; the Rev. R. B. FAIRBAIRN, D.D., the Rev. G. B. HOBSON, D.D., the Rev. W. W. OLSEN, D.D., Ministers in Charge.

Families and Parts of Families, 25; number of souls, 75. Baptisms: (inf. 12, ad. 7), 19. Burials, 1. Communicants: Loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 1—total loss, 3; present number of communicants, 97. Public Services: Sundays, 123; other days, 445—total, 568. Holy Communion: public, 46 times; private, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 8; Scholars, 42.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Sunday-school, \$40; Repairs and Improvements, \$55—total for Parochial objects, \$95. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions, \$7.21; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$16.81; Theological Education, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$39.02. General objects: Foreign Missions, \$5. Total for all objects, \$139.02.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$150.73. Total, \$150.73.

The St. Peter's Brotherhood, an association of students of St. Stephen's College, whose object is to see that no one within two miles of the College suffers for the necessities of life, and that every one is invited, within that circuit, to attend service at the Chapel, have faithfully performed their duty. They have maintained at St. Peter's Chapel a Sunday-school—children 25, teachers 3—and also an evening service, at which the average attendance is 40.

*Barrytown, Church of St. John the Evangelist*; the Rev. FRANCIS E. SHOBER, Rector. William Wood, Esq., Chairman of the Congregation. Robert Lown, Jr., Clerk of the Congregation. Jane M. Aspinwall, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 45; number of Souls, 194. Baptisms: (inf. 27, ad. 10), 37. Confirmed, 24. Burials, 6. Communicants: number last reported, 77; added by Confirmation, 24; loss by removal, 3; loss by death, 1—total loss, 4; present number of Communicants, 97;

number of these who have communicated during the last year, 82. Public Services : Sundays, 193 ; Holy Days, 20 ; other days, 249—total, 462. Holy Communion : public, 65 times ; private, 14 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 7 ; Scholars, 68. Public Catechisings, 3 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,743.08 ; for the Poor, \$158.53 ; Sunday-school, \$22 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$50 ; other objects within the Parish, \$38—total for Parochial objects, \$2,011.61. Diocesan : Diocesan Missions, as follows : Missionary Committee, \$77 ; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$13—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$90 ; Diocesan Fund, \$10 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$21.50 ; Theological Education, \$25 ; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$40.34—total for Diocesan objects, \$186.84. General objects : Foreign Missions, \$21.17 ; Theological Education, \$25—total for General objects, \$46.17. Total for all objects, \$2,244.62.

*Receipts.*—Endowments, \$585.29 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,606.51 ; Sunday-school offerings, \$26 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$50—total, \$2,267.80.

This report includes all the work done at a Mission of the Parish known as the Mission Chapel of All Saints. The chapel is nearly complete, and regular services are maintained there by the mother parish. In future the reports will be made separately.

*Bedford, St. Matthew's Church ;* the Rev. LEA LUQUER, Rector. John Jay and Wm. P. Woodcock, Wardens. William H. Bates, Clerk of the Vestry. W. Augustus Keeler, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 45. Baptisms : (inf. 2, ad. 8), 10. Confirmed, 5. Marriages, 2. Burials, 9. Communicants : number last reported, 96 ; added by Confirmation, 5 ; loss by removal, 7 ; loss by death, 4—total loss, 11 ; present number of communicants, 90. Public Services : Sundays, 104 ; Holy Days, 4 ; other days, 12—total, 120. Holy Communion : public, 14 times ; private, once. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 5 ; Scholars, 40. Public Catechisings : number of times, every Sunday.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$850 ; for the Poor, \$95 ; Sunday-school, \$6 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$205—total for Parochial objects, \$1,156. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$20.01 ; Archdeaconry, \$18.08—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$38.09 ; Episcopal Fund, \$5 ; Diocesan Fund, \$3 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$29.69—total for Diocesan objects, \$57.78. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$42.77 ; Foreign Missions, \$42.70 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$130—total for General objects, \$215.47. Total for all objects, \$1,447.25.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$500 ; Offerings at Church services, \$412.25 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$205 ; all other sources, \$330—total, \$1,447.25.

*Beechwood (Scurborough), St. Mary's Church ;* the Rev. A. H. GESNER, Rector and Missionary. W. M. Kingsland and B. A. Church, Wardens. G. L. Haley, Clerk of the Vestry. G. L. Haley, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 29. Number of Souls, 92. Baptisms (inf. 5), 5. Communicants : number last reported, 23 ; received from other Parishes, 2 ; added otherwise, 2—total gain, 4 ; present number, 27 ; number who have communicated during the last year, 26. Public Services : Sundays, 79 ; Holy Days, 4—total, 83. The Holy Communion : Public, 12 times, Private, once. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 4 ; Scholars, 22. Public Catechisings, very often.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,125 ; Sunday-school, \$56.78 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$10.44 ; other objects within the Parish, \$8.55—total for Parochial objects, \$1,200.77. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$15.08 ; Episcopal Fund, \$3 ; Diocesan Fund, \$4.70 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$4.17 ; Theological Education, \$5.19—total for Diocesan objects, \$32.14. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$21.62 ; Foreign Missions, \$12.05—total for General objects, \$33.67. Total for all objects, \$1,266.58.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$163.66 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$570 ; all other sources, \$463.55. Total, \$1,197.21.

There has been little or no change in the congregation of St. Mary's during the past year. Many of the fine residences in the vicinity of the church have been unoccupied. This has tended somewhat to lessen the average number of the summer congregation.

*Brewster, St. Andrew's Church*; the Rev. ELI D. SUTCLIFFE, Rector. Seth B. Howes and Frank Wells, Wardens. John M. Sloane, Clerk of the Vestry. Frank Wells, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 70. Number of Souls, 207. Baptisms (inf. 7, ad. 2), 9. Confirmed, 4. Marriages, 6. Burials, 6. Communicants: number last reported, 61; received from other Parishes, 6; added by Confirmation, 4; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 11; loss by removal, 9; loss by death, 1—total loss, 10; present number 62; number, who have communicated during the last year, 43. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 19; other days, 70—total, 193. The Holy Communion: public, 16 times; private once. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 4; Scholars, 38. Public Catechisings: number of times, each Sunday.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$926.33; for the Poor, \$18.47; Sunday-school, \$47.66; Repairs and improvements, \$491.99; Payment of Debts, \$319.13—total Parochial objects, \$1,803.58. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$10; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$5; other objects within the Diocese, \$5.02—total for Diocesan objects, \$30.02. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$24.90; Foreign Missions, \$16.92; other objects without the Diocese, \$28.50—total for General objects, \$70.32. Total for all objects, \$1,903.92.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$559.25; Sunday-school Offerings, \$32.27; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,380.95. Total, \$1,972.47.

The new Rectory, which was commenced in August, 1887, was finished about April 1, costing, with lot, a little more than \$5,000. It has been only partially paid for.

*Caldwell's Landing, Chapel of the House of Prayer*; the Rev. E. GAY, Missionary. (Report included in the Report of Grace Church, Stony Point.)

*Callicoon Depot, St. James Church*; the Rev. URIAH SYMONDS, Missionary.

Families and Parts of Families, 8. Number of Souls, 25. Baptisms (ad. 4), 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants: number last reported, 12; added by Confirmation, 5; present number, 17; number who have communicated during the year, 12. Public Services: Sundays, 12; other days, 2—total, 14. The Holy Communion: Public, twice.

*Expenditures.*—Money Raised for Missionary's Expenses, \$18.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$18.

*Carthage Landing, St. Mark's Church*; the Rev. J. H. CONVERSE, Missionary. [No Report.]

*Castleton, St. Mary's Church*; the Rev. ALFRED G. MORTIMER, B.D., Rector; the Rev. G. E. CRANSTON, M.A., Assistant Minister. J. L. Gratacap and Benjamin Richards, Wardens. Benjamin Richards, Clerk of the Vestry. J. L. Gratacap, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, about 130. Number of Souls, about 420. Baptisms: (inf. 20), 20. Confirmed, 37. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 141; received from other Parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 37—total gain, 39; loss by removal, 5; loss by death, 1—total loss, 6; present number, 177; number who have communicated during the last year, 177. Public Services: Sundays (4, except in Summer, 3), 7:30, 8:00, 11:00, 4:00, 194; Holy Days (3), 7:15, 9:00, and 4:00, 84; other days (2), 7:15 and 4, except in Summer, 534—total, 812. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in Public, 427 times; twice in private. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 8; Scholars, 84. High School: Teachers, 9; Scholars, 94.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,250; For the Poor, \$60; Repairs and Improvements, \$23; Payments of Debts, \$4,000—total for Parochial objects, \$6,333. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$10; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$10—total for all objects, \$6,350.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,400; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,080; Subscriptions and Donations, \$4,000—total, \$6,480.



*City Island (Pelham), Grace Church*; the Rev. JOHN M. WINDSOR, Rector, and Missionary. George W. Horton and Jacob Ulmer, Wardens. George W. Horton, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 68. Number of Souls, 289. Baptisms, Inf. 12. Confirmed, 2. Marriages, 5. Burials, 9. Communicants: Number last reported, 73; received from other parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 2—total gain, 6; loss by removal, 10; loss by death, 2; otherwise, 5, total loss, 17; present number, 62. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 56. Public Services: Sundays, 102; Holy Days, 4; other days, 28; total, 134. Holy Communion: Public, 14 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 10; Scholars, 79. Public Catechisings: 12 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: For the Poor, \$21.59. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions, as follows: Missionary Committee, \$3.74; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$1.50; total for Missions within Diocese, \$5.24; Episcopal Fund, \$3; Diocesan Funds, \$3.75; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$1.10; Theological Education, \$7.44; total Diocesan objects, \$20.53. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$19.65; Foreign Missions, \$11.30; New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, \$2.41—total General, \$33.36. Total for all objects, \$75.48.

*Receipts.*—Sunday-school offerings, \$86.78.

The above Report under both heads of "Parochial Statistics" and "Financial Exhibit," is correct, in so far as it goes; but the Treasurer, having failed to present his Report to the Vestry or the Rector, the items of current expenses, including all salaries, etc., and the receipts from offerings at Church services are of necessity omitted, and the total amounts of receipts and expenditures do not therein appear.

At a "Children's Garden Party" held at the Rectory, given and conducted by Miss Gertrude M. Windsor, the Rector's daughter, the sum of Forty-five dollars, was raised for Foreign Missions.

*Clifton, St. John's Church (Rose Bank, P. O.)*; the Rev. JOHN C. ECCLESTON, D.D., Rector. J. H. Fitz Hugh Mayo and M. W. Stone, Wardens. Dr. Thompson, Clerk of the Vestry. J. Kingsley Martin, Treasurer.

Number of Souls, 700. Baptisms (inf. 24, ad. 10), 34. Confirmed, 32. Marriages, 10. Burials, 19. Communicants, 400. Sunday-schools, 2; Officers and Teachers, 40; Scholars, 450.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$6,632.28; Parochial and Island charities, \$508.24; St. John's Sunday-school, \$139. Total Parochial, \$7,279.52. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions, \$25; St. Simon's Mission Chapel and Sunday-school, \$556.47; Episcopal Fund, \$22.50; Diocesan Fund, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$613.97. General objects: Missions, Foreign and Domestic, \$708.26. Total for all objects, \$8,601.75.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$5,512.25; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,405.87; Subscriptions and Donations, \$11.05; Balance, \$672.58. Total, \$8,601.75.

The Rector reports St. Simon's Free Mission in the interior of the Island as in a very satisfactory condition. Mrs. James McNamee is the devoted superintendent of the Sunday-school, which numbers over two hundred children. The Chapel has lately been thoroughly repaired and beautified. The Rev. George D. Johnson, of Christ Church, New Brighton, has greatly aided the good work by officiating at the Chapel the third Sunday evening of each month.

*Cold Spring, St. Mary's Church in the Highlands*; the Rev. ISAAC VAN WINKLE, Rector. Gouverneur Kemble and Charles Miller, Wardens. Ellis H. Timm, Clerk of the Vestry. I. Van Winkle, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 90. Number of Souls, 332. Baptisms (inf. 7, ad. 2), 9. Marriages, 3. Burials, 9. Communicants: number last reported, 103; received from other parishes, 8; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 9; loss by removal, 9; loss by death, 1—total loss, 10; present number of Communicants, 104. Public Services: Sundays, 4 times; Holy Days, twice; other days, twice daily. The Holy Communion: Celebrated on each Sunday, Holy Day, and Thursday. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 7; Scholars, 65.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.),



\$1,591.10; for the Poor, \$98.21; Sunday-school, \$74.96; Repairs and Improvements, \$152.72; other objects within the parish, \$14.70—total for Parochial objects, \$1,931.69. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$9.90; other objects within the Diocese, \$2.04—total for Diocesan objects, \$26.94. General objects: \$8.95;—total for all objects, \$1,967.58.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$805.42; Offerings at Church Services, \$632.99; Sunday-school Offerings, \$31.06; Subscriptions and Donations, \$361; all other Sources, \$145.02—total, \$1,975.49.

Services have been established and maintained for several months at Breakneck School-house, about two miles north of Cold Spring, on the Hudson River. The attendance has been good and encouraging.

*Cornwall (Canterbury), St. John's Church;* the Rev. WILLIAM E. SNOWDEN, Rector and Missionary. The Rev. Francis Marion Tower, Deacon, Assistant. Thomas P. Cummings and Nicholas Chatfield, Wardens. Peter P. Hazen, Clerk of Vestry. Peter P. Hazen, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 28. ad. 13), 41. Confirmed, 1887-88, 19. Marriages, 5. Burials, 14. Communicants: number last reported, 123; added by Confirmation, 14; loss by removal, 19; loss by death, 3—total loss, 22; present number, 115. Public Services: Sundays, twice, and every third Sunday in month 3 times; on principal Festivals, and in Lent on Wednesday and Friday, and every day in Holy Week. Holy Communion: First Sunday in the month, on Christmas, Whitsun-Day, and Trinity Sunday; Private, once. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 10; Scholars, 103.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$589; for the Poor, \$39; other objects within Parish, \$116.83—total Parochial, \$744.83. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$33.36; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$6.79; Other Mission Work, in the Diocese, \$5—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$45.15; Episcopal Fund, \$3; Diocesan Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$10.09; Theological Education, \$2; other objects within the Diocese; for Jews, \$1.39—total for Diocesan objects, \$63.63; General objects, \$30: Total for all objects, \$888.46.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$584.20; Subscriptions and Donations, \$239; all other sources, \$110—total, \$933.20.

The Rev. Francis Marion Tower, M.A., of Harvard, so long my most faithful and acceptable lay reader, having been admitted to the Diaconate on July 11 of this year, has become by the election of the Vestry of St. John's my Deacon Assistant.

I am not able to give the details of the work of the Ladies' Aid Society of St. John's parish. If I am spared, I must do so next year. Their work has been large, both in the parish and beyond it. It is a good record, an *exceptionally* good one. I do *thank God* for the blessed women of "the Ladies' Aid" of St. John's Parish. "Many daughters have done excellently, but they"—no, I will not go on. *I hope* there are many like them, and equal to them in good works.

*Croton, St. Augustine's Church;* the Rev. A. VALLETE CLARKSON, Rector. [NO REPORT.]

*East Chester, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. WILLIAM S. COFFEY, Rector; Mr. Alfred H. Duncombe and Mr. Stephen P. Hunt, Wardens; Mr. Henry S. Rapelye, Clerk of the Vestry; Mr. Alfred H. Duncombe, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 70. Number of Souls, 250. Baptisms, inf. 57. Marriages, 3. Burials, 30. Communicants: received from other Parishes, 2; loss by removal, 9; loss by death, 3—total loss, 12; present number, 78; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 70. Public Services: Sundays, 85; Holy Days, 18; other days, 6—total, 109. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 22 times; in private, 4 times—total, 26.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$361.14; for the poor, \$23.25; repairs and improvements, \$7,542.75—total for Parochial objects, \$7,927.14. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$5.07; Diocesan Fund, \$3; Aged and infirm Clergy, \$16.45; other objects within the Diocese, \$22.58—total for Diocesan objects,

\$42.03. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$4.62 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$11.88—total for General objects, \$16.50. Total for all objects, \$7,990.74.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$126.76 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$7,389.42 ; all other sources, \$474.56—total, \$7,990.74.

*Edgewater, St. Paul's Memorial Church ;* the Rev. HENRY N. WAYNE, Rector ; George M. Whitehouse and R. W. Gordon, Wardens ; E. V. Van Duzer, Clerk of the Vestry ; R. W. Gordon, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 45, ad. 4), 49. Confirmed, 23. Marriages, 9. Burials, 33. Communicants : number last reported, 290 ; received from other Parishes, 13 ; added by Confirmation, 20 ; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 34 ; loss by removal, 13 ; loss by death, 5—total loss, 18 ; present number, 306 ; number who have communicated during the past year, 291. Public Services : Sundays, 211 ; Holy Days, 78 ; other days, 153—total, 443. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, 91 times ; in private, 8 times—total, 99. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 12 ; Scholars, 138.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,040.51 ; for the poor, \$368.04 ; Sunday-school, \$81.20 ; repairs and improvements, \$823.74 ; payment of debts, \$1,105 ; other objects within the Parish, \$477.91—total for Parochial objects, \$5,896.40. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$34.30 ; Episcopal Fund, \$7.50 ; Diocesan Fund, \$7.50—total for Diocesan objects, \$49.30. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$153.25. Total for all objects, \$6,098.95.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,884.84 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,223.10 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$70.69 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,046.83 ; all other sources, \$477.91. Total, \$5,703.37.

The apparent discrepancy between receipts and expenditures is explained by there being a balance on hand from last year.

It is with great thankfulness to Almighty God that we record the fact that during the past year the last remaining debt upon the parish has been paid. From 1833, the date of organization, to 1887, there never was a time that debt did not hamper the work of the parish ; now, that has passed away, never to return, we hope.

In addition to this our people are gathering money for a needed Parish house, and something over \$3,000 toward the amount required is in hand. We think we are justified in saying that never in its history has St. Paul's Parish been in so good a condition, in every respect, as now.

*Ellenville, St. John's Memorial Church ;* the Rev. PETER CLAUDE CREVELING, Rector ; James B. Johnson and William Kuhfeldt, Wardens ; Charles Butterfuss, Clerk of the Vestry ; Alonzo De Witt, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 60. Number of Souls, about 260. Baptisms (inf. 10, ad. 8), 18. Confirmed, 22. Marriages, 4. Burials, 11. Communicants : number last reported, 104. Received from other Parishes, 4 ; added by Confirmation, 22—total gain, 26 ; loss by removal, 2 ; loss by death, 2—total loss, 4 ; present number, 126 ; number of these who have communicated during the last year, about 65. Public Services : Sundays, 110 ; other days, 90—total, 200. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in Public, 30 times ; in Private, once—total, 31. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 11 ; Scholars, about 85. Public Catechisings : monthly.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,250 ; for the poor, \$10 ; Sunday-school, \$50 ; payment of debts, \$325 ; other objects within the Parish, \$5 ;—total for Parochial objects, \$1,630. Diocesan objects : Mission Work in the Diocese, \$15 ; Episcopal Fund, \$3 ; Diocesan Fund, \$2 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2.70 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$12—total for Diocesan objects, \$34.70. General objects, \$2.40. Total for all objects, \$1,667.10.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$655 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$40 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$600 ; all other sources, \$335—total, \$1,630.

A greater number have received the Holy Communion during the past year than in any other of my rectorship. A beautiful polished brass cross for the altar has been given, and was unveiled on Whit-sun Day. Also a finely polished brass altar desk, used for the first time on the great Feast of the Resurrection.

These were given to the glory of God, and in loving memory of the departed. A walnut hymn annunciator has also been presented to the parish during the year. By earnest, self-denying effort, the debt of \$300 on the rectory last Convention has been paid, so that we can now report it has no incumbrance whatever. The Lord be praised for His goodness toward us!

*Esopus (P. O., West Park), Church of the Ascension*; the Rev. LEIGH RICHMOND DICKINSON, Rector; John U. Brookman and E. R. Durkee, Wardens; William H. Van Benschoten, Clerk of the Vestry and Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 40. Number of Souls, 150. Baptisms (inf. 4, ad. 3), 7. Confirmed, 8. Marriage, 1. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 22; received from other parishes, 1; added by Confirmation, 7—total gain, 8; present number, 30; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 30. Public Services: Sundays, 100; Holy Days, 12; other days, 6—total, 118. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in Public, 12 times—total, 12. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 7; Scholars, 45. Public Catechisings: number of times, 52.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$830; for the Poor, and Sunday-school, \$78.82; Repairs and Improvements, \$200; other objects within the Parish, \$46.03—total for Parochial objects, \$1,154.85. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$11; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$5—total for Missions within the Diocese \$16. Episcopal Fund (two years), \$6; Diocesan Fund, \$4—total for Diocesan objects, \$26. General objects: Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$3. Total for all objects, \$1,183.85.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, and Sunday-school Offerings, \$151.63; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,159.41—total, \$1,311.04.

*Fishkill, Trinity Church*; the Rev. J. H. HOBART, D.D., Rector. [NO REPORT].

*Glenham, Free Church of St. John Baptist*; the Rev. ROBERT B. VAN KLEECK, Rector and Missionary; Charles E. Bartow and Robert Sloan, Wardens; Erastus P. Lawton, Clerk of the Vestry and Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 50. Number of Souls, 150. Baptisms (inf. 6, ad. 1), 7. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 62; received from other parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 13—total gain, 16. Loss by removal, 2. Present number, 76. Public Services: Sundays, 96; Holy Days, 13; other days, 19—total, 128. Holy Communion: Public, 16 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 8. Scholars, 70. Public Catechisings, 8 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$567.86; for the Poor, \$14.24; Sunday-school, \$20—total for Parochial objects, \$603.10. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions, Missionary Committee, \$13.75; Episcopal Fund, \$3; Diocesan Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$4.32; other objects within the Diocese, \$3—total for Diocesan objects, \$26.07. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$18.96; other objects without the Diocese, \$3.23—total for General objects, \$22.24. Total for all objects, \$650.41.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, none—all free; Offerings at Church Services, \$464; Subscriptions and Donations, \$66.50; all other sources, \$119.91. Total, \$650.41.

*Goshen, St. James' Church*; No Rector; G. C. Miller and W. D. Van Vliet, Wardens; Arthur Pell, Clerk of the Vestry; W. T. Russel, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 5, ad. 4), 9. Burials, 6. Present number of Communicants, 110.

As the parish has no Rector, it is impossible at this time to present a full report.

*Greenburgh, St. Paul's Mission Chapel*; the Rev. JOHN DRISLER, Missionary.

Families and Parts of Families, 15. Number of Souls, 30. Baptisms (inf. 2), 2. Confirmed, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 20; added by Confirmation, 2; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 3. Loss, 2. Present number, 19. Public Services: Sundays, 50; Holy Days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 13 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 5; Scholars, 25. Public Catechising, 10 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$14; other objects within the Parish, \$45.50—total for Parochial objects, \$59.50. Diocesan

objects : Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$1.50 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$2.16—total for Diocesan objects, \$3.66. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$2.16. Total for all objects, \$65.32.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$11.66 ; Sunday-school offerings, \$1.60. Total, \$13.26.

Presented to the Chapel by members of St. Ignatius' Church, a very nice cabinet organ and a pair of handsome brass candlesticks for the altar. The Chapel was closed on the 26th of August for cleaning, and has been newly carpeted by the congregation.

*Greenburgh (Dobbs' Ferry), Zion Church* ; the Rev. JACOB LE ROY, Rector ; Edward R. Satterlee and John B. Cooper, Wardens ; Butler Williamson, Clerk of the Vestry ; John B. Cooper, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 131. Number of Souls, 450. Baptisms (inf.), 11. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 5. Burials, 13. Communicants : number last reported, 180 ; added by Confirmation, 13 ; added otherwise, 5—total gain, 18 ; loss by removal, 15 ; loss by death, 5—total loss, 20. Present number, 178. Number of these who have communicated during the last year about 145. Number communicating, 1,382. Public Services : Sundays, 142 ; Holy Days, 25 ; other days, 105—total, 272. Holy Communion ; Public, 62 times ; private, 3 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 21 ; Scholars, 155. Public Catechisings, frequently.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,480.61 ; Sunday-school, \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$4,630.61. Diocesan objects : Diocesan Missions, \$87.50 ; Episcopal Fund, \$5 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$22.06—total for Diocesan objects, \$114.56. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$93.86 ; Foreign Missions, \$10.57 ; Père Hyacinthe, \$55—total for General objects, \$159.43. Total for all objects, \$4,904.60.

*Receipts*.—Pew rents, \$2,226.25 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,651.13 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$130.09 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$753 ; all other sources, \$1,950.33. Total, \$5,810.80.

A fine parish building of stone is in process of erection. The building is given by Mrs. George B. Reese, in memory of her husband, the former Rector of the parish, and of her father, Albert B. Strange. The sum of \$600 is also in hand for a parish building in Hastings.

*Greenwood. St. John's Church (P. O., Arden)* ; No Rector ; P. P. Parrott, E. M. Parrott, E. H. Harriman, R. D. A. Parrott, Trustees ; R. D. A. Parrott, Secretary ; R. D. A. Parrott, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf.), 1. Burial, 1. Public Services : Sundays (Sept., Oct., June, July, Aug., 14.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$171.80 ; repairs and improvements, \$5.62 ; other objects within the Parish, \$8.38—total for Parochial objects, \$185.80.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$156.75 ; all other sources, \$2. Total, \$158.75.

*Haverstraw, St. Luke's Church* ; the Rev. AMOS TURNER ASHTON, Rector and Missionary. Charles C. Suffern, Warden. John R. McKenzie, Treasurer.

Number of Souls, 40. Baptism, inf., 1. \* Burials, 2. Communicants : present number, 10. Services are held Sunday afternoons.

St. Luke's is a very feeble parish. More interest has, however, been manifested in the services of the Church during the past year than at any previous time during the incumbency of the present minister in charge.

No offerings have been made for extra parochial purposes, the income of the church not being large enough to meet current expenses. The missionary receives no pecuniary aid from the people.

*Haverstraw (P. O., Garnerville), Trinity Church* ; the Rev. AMOS TURNER ASHTON, Rector. John Taylor and James E. West, Wardens. George Askew, Clerk of the Vestry. Charles W. Gordon, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 82. Number of Souls, 375. Baptisms (inf. 17, ad. 1), 18. Confirmed, 8. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Communicants : number last reported, 123 ; received from other Parishes, 2 ; added by Confirmation, 8—total gain, 10 ; loss by removal, 22 ; present



number, 111. Public Services: Sundays, 145; Holy Days, 18; other days, 16—total, 179. The Holy Communion is celebrated on the first and third Sundays of every month, weekly in Advent and Lent, and on many of the Saints' Days. Celebrated in public, 38 times; in private, 3 times—total, 41. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 15; Scholars, 165. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,126.96; for the Poor, \$80.52; Sunday-school, \$209.60; Repairs and Improvements, \$351.09—total for Parochial objects, \$1,768.17. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$6.69; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$3.57—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$10.26; Episcopal Fund, \$3; Diocesan Fund, \$3; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$3.50; Theological Education, \$3.74—total for Diocesan objects, \$23.50. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$7.50; other objects exterior to the Diocese, \$3.54—total for General objects, \$11.04. Total for all objects, \$1,802.71.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$260.16; Sunday-school offerings, \$209.60; Subscriptions and Donations, \$946.97; all other sources, \$303. Total, \$1,719.73.

The chancel of Trinity Church was greatly enriched Christmas Day (1887) by gifts from members of the Parish. These consisted of an altar, a chancel rail, and a credence table. They are of oak, the chancel rail having brass supports, and were made by Geissler, of New York. The credence table was the gift of Mr. John Taylor. The altar and chancel rail were given by Mr. J. E. West, one of the Wardens of the Parish, "in memory of a child in Paradise." The front of the altar is divided into three panels. The center panel contains the Lamb and seven seals of the Apocalypse. On either side of this are carved the Seraphim with folded wings. Above the capitals of the two pillars are carved the Greek letters Alpha and Omega. On the Epistle end is the inscription: "March 17th, 1863. R. M. W., Aug. 8th, 1864," and the text, "And Jesus called a little child unto Him," and on the Gospel end is cut the text, St. Matthew, 18:10. The re-table bears the inscription, "Holy, Holy, Holy," and the whole is surmounted by a polished brass cross, in memory of the Rev. C. B. Coffin, sometime Rector of the Parish. At the foot of the cross stands a little vase of brass, given by four children, in memory of Margaret A. Sill, formerly a member of the Parish. Rector and people are thankful to Almighty God that He has put into the hearts of His servants thus to beautify the place where His Presence dwelleth.

The Parish has suffered a great loss in the removal of Mr. John Taylor, for fifteen years a Church Warden.

*Highland, Church of the Holy Trinity*; the Rev. HENRY L. ZIEGENFUSS, Rector. The Rev. George Bremner, Minister in Charge.

Families and Parts of Families, 40. Number of Souls, 120. Baptisms: inf., 3. Marriage, 1. Communicants: present number, 46; number who have communicated during the last year, 90. Public Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 7—total, 59. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public 6 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries), \$530.77.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$154.77; Subscriptions and Donations, \$376. Total, \$530.77.

*Highland Falls, Church of the Holy Innocents*; the Rev. WILLIAM REED THOMAS, B.D., Rector. Robert W. Weir and J. Pierpont Morgan, Wardens. André Fries, Clerk of the Vestry. Alfred Pell, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 70. Number of Souls, 400. Baptisms (inf. 23, ad. 3), 26. Confirmed, 26. Marriages, 10. Burials, 15. Communicants: number last reported, 96; received from other Parishes, 10; added by Confirmation, 26—total gain, 36; loss by removal, 6; loss by death, 3—total loss, 9; present number, 123; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 123. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 20; other days, 27—total, 151. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 26 times; in private, 5 times—total, 31. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 12; Scholars, 125. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 52.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,649.10; for the Poor, \$206.18; Sunday-school, \$77.38; Repairs and Improvements, \$515.88—total for Parochial objects, \$2,448.54. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$30; Episcopal Fund, \$15; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$11.67; Theological Education, \$2; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), Jewish Missions, \$3—total for Diocesan objects, \$66.67. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$31.80; Foreign Missions, \$12.20; other



objects without the Diocese, \$7—total for General objects, \$41. Total for all objects, \$2,556.21.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$978.77; Sunday-school Offerings, \$15; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,312.17; all other sources, \$250.27. Total, \$2,556.21.

*Hyde Park, St. James' Church;* the Rev. R. HERBERT GESNER, Rector. Christopher Hughes, N. Pendleton Rogers, Wardens. James Roosevelt, Clerk of the Vestry. Wm. H. Hopkins, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 130. Number of Souls, 470. Baptisms (Inf. 30, ad. 3), 33. Marriages, 2. Burials, 13. Communicants: Number last reported, 161; received from other Parishes, 6; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 2—total loss, 4; present number, 163. Public Services: Sundays, 102; Holy Days and other days, 112—total, 214. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 34 times; in private, once—total, 35. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 12; Scholars, 126. Public Catechisings: Every Sunday.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Alms for Charitable Purposes, \$103.59; Sunday-school, \$138.14; Repairs and Improvements, \$68.63; other expenses (including all salaries), \$2,203.93; other objects within the Parish, \$119.96—total for Parochial objects, \$2,634.25. Diocesan objects: Mission work in the Diocese, \$129.19; Episcopal Fund, \$15.20; Diocesan Fund, \$11.58; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$50; Theological Education, \$6.55—total for Diocesan objects, \$212.52. General objects: Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$64.74; other objects exterior to the Diocese, \$64.16—total for General objects, \$128.90. Total for all objects, \$2,975.67.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$367; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,063.12; Sunday-school, \$56.55; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,525; all other sources, \$250—total, \$3,161.67.

The number of those confirmed will be reported next year, as the Bishop's visitation occurs just after the close of the parochial year.

The Woman's Missionary Society, organized during the past year, has sent out missionary boxes to the value of \$165.

*Irvington on the Hudson, St. Barnabas' Church;* the Rev. WILLIAM HENRY BENJAMIN, D.D., Rector. George D. Morgan and Alexander Hamilton, Wardens: D. N. Rowan, Clerk of the Vestry. Edward C. Gregory, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 88. Number of Souls, 315. Baptisms: Inf. 10. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 140; added by Confirmation, 7; loss by removal, 6; loss by death, 3; loss otherwise, 9—total loss, 18; present number, 129. Public Services: Sundays, 107; other days, 47—total, 154. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 27 times; in private, 3 times—total, 30. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 12; Scholars, 78. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 10.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,905; for the Poor, \$250; Sunday-school, \$120; Repairs and Improvements, \$192.46; other objects within the Parish, \$399—total for Parochial objects, \$4,266.46. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$20; Diocesan Fund, \$13.75; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$43.83; other objects within the Diocese, \$50—total for Diocesan objects, \$127.58. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$926; Foreign Missions, \$810; other objects exterior to the Diocese, \$100—total for General objects, \$1,836. Total for all objects, \$6,290.04.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$3,884.17; Offerings at Church Services, \$589.39; Sunday-school Offerings, \$120; all other sources, \$1,986. Total, \$6,579.56.

The Woman's Auxiliary has sent two Mission Boxes valued in money and material at \$200. There is no debt on Church or Rectory. The annual expenses are met by the annual income.

*Kent Cliffs, Church of St. John the Baptist;* the Rev. FREDERICK B. VAN KLEECK, Rector; the Rev. Henry Tatlock, Deacon and Missionary.

Families and parts of Families, 13. Number of Souls, 50. Communicants: present number, 18. Public Services: Sundays, 15. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 2; Scholars, 35. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects; Sunday-school, \$4.85. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$2. Total for all objects, \$6.85.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$9.46.

The above report covers only the fifteen weeks beginning with the third Sunday after Trinity, 17th June, 1888, during which the present Missionary has been in charge. Here evening service has been held and Sunday-school on Sunday afternoons. The attendance has been very regular, and has averaged about forty. There are clear proofs here of most efficient work on the part of former ministers.

In addition to holding the services at Lake Mahopac and Kent Cliffs, the Missionary has made a beginning of a mission work at Carmel by holding service there on Sunday evenings. This work was begun on the seventh Sunday after Trinity, 15th July, 1888. For the first three Sundays the service was held at the Calvary Parish Summer Home, which is situated near the village; since then, through the kindness of the sheriff of the county, it has been held in the Court House. The attendance upon the services at the Court House has been very encouraging, averaging upward of a hundred. There are resident in and about Carmel about twelve Church families, all of whom express a desire for regular services with Sunday-school throughout the year, and a willingness to render all possible assistance in their maintenance.

The Missionary desires to acknowledge his indebtedness to the matron of the Calvary Home, and to other members of that parish who have sojourned at Carmel during the summer, for the invaluable assistance which they have rendered him in the Carmel Mission; and he also wishes to record the great friendliness which has been shown toward his work and the many kindly acts which have been done in aid of it by Christian brethren in Carmel of other communions than our own.

*Kingston, St. John's Church;* the Rev. LEWIS T. WATSON, Rector. C. D. Bruyn and Edward Winter, Wardens. F. A. Waters, Clerk of the Vestry. C. D. Bruyn, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 150. Baptisms: (inf. 39, ad. 6), 45. Marriages, 6. Burials, 11. Communicants: number last reported, 265; received from other parishes, 4; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 5; loss by removal, 31; loss by death, 4—total loss, 35. Present number, 235; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 200. Public Services: Sundays, 235; Holy Days, 20; other days, about 200—total, 455. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public 76 times; in private, 5 times—total, 81. Sunday-schools, 2; Officers and Teachers, 35; Scholars, 225. Public Catechisings: Every Sunday.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,214.85; for the Poor, \$67.18; Sunday-school, \$224.68; Repairs and Improvements, \$358.43; Payment of debts, \$502.25; other objects within the Parish, \$20—total for Parochial objects, \$3,387.39. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions: Missionary Committee, \$50; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$6; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$15; Theological Education, \$8.05—total for Diocesan objects, \$89.05. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$170; Foreign Missions, \$40; other objects without the Diocese, \$15—total for General objects, \$225. Total for all objects, \$3,701.44.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$446.50; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,058.26; Sunday-school, \$224.68; Subscriptions and Donations, \$712.13; all other sources, \$259.87—total, \$3,701.44.

*Lake Mahopac, Church of the Holy Communion;* the Rev. HENRY TATLOCK, Deacon and Missionary.

Families and Parts of families, 10. Number of Souls, 40. Communicants: present number, 12. Public Services: Sundays, 15. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public twice.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$65.45. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions: Missionary Committee, \$106.20; Diocesan Fund, \$2.50—total for Diocesan objects, \$108.70. Total for all objects, \$174.15.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$174.15.

The above statement is for the fifteen weeks beginning with the third Sunday after Trinity, 17th June, 1888, during which the present Missionary has been in charge. Here morning service has been held, and has been well attended by both the residents and summer visitors.

Services have usually been held here only during the summer months, but there is now a strong desire among some of the permanent residents that the church should be kept open throughout the year.

*Lewisboro, St. John's Church*; the Rev. C. M. SELLECK, Missionary. Ebenezer W. Raymond, Charles A. Raymond, Wardens. Stephen G. Seymour, Clerk of the Vestry. Ebenezer W. Raymond, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 50. Number of Souls, 150. Baptisms: Inf. 2. Confirmed, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 25; added by Confirmation, 2; present number, 27. Public Services; Sundays, weekly; Holy Days, occasionally. The Holy Communion: Celebrated monthly. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 4; Scholars, 45. Public Catechisings: often.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Sunday-school, \$50; Repairs and Improvements, \$50; Payment of debts, \$547—total for Parochial objects, \$647. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Fund, \$9; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2—total for Diocesan objects, \$11. Total for all objects, \$658.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$143; Sunday-school Offerings, \$18—total, \$161.

*Lithgow, St. Peter's Church*; the Rev. THOMAS BURGESS, Missionary; Homer W. Fitch and Howard T. Mosher, Wardens; N. D. Holbrook, Clerk of the Vestry; Homer W. Fitch, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 30. Number of Souls, 120. Burials, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 45; loss by death, 1; present number, 44. Public Services: Sundays, 32. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 12 times; in private, once—total, 13. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 2; Scholars, 15.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$288.50; other objects within the Parish, \$59.63—total for Parochial objects, \$348.13. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$6.75; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$1—total for Diocesan objects, \$7.75. Total for all objects, \$355.88.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$27.55; Subscriptions and Donations, \$98.87; all other sources, \$259.17. Total, \$385.59.

*Madalin, Trinity Church (Tivoli)*; the Rev. JAS. STARR CLARK, S.T.D., Rector; John H. Hagar and Charles H. Beitel, Wardens.

Number of Souls, about 200; Marriages, 3; Burials, 5. Communicants: Number last reported, 65; received from other Parishes, 4; added otherwise, 2—total gain, 6; loss by removal, 4; present number, 67. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 50. Public Services: Sundays, 91; Holy Days, 10; other days, 2—total, 103. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 26 times; in private, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 6; Scholars, 75. Public Catechisings, 6 times.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$100; Sunday-school, \$30; Repairs and Improvements, \$120; Payment of debts, \$200; other objects within the Parish, \$45—total for Parochial objects, \$495. Diocesan objects, Missionary Committee, \$50; other mission work in the Diocese, \$60—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$110; Episcopal Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$15—total for Diocesan objects, \$127. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$35; Foreign Missions, \$45.81; other objects without the Diocese, \$24—total for General objects, \$104.81. Total for all objects, \$716.81.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents, \$50; Offerings at Church Services, \$100; Sunday-school Offerings, \$18—total, \$168.

*Mamaroneck, St. Thomas' Church*; the Rev. WILLIAM W. MONTGOMERY, Rector; James G. Hains and Erastus C. Benedict, Wardens; George G. Fry, Clerk of the Vestry; Leverett M. White, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 70; Baptisms, inf. 20. Marriages, 9. Burials, 19. Communicants: Number last reported, 147; received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 2; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 6; loss by removal, 1; loss by death, 3; loss otherwise, 3—total loss, 7; present number, 146. Public Services: Sundays, 106; Holy Days (Lent included), 45; other days, 4—total, 155. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 28 times; in private, 3 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 14; Scholars, 140. Public Catechisings: Frequent in Sunday-school.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.) \$3,852.12; for the Poor, \$100; Sunday-school, \$297.12; Repairs and Improvements and Payment of Debts, \$253.87; other objects within the Parish, \$23.75—total for Parochial objects, \$4,526.86. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$47.86; Episcopal Fund, \$50; Diocesan Fund, \$6; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$35; other objects within the Diocese, \$13.96—total for Diocesan objects, \$152.82. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$60.69; Foreign Missions, \$42.21; Church Building Fund, \$134; other objects without the Diocese, \$49.46—total for General objects, \$286.36. Total for all objects, \$4,966.04.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,641.12; Offerings at Church Services for current expenses, \$497.72; Sunday-school (in part), \$64; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,009.62; all other sources, \$96.42—total, \$4,308.88.

The amount of offerings for Diocesan and General objects is not included in the above account of Receipts and Expenditures. At the request of the Rector, the Bishop has postponed his visitation till November, hence no report of Confirmation. During the summer, All Saints' Chapel at Larchmont, in this town, has been in charge of the Rev. Edward O. Flagg, D.D. Services have been held twice every Sunday, and the Holy Communion administered several times. I am indebted to the Rev. George B. Johnson, Chaplain of St. Michael's Home, Mamaroneck, for valuable assistance in the public services and in the visitation of the sick.

*Marlborough, Christ Church;* the Rev. JOHN W. BUCKMASTER, Rector and Missionary; John Buckley and Wm. H. Armstrong, Wardens; John Buckley, Clerk of the Vestry; Rev. John W. Buckmaster, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 30. Number of Souls, 100. Baptisms, inf. 13. Confirmed 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 7. Communicants: Number last reported, 59; received from other Parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 3—total gain, 5. Loss by removal, 8—total loss, 8; present number, 56. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 45. Public Services: Sundays, 61; other days, 21—total, 82. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 14 times; in private once. Sunday-school: Teachers and Officers, 4; Scholars, 35; Public Catechisings: weekly.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: All objects within the Parish, \$535.23. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$15; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$3—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$18; Diocesan Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$1—total for Diocesan objects, \$21. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$9; Foreign Missions, \$3—total for General objects, \$12. Total for all objects, \$618.23.

*Receipts.*—All sources, \$618.23.

*Matteawan, St. Luke's Church;* the Rev. HENRY BEDINGER, Rector; the Rev. FRANK B. DRAPER, Rector's Assistant until April 1; Winthrop Sargent and Wm. P. Bleecker, Wardens; David Graham, Clerk of the Vestry; John Vanderburgh, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 260. Baptisms (inf. 52, ad. 4), 56. Confirmed, 23. Marriages, 12. Burials, 23. Communicants: Present number, about 400.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects, Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,870; for the Poor, \$568.36; Sunday-school, \$109.48; Payment of Debts, \$700; other objects within the Parish, \$65.59—total for Parochial objects, \$4,313.43. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Fund, \$7.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$85.23—total for Diocesan objects, \$92.73. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$694.81; Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$26.15—total for General objects, \$719.96. Total for all objects, \$5,126.12.

The Holy Communion has been celebrated every Sunday, and twice on the first and the third Sunday of each month; also on the chief festivals, and twice on Christmas and Easter.

Four services have been held each Sunday, except in August, when one was omitted. One service each Wednesday, Friday, and Holy Day, and daily in Lent.

At the chapel in Fishkill-on-Hudson, with the exception of a few Sundays, one service has been held each Sunday and Friday, and the Holy Communion celebrated once every month.

The number of Sunday-school teachers and scholars, both at the church and the chapel, remain about as last year.



*Middletown, Grace Church* ; the Rev. WILLIAM MCGLATHERY, Rector ; Jos. B. Swalm and L. Armstrong, Wardens ; Henry W. Wiggins, Clerk of the Vestry ; Jos. B. Swalm, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 16, ad. 9), 25. Marriages, 8. Burials, 17. Present number of Communicants, 367. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 16. Scholars, 130.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,746.24 ; for the Poor, \$86.87 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$119.56 ; other objects within the Parish, \$534.23—total for Parochial objects, \$3,486.90. Diocesan objects : Episcopal Fund \$3 ; Diocesan Fund, \$7.50—total for Diocesan objects, \$10.50. General objects : Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$70.17 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$25—total for General objects, \$95.17. Total for all objects, \$3,652.57.

*Receipts*.—Sunday-school Offerings, \$60.

*Millbrook, Grace Church* ; the Rev. THOMAS BURGESS, Rector ; Richard H. Mitchell and John D. Wing, Wardens ; John R. Horton, Clerk of the Vestry, R. H. Mitchell, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 39. Number of Souls, 138. Baptisms (inf. 1, ad. 1), 2. Burials, 2. Communicants : number last reported, 77 ; received from other parishes, 1 ; loss by removal, 2 ; loss by death, 1—total loss, 3. Present number, 75. Public Services : Sundays, 64 ; other days, 10—total, 74. Holy Communion : Public, 12 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 5 ; Scholars, 26.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$225.86 ; Sunday-school, \$34.20 ; other objects within the Parish, \$29.58—total for Parochial objects, \$289.64. Diocesan objects : Diocesan Missions, Mission Work in the Diocese, \$19.58 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$4.86—total for Diocesan objects, \$24.44. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$3.50 ; Foreign Missions, \$3.50—total for General objects, \$7.00. Total for all objects, \$321.08.

*Receipts*.—Pew rents, \$174 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$113.49 ; all other sources, \$43.27. Total, \$330.76.

*Milton, All Saints' Church* ; the Rev. JOHN W. BUCKMASTER, Rector ; John Townshend and Charles A. Valentine, Wardens ; Charles E. Stott, Clerk of the Vestry ; Charles W. Weston, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 12. Number of Souls, 35. Baptisms : inf., 6. Marriage, 1. Communicants : number last reported, 15 ; received from other parishes, 2 ; loss by removal, 2. Present number, 15. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 14. Public Services : Sundays, 45 ; other days, 7—total, 52. Holy Communion : Public, 11 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 4 ; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$330.16 ; Sunday-school, \$27.51—total for Parochial objects, \$357.67. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$9. Total for all objects, \$366.67.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$88.66 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$16.51 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$133 ; all other sources, \$175.84. Total, \$414.01.

*Monroe, Grace Church* ; the Rev. URIAH SYMONDS, Missionary.

Families and Parts of Families, 8. Number of Souls, 25. Communicants : number last reported, 10 ; received from other parishes, 5 ; loss by removal, 3. Present number, 12. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 11. Public Services : Sundays, 13. Holy Communion : Public, twice.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$25 ; General objects : Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$2. Total for all objects, \$27.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$25.

*Monticello, St. John's Church* ; the Rev. WILLIAM F. DICKENSON, M.D., Rector ; John Waller and Wm. H. Cady, Wardens ; David Watkins, Clerk of the Vestry ; Wm. H. Cady, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 59. Number of Souls, 206. Baptisms : inf., 14. Confirmed, 12. Marriages, 5. Burials, 4. Communicants : number last reported, 106 ; added by Confirma-



tion, 12; loss by removal, 2. Present number, 116. Public Services: Sundays, 101; Holy Days, 4; other days, twice a week during Lent—total, 117. Holy Communion: Public, 15 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 12; Scholars, 75. Public Catechisings, 12 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$952.20. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions, Missionary Committee, \$20; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$2.57—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$22.57; Episcopal Fund, \$3; Diocesan Fund, \$4; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$15.42—total for Diocesan objects, \$44.99. Total for all objects, \$997.19.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$700; Offerings at Church Services, \$274.54. Total, \$974.54.

The above report includes the families and worshippers at St. Mary's Chapel, Thompsonville. Services are held at St. Mary's Chapel every alternate Sunday from May until November.

*Montrose, Church of the Divine Love;* the Rev. GOUVERNEUR CRUGER, Missionary. (Including St. Barnabas Chapel, Verplanck).

Families and Parts of Families, 135. Number of Souls, about 700. Baptisms, inf. 23. Confirmed, 12. Marriages, 2. Burials, 13. Communicants: number last reported, 80; received from other Parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 4; added otherwise, 6—total gain, 12; lost by removal, 1; present number, 91. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 64. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 30; other days, 11—total, 145. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 21 times; in private, once—total, 22. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 8; Scholars, 87. Public Catechisings: number of times, about 35.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$379.83; for the Poor, \$54.50; Sunday-school, \$89.94; Repairs and Improvements, \$37.50; Payment of Debts, \$500; other objects within the Parish, \$200—total for Parochial objects, \$1,261.77. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$15; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$1—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$16; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$1.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$5; Theological Education, \$1—total for Diocesan objects, \$18.50. General objects, \$8.02. Total for all objects, \$1,288.29.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$259.13; Sunday-school, \$8.64; Subscriptions and Donations, \$994; all other sources, \$26.52—total, \$1,288.29.

*Mt. Vernon, Trinity Church;* the Rev. STEPHEN F. HOLMES, A.M., Rector. the Rev. G. D. Pond, Assistant Minister. A. M. Campbell, M.D., and Clifton Bolton, Wardens. Geo. Edward Bishop, Clerk of the Vestry. The Rev. G. D. Pond, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 275. Baptisms (inf. 47, ad. 4), 51. Certification of Baptism, 1. Confirmed, 20. Marriages, 8. Burials, 23. Communicants: Number last reported, 344; received from other Parishes, 17; added by Confirmation, 20; added otherwise, 2—total gain, 39; loss by removal, 37; loss by death, 2; loss otherwise, 3—total loss, 42; present number, 341. Public Services: Sundays (3 of which were special for deaf mutes), 123; Holy Days, 46; other days, 50—total, 219. Besides above there were 41 short services for the Sunday-schools, Sunday afternoons. The Holy Communion; Celebrated in public, 40 times; in private, 11 times—total, 51. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, about 20; Scholars, about 180. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 25.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,024.26; for the Poor, \$66.22; Sunday-school, \$159.07; Repairs and Improvements, \$60.77; other objects within the Parish, \$971.97—total for Parochial objects, \$5,282.29. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$17.64; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$13.53—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$31.17; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$15.88—total for Diocesan objects, \$47. General objects: Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$37.21; other objects without the Diocese, \$69.83—total for General objects, \$107.04. Total for all objects, \$5,436.33.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$3,085.44; Offerings at Church Services, \$904.54; Sunday-school, \$161.38; Subscriptions and Donations, \$550.38; all other sources, \$714.94—total, \$5,416.68.

The offerings for the Episcopal Fund and the Diocesan Fund were paid after September 1, and will appear in next Report.

*New Brighton, Christ Church*; the Rev. GEO. D. JOHNSON, Rector. Livingston Satterlee and H. E. Alexander, Wardens. A. Vanderbilt, Clerk of the Vestry. Clarence Whitman, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 240. Baptisms (inf. 42, ad. 1), 43. Confirmed, 15. Marriages, 17. Burials, 26. Communicants: present number, 240. Number who have communicated during the last year, 3,105. Public Services: Sundays, 156; Holy Days, 46; other days, 196—total, 388. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 27; Scholars, 251. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 11.

*Expenditures.*—Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$6,076.82; for the Poor, \$425.28; other objects within the Parish, \$70.58—total for Parochial objects, \$6,572.68. Diocesan Objects: Diocesan Fund, \$15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$42.48; other objects within the Diocese, \$129.67—total for Diocesan objects, \$187.15. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$128.30; Foreign Missions, \$143.29—total for General objects, \$271.59. Total for all objects, \$7,031.42.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$4,582.46; Offerings at Church Services, \$993.77; Sunday-school, \$290.11; all other sources, \$149.01—total, \$6,014.35.

*Newburgh, St. George's Church*; the Rev. OCTAVIUS APPLGATE, S.T.D., Rector. The Rev. George W. Lay, Assistant Minister. Homer Ramsdell and Daniel B. St. John, Wardens. Henry Dudley, Clerk of the Vestry. Geo. W. Kerr, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 300. Number of Souls, 1,200. Baptisms (inf. 99, ad. 7), 106. Confirmed, 31. Marriages, 17. Burials, 49. Communicants: Number last reported, 450; received from other Parishes, 30; added by Confirmation, 35; added otherwise, 12—total gain, 77; loss by removal, 34; loss by death, 9; lost otherwise, 1—total loss, 44; present number, 483. Public Services: Sundays, 222; other days, 234—total, 456. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 54 times; in private, 22 times—total, 76. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 57; Scholars, 490. Public Catechisings: number of times, 49.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$6,323.05; for the Poor, \$451.17; Sunday-school, \$498.15; Repairs and Improvements, \$740.86; other objects within the Parish, \$532.89—total for Parochial objects, \$8,546.12. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$290.84; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$11.23; other Missions in the Diocese, \$21.18—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$323.25; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$13; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$38.32; Theological Education, \$129.68; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$31.86; other objects within the Diocese, \$596.31—total for Diocesan objects, \$1,157.42. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$461.38; Foreign Missions, \$115.54; other objects without the Diocese, \$113.95—total for General objects, \$690.87. Total for all objects, \$10,394.41.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$3,926; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,929.79; Sunday-school, \$441.24; Subscriptions and Donations, \$3,226.45—total, \$10,523.48.

*Newburgh, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. RUFUS EMERY, Rector. James J. Logan and L. P. Church, M.D., Wardens. James Gordon, M.D., Clerk of the Vestry. James J. Logan, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 154. Number of Souls, 460. Baptisms (inf. 13, ad. 1), 14. Confirmed, 9. Marriages, 9. Burials, 11. Communicants: number last reported, 163; received from other Parishes, 7; added by Confirmation, 6—total gain, 13; loss by removal, 5; loss by death, 4—total loss, 9; present number, 167. Number who have communicated during the year, 680. Public Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Days, 7; other days, 38—total, 97. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 17 times; in private, 5 times—total, 22. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 15; Scholars, 109. Public Catechisings: number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,678.88; for the Poor, \$150; Sunday-school, \$200; Repairs and Improvements, \$119.40; payment of debts, \$312; other objects within the Parish, \$30.13—total for Parochial objects, \$2,490.41. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$25; Episcopal Fund, \$2; Diocesan Fund, \$3; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$1; Theological Education, \$1—total for Diocesan objects, \$32. Total for all objects, \$2,522.41.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$777; Offerings at Church Services, \$984.72; Sunday-school, \$250; Subscriptions and Donations, \$60; all other sources, \$372—total, \$2,443.72.

*New Castle, St. Mark's Church*; the Rev. WALTER MITCHELL, Missionary.

Baptisms: Infants, 10. Confirmed, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services: Sundays, morning; p.m. during Lent; Holy Days, greater Festivals and Fasts. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 5; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures*.—Domestic Missions, \$6.25; Foreign Missions, \$62.15.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, etc., \$636.95; Sunday-school offerings, \$51.40; all other sources, \$235.80—total, \$924.15.

*New City, St. John's Church*; the Rev. THOMAS STEPHENS, Missionary. Messrs. Cropsey and Barnes, Wardens. Charles E. Root, Clerk of the Vestry. James Cropsey, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 14; number of Souls, 56. Baptisms (inf. 4, ad. 2), 6. Confirmed, 6. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 19; added by Confirmation, 6—total gain, 6; loss by removal, 1; present number of communicants, 24; number who have communicated during the last year, 197. Public Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Days, 4; other days, 10—total, 66. Holy Communion: public, 16 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 4; Scholars, 31.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$276.61; Sunday-school, \$11.24—total for Parochial objects, \$287.85. Diocesan objects: Archdeaconry of Westchester, \$5; Midnight Mission, \$2.24—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$7.24; Episcopal Fund, \$1; Diocesan Fund, \$1; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2.01; Jewish Mission, 75 cents—total for Diocesan objects, \$12. Total for all objects, \$299.85.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$100.67; Sunday-school offerings, \$12.14; Subscriptions and donations, \$300—total, \$412.81.

This church is entirely free from debt.

*New Rochelle, Trinity Church*; the Rev. CHARLES F. CANEDY, M.A., Minister and Rector. Robert C. Fisher, Richard Lathers, Wardens. Lawrence D. Huntington, Clerk of the Vestry. Robert C. Fisher, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 178; number of Souls, 683. Baptisms: infants, 17. Marriages, 6. Burials, 17. Communicants: number last reported, 274; received from other parishes, 30; received otherwise, 1—total gain, 31; loss by removal, 21; loss by death, 5—total loss, 26; present number of communicants, 279; number of these who have communicated during the last year approximately, 240. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 21; other days, 157—total, 282. Holy Communion: public, 22 times; private, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 23; Scholars, 201. Public catechisings, 8 times.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,458.48; for the Poor, \$330.36; Sunday-school, \$286; Repairs and improvements, \$1,372.44; other objects within the parish, \$193.85—total for Parochial objects, \$5,641.13. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$25; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$25; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$8.13; Theological Education, \$17.45; Church Charities, N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$10.33; other objects within the Diocese, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$120.91. General objects: Diocesan Missions, \$141.83; Foreign Missions, \$44.77; other objects without the Diocese, \$9.13—total for General objects, \$195.73. Total for all objects, \$5,957.77.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents, \$3,461.55; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,418.43; Sunday-school Offerings, \$112.69; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,268.65—total, \$6,261.32.

*New Windsor, St. Thomas' Church*; the Rev. KENNETH MACKENZIE, Jr., Rector. Mr. Aymar Van Buren and Mr. J. Abner Harper, Wardens. Mr. John Appleton, Clerk of the Vestry. Mr. Fred. W. Senff, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 57; number of Souls, 193. Baptisms (inf. 5, ad. 3), 8; Confirmed, 4. Burials, 6. Communicants: number last reported, 53; received from other parishes, 8; added by Confirmation, 2; added otherwise, 13—total gain, 24; loss by removal, 8; loss by death, 1—total loss, 9; present number of communicants, 68; number who have communicated during the last year, 169. Public Services: Sundays, 49; other days, 9—total, 58. Holy Communion: public, 11 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 9; Scholars, 45. Public Catechisings, 39 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,260.34; for the Poor, \$100; Sunday-school, \$60; Repairs and Improvements, \$2,177.29—total for Parochial objects, \$3,597.63. Diocesan objects: Mission Work in the Diocese, \$40; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$6—total for Diocesan objects, \$56. General objects: Other objects without the Diocese, \$360. Total for all objects, \$4,013.63.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$770; Offerings at Church Services, \$454.41; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,376.25; all other sources, \$1,250—total, \$4,150.66.

For several months during the year no services were held. The Rev. Kenneth Mackenzie, Jr., became Rector June 1st.

*New York City, All Angels' Church;* the Rev. CHARLES FREDERICK HOFFMAN, D.D., Rector; the Rev. SMITH DELANCEY TOWNSEND, M.A., Associate Rector; the Rev. BENJAMIN WEBB, M.A., Rector's Assistant. William Wunnemburg and D. M. Holmes, Wardens. D. M. Holmes, Clerk of the Vestry. W. W. Flannagan, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 200. Number of Souls, about 600. Baptisms (inf. 9, ad. 2), 11. Confirmed, 9. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: number last reported, 151; added by Confirmation, 9; added otherwise, 26—total gain, 35; loss by removal, 16; loss by death, 1—total loss, 17; present number, 169. Public Services: Sundays, 150; Holy Days, 16; other days, 200—total, 366. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in Public, 62 times; once in private.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$5,334.19; for the Poor, \$85; Repairs and Improvements, \$785.68; other objects within the Parish, \$1,835—total for Parochial objects, \$8,039.87. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Fund, \$12. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$95. Total for all objects, \$8,146.87.

*Receipts.*—About \$8,500.

The old church buildings have been demolished and a handsome new structure of stone is in course of erection. Services are now held in a temporary building adjoining the property.

No services were held during June, July, or August, there being no building obtainable in the vicinity.

*New York City, All Saints' Church;* the Rev. WILLIAM N. DUNNELL, Rector. B. Wilbur Plumb and Samuel Smack, Wardens. Samuel J. Smack, Clerk of the Vestry. B. Wilbur Plumb, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 263. Number of Souls, about 1,500. Baptisms: (inf. 61, ad. 3), 64. Confirmed, 19. Marriages, 42. Burials, 36. Communicants: number last reported, 464; received from other Parishes, 10; added by Confirmation, 19—total gain, 29; loss by removal, 21; loss by death, 5; loss otherwise, 2—total loss, 28; present number, 467. Public Services: Sundays, 173; Holy Days, 26; Other days, 117—total, 316. The Holy Communion: Celebrated monthly, on Festivals, and as required in private. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 33; Scholars, 583. Public Catechisings: 64 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: For the Poor, \$278; Sunday-school, \$161; Repairs and Improvements, \$392; other objects within the Parish, \$175—total for Parochial objects, \$1,006. Diocesan objects: New York City Mission Society, \$4.64; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$6.38; other objects within the Diocese, \$5.09—total for Diocesan objects, \$41.11. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$10; Foreign Missions, \$10—total for General objects, \$20. Total for all objects, \$1,067.11.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$599; Sunday-school Offerings, \$183.50; all other sources, 268. Total, \$1,040.50.

The amount granted to this Parish by Trinity Church appears in the report of that Parish, and is therefore not repeated in this report.

*New York City, Church of the Annunciation;* the Rev. WILLIAM J. SEABURY, D.D., Rector. John D. Jones and George Shea, Wardens. Henry G. Wisner, Clerk of the Vestry. Daniel Lord, Jr., Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 108. Number of Souls, 346. Baptisms: (inf. 18, ad. 2), 20. Confirmed, 15. Marriages 14. Burials, 7. Communicants: present number, 160; number



who have communicated during the last year, 1,551. Public Services : Sundays, 151 ; Holy Days, 31 ; other days, 85—total 267. The Holy Communion : Celebrated 71 times. Three times in private. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 11 ; Scholars, 100. Public Catechisings, 4 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$6,974.47 ; For the Poor, \$473.07 ; Sunday-school, \$132.29 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,814.38 ; other objects within the Parish, \$575.92—total for Parochial objects, \$9,970.13 ; Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$134.37 ; New York City Mission Society, \$16.85 ; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$500 ; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$10.28—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$661.50 ; Episcopal Fund, \$20 ; Diocesan Fund, \$10.50 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$23.30 ; Theological Education, \$13 ; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$90.32 ; other objects within the Diocese, (Hospital Fund), \$19.00—total for Diocesan objects, \$827.72 ; General objects : Domestic Missions, \$66.04 ; Foreign Missions, \$44.73 ; Theological Education (Gen. Theo. Sem.), \$22.96 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$211.78—total for General objects, \$345.48. Total for all objects, \$11,143.33.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$9,272.89 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$56.06 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,814.38. Total, \$11,143.33.

*New York City, Anthon Memorial Church ;* the Rev. R. HEBER NEWTON, D.D., Rector ; the Rev. THOMAS P. HUGHES, D.D., Associate Pastor. F. D. Tappen and E. Brown, Wardens. F. D. Tappen, Treasurer.

Number of Souls, 1,500. Baptisms : (inf. 9, ad. 2), 11. Confirmed, 47. Marriages, 7. Burials, 12. Communicants : present number, 700. Public Services : total, 120. The Holy Communion : Celebrated 30 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 30 ; Scholars, 500. Public Catechisings : number of times, 10. Parish School (Free Kindergarten) : Teachers, 3 ; Scholars, 120.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$16,079.21 ; for the Poor, \$500 ; Sunday-school, \$550 ; other objects within the Parish, \$2,100—total for Parochial objects, \$19,229.21 ; Diocesan objects : Mission Work in the Diocese, \$308.85 ; Episcopal Fund, \$30 ; Diocesan Fund, \$80 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$30.97 ; Theological Education, \$181.75 ; Church Charities in New York City, (not otherwise specified), \$212.54—total for Diocesan objects, \$844.11. Total for all objects, \$20,073.32.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$13,910.53 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,561.84 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$500 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$2,968.30 ; all other sources, \$693.14. Total, \$19,633.81.

*New York City, Parish of the Ascension ;* the Rev. E. WINCHESTER DONALD, D.D., Rector ; the Revs. J. F. STEEN, E. H. VAN WINKLE, JOHN MARSHALL CHEW, Assistant Ministers. James M. Brown and D. F. Appleton, Wardens. R. S. Holt, Clerk of the Vestry. William K. Lothrop, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 1,105. Number of Souls, 4,232. Baptisms, 233. Confirmed, 51. Marriages, 94. Burials, 188. Communicants : present number, 1,347. Public Services, 582. The Holy Communion : Celebrated 118 times. Sunday-school : Officers, Teachers, and Scholars, 1,062.

*New York City, Church of the Ascension ;* the Rev. E. WINCHESTER DONALD, D.D., Rector ; the Rev. John Marshall Chew, Assistant Minister.

Families and Parts of Families, 616. Number of Souls, 2,500. Baptisms (inf. 61, ad. 4), 65. Confirmed, 20. Marriages, 20. Burials, 57. Present number of Communicants, 757. Public Services : Sundays, 142 ; Holy Days, 20 ; other days, 59—total, 221. Holy Communion : Public, 58 times ; Private, frequently. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 24 ; Scholars, 170. Public Catechisings, 9 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : \$43,043.50. Diocesan objects : Missions within the Diocese, \$550 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$3,215.90—total for Diocesan objects, \$3,765.90. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$2,340.17 ; Foreign Missions, \$2,019.84—total for General objects, \$4,360.01. Total for all objects, \$51,169.40.



*New York City, Ascension Memorial Chapel (Ascension Parish);* the Rev.

E. WINCHESTER DONALD, D.D., Rector; the Rev. John F. Steen, Minister in charge.

Families and Parts of Families, 356. Number of Souls, 1,157. Baptisms (inf. 128, ad. 8), 136. Confirmed, 31. Marriages, 62. Burials, 111. Communicants: number last reported, 459; received from other parishes, 7; added by Confirmation, 27—total gain, 34; loss by removal, 27; loss by death, 5; loss otherwise, 16—total loss, 48. Present number, 445. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 8; other days, 65—total, 177. Holy Communion: Public, 17 times; Private, 37 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 39; Scholars, 562. Public Catechisings, 11 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,639.11; for the Poor, \$337.13; Sunday-school, \$524.20; Repairs and Improvements, \$308.49—total for Parochial objects, \$2,808.93. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions, Missionary Committee, \$10; Church Missionary Society for Seaman, \$3—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$13; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$53—total for Diocesan objects, \$66. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$10; Foreign Missions, \$10; other objects without the Diocese, \$30—total for General objects, \$50. Total for all objects, \$2,924.93.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$793.39; Sunday-school Offerings, \$505.43; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,868.97; all other Sources, \$785.38. Total, \$3,953.17.

*New York City (814 Greenwich St.), Chapel of the Comforter (Ascension Parish);* the Rev. E. WINCHESTER DONALD, D.D., Rector; the Rev. E. H. Van Winkle, Minister in Charge.

Families and Parts of Families, 133. Number of Souls, 565. Baptisms (inf. 31, ad. 1), 82. Marriages, 12. Burials, 20. Communicants: number last reported, 140; received from other parishes, 16; added otherwise, 10—total gain, 26; loss by removal, 12; loss by death, 2; loss otherwise, 7—total loss, 21. Present number, 145. Number of these who have Communicated during the last year, 130. Public Services: Sundays, 119; Holy Days, 16; other days, 49—total, 184. Holy Communion: Public, 43 times; Private, 3 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 26; Scholars, 241. Public Catechisings, 38 times.

The Holy Communion is celebrated on the second and last Sundays of each month, and on every Saint's Day or other Holy Day from All Saints' Day to Whitsun-Day, both inclusive.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$688.39; for the Poor, \$649.55; Sunday-school, \$332.20; Repairs and Improvements, \$120.47; other objects within the Parish, \$325.69—total for Parochial objects, \$2,116.30. Diocesan objects: Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2.50; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$20.95—total for Diocesan objects, \$23.45. Total for all objects, \$2,139.75.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$458.49; Sunday-school Offerings, \$108.60; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,114.64; all other sources, \$347.44—total, \$2,029.17.

The time of our Confirmation has been changed from the Spring to the Fall, which fact will account for there having been no communicants added by Confirmation during the past year. The offerings for Diocesan Missions will be made, as heretofore, at the time of the Bishop's Visitation.

*New York City, Church of the Beloved Disciple;* no Rector; Richard Carman Greene and Wm. Arnold, Wardens; James W. Raynor, Clerk of the Vestry; Wm. Arnold, Treasurer.

Baptisms, 16. Confirmed, 16. Marriages, 7. Burials, 11. Present number of Communicants, 325. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 25; Scholars, 350.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,544.44; Repairs and Improvements, \$133.32—total for Parochial objects, \$4,677.76. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$20; Diocesan Fund, \$12.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$30.32; other objects within the Diocese: for the Jews, \$10.33—total for Diocesan objects, \$73.15. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$19. Total for all objects, \$4,769.91.

Pew Rents, \$1,711.14; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,676.24; Sunday-school offerings, \$182.53; Subscriptions and Donations, \$200. Total, \$4,769.91.

The Parish has been without a Rector since the death of the Rev. Arthur H. Warner, in April, and the report is made by the Senior Warden.

*New York City, Calvary Parish (Calvary Church, Calvary Chapel and Galilee Mission);* the Rev. HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, D.D., Rector; the Rev. Benjamin Brewster, Assistant Minister in Charge of the Chapel; the Rev. J. J. Cornish, Assistant at the Chapel; the Rev. Scott M. Cook, in Charge of the Galilee Mission; Charles D. Scudder, M.D., John H. Hopkins, Jr., James Goodwin, Octavius Applegate, Jr., Charles E. Deuel, Churchill Satterlee and James A. Smith, Lay Readers; William Scott and Daniel Huntington, Wardens; Jacob Wendell, Clerk of the Vestry; William Alexander Smith, Treasurer.

*General Statistics.*—Families and Parts of Families, 972. Number of Souls, 2,371. Baptisms (inf. 103, ad. 15), 118. Confirmations, 88. Marriages, 36. Burials, 68. Communicants, 1,330. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 108; Scholars, 904.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects, \$51,362.51. Diocesan objects, \$4,028.18. General objects, \$12,413.67. Total for all objects, \$67,804.36.

*New York City, Calvary Church;* the Rev. HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, D.D., Rector.

Families and Parts of Families, 555. Number of Souls, 1,291. Baptisms (inf. 25, ad. 3), 28. Confirmed, 28. Marriages, 7. Burials, 25. Communicants: number last reported, 723. Present number, 744. Public Services: Sundays, 283; Holy Days, 60; other days, 616—total, 959. Holy Communion: Public, 107 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 38; Scholars, 224. Public Catechisings, 34 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$21,643.45; for the Poor, \$4,456.04; Sunday-school, \$739.84; repairs and improvements, \$9,975.25; other objects within the Parish, \$8,363.07—total for Parochial objects, \$45,177.65. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$596.45; New York City Mission Society, \$1,032.50; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$109.45—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$1,738.40; Diocesan Fund, \$30; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$147.55; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$296.86; other objects within the Diocese, \$1,633.64—total for Diocesan objects, \$3,851.45. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$5,054.39; Foreign Missions, \$5,403.92; Theological Education, \$233.14; other objects without the Diocese, \$1,269.87—total for General objects, \$11,961.32. Total for all objects, \$60,990.42.

*Receipts.*—Pew rents, \$21,000; Offerings at Church Services, \$15,474.05; Sunday-school Offerings, \$723.29; Subscriptions and Donations, \$22,093.08; all other sources, \$1,700. Total, \$60,990.42.

*New York City, Calvary Chapel;* the Rev. BENJAMIN BREWSTER, Assistant Minister in Charge; the Rev. JOSEPH J. CORNISH, Assistant Minister.

Families and Parts of Families, 417. Number of Souls, 1,080. Baptisms (inf. 78, ad. 12), 90. Confirmed, 60. Marriages, 29. Burials, 43. Communicants: number last reported, 573; received from other parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 60—total gain, 63; loss by removal, 18; loss by death, 12; loss otherwise, 21—total loss, 51; present number, 585. Public Services: Sundays, 203; Holy Days, 40; other days, 144—total, 387. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 48 times; in private, 16—total, 64. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 70; Scholars, 680. Public Catechisings: 45 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$6,082.95; for the Poor, \$469.35; Sunday-school, \$535.85; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,117.16; other objects within the Parish, \$3,946.55—total for Parochial objects, \$12,151.86. Diocesan objects: New York City Mission Society, \$3.50; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$24.12—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$27.62; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$12.46; other objects within the Diocese, \$136.65—total for Diocesan objects, \$176.73. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$350; Foreign Missions, \$102.35—total for General objects, \$452.35. Total for all objects, \$12,780.94.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,872.75; Sunday-school Offerings, \$350; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,691.34; all other sources (including \$5,967 contributed by Calvary Church), \$8,866.85—total, \$12,780.94.

*New York City, Christ Church*; J. S. SHIPMAN, D.D., D.C.L., Rector; Samuel Keyser and William G. Davies, Wardens; J. Bleeker Miller, Clerk of the Vestry; William A. Duer, Treasurer.

Baptisms: Inf. 5. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 9. Burials, 12; Communicants: present number, 275. Sunday-school: Teachers, 22; Scholars, 190. Industrial School: Teachers, 24; Scholars, 225.

*Expenditures*.—Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, \$621.97; Missions through Parish branch of Women's Auxilliary, \$467; Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Jews, \$67.93; Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, \$96.28; Mexican League, \$92.06; Church Work among Deaf Mutes, \$34.85. Children's Offerings for Niobrara Scholarship, \$60; City Missions, \$683.13; City Hospitals, \$544.61; Industrial School, \$128.56; Sunday-school, \$300; for the Poor, \$524.81; Parochial objects, including Pew Rents, \$10,629.23—total, \$14,250.43.

*New York City, Christ Church (Riverdale)*; the Rev. GEORGE D. WILDES, D.D., Rector; Henry L. Stone and Joseph I. Bicknell, Wardens; Samuel D. Babcock, Clerk of the Vestry; Samuel D. Babcock, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 60. Number of Souls, 200. Baptisms: Inf. 4. Burials, 3. Communicants: present number, 150. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, Festivals and Fasts, 26—total, 130. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 12 times; in private, once—total, 13 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 7; Scholars, 50. Public Catechising: number of times, 12.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$5,300; for the Poor, \$300; Sunday-school, \$100; Repairs and Improvements, \$250—total for Parochial objects, \$5,950. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$12; Diocesan Fund, \$12—total for Diocesan objects, \$24. General objects: General Missions, \$1,000; Foreign Missions, \$50; other objects without the Diocese, \$850—total for General objects, \$1,900. Total for all objects, \$7,874.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents, \$2,300; Offerings at Church Services, \$100; Sunday-school Offerings, \$100; Subscriptions and Donations, \$3,200; all other sources, \$250—total, \$5,950.

*New York City, Church of the Epiphany*; the Rev. ALFORD A. BUTLER, Rector; Edward G. Black and Robert Betty, Wardens; Frederic Davis, Clerk of the Vestry; Edward G. Black, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 103. Number of Souls, 400. Baptisms: Inf. 13. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 7. Burials, 12. Communicants: number last reported, 171; received from other parishes, 7; added by Confirmation, 13—total gain, 20; loss by removal, 25; loss by death, 4; loss otherwise, 1—total loss, 30; present number, 161; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 145. Public Services, 182. The Holy Communion: weekly. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 15; Scholars, 175.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$5,570; for the Poor, \$188.36; Sunday-school, \$67.20—total for Parochial objects, \$5,825.56. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$30.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$20—total for Diocesan objects, \$50.50. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$25.68; Foreign Missions, \$25.68; other objects without the Diocese, \$45—total for General objects, \$96.36. Total for all objects, \$5,972.42.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$2,160.81; Sunday-school Offerings, \$235.24; Subscriptions and Donations, \$581.18; all other sources, \$3,034.71—total, \$6,011.94.

*New York City, Grace Church*; the Rev. WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON, D.D., Rector; the Rev. GEORGE F. NELSON, the Rev. JAMES V. CHALMERS, the Rev. GEORGE H. BOTTOME, Assistant Ministers; Mr. Charles G. Landon and Mr. Hugh Auchencloss, Wardens; Mr. J. Frederic Kernochan, Clerk of the Vestry; Mr. Theodore K. Gibbs, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 560. Baptisms (inf. 87, ad. 6), 93. Confirmed, 118; Marriages, 49. Burials, 61. Communicants: about 1,300. Public Services: Sundays, 310;

Holy Days, 68 ; other days, 312—total, 690. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, 119 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 70 ; Scholars, 1,085. Industrial School : Teachers, 50 ; Scholars, 450. Parish School : Teacher, 1 ; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : For the Poor, \$3,674.79 ; Sunday-school, \$1,216.73 ; Building of Mission House, \$30,000 ; other objects within the Parish, \$12,080.24—total for Parochial objects, \$46,971.76. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$644.15 ; New York City Mission Society, \$2,276.90 ; Church Missionary Society for Seaman, \$19.96 ; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$984.55—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$3,925.56 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$582.96 ; Theological Education, \$466.39 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$4,238.31—total for Diocesan objects, \$9,213.22. General objects : Domestic Missions (including Indian, etc.), \$4,561.71 ; Foreign Missions, \$2,371.78 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$6,647—total for General objects, \$13,580.49. Total for all objects, \$69,765.47.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$25,146.52 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$790.95 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$43,828—total, \$69,765.47.

A mission has been started by the Parish on the East Side, which, it is hoped, will before long be in permanent quarters.

*New York City, Grace Chapel ;* the Rev. GEO. FRANCIS NELSON, Minister in Charge.

(The following statistics are included in those for Grace Parish.)

Families and Parts of Families, 260. Baptisms (inf. 64, ad. 3), 67. Confirmed, 81. Marriages, 19. Burials, 26. Communicants : number last reported, 433 ; received from other Parishes, 3 ; added by Confirmation, 81—total gain, 84 ; loss by removal, 18 ; loss by death, 10—total loss, 28 ; present number, 489. Public Services : Sundays, 115 ; Holy Days, 32 ; other days, 51—total, 198. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public 24 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 55 ; Scholars, 800. Industrial School : Teachers, 50 ; Scholars, 450.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : for the Poor, \$296.57 ; Sunday-school, \$318.90 ; other objects within the Parish, \$1,278.48—total for Parochial objects, \$1,893.95. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$31.21 ; New York City Mission Society, \$19.04 ; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$210.54—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$260.79 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$22.83 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$169.91—total for Diocesan objects, \$453.53. General objects : Domestic Missions (including Freedmen, etc.), \$334.11 ; Foreign Missions, \$19.24 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$36.46—total for General objects, \$389.81. Total for all objects, \$2,737.29.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,795.79 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$599.50 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$342—total, \$2,737.29.

*New York City, Grace Church (Harlem) ;* the Rev. D. BRAINERD RAY, Rector.  
(NO REPORT.)

*New York City, Grace Church (West Farms),* the Rev. A. J. DERBYSHIRE, Rector. Samuel M. Purdy, James L. Wells, Wardens. Harris Pierce, Clerk of the Vestry. Henry B. Bolton, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 67. Number of Souls, 200. Baptisms : (inf. 9, ad. 1), 10. Confirmed, 8. Marriages, 4. Burials (Home for Incurables, 7), 13. Communicants : number last reported, 105 ; received from other Parishes, 12 ; added by Confirmation, 8 ; added otherwise, 3—total gain, 23 ; loss by removal, 5 ; loss by death, 1 ; loss otherwise, 7—total loss, 13 ; present number, 112. Public Services : Sundays, 136 ; Holy Days, 23 ; other days, 88—total, 247. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, 32 times ; in private, 10 times—total, 42. Public Catechisings : number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,613.24 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$37.49 ; Payment of debts, \$1,000—total for Parochial objects, \$2,650.73. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$10.35 ; Diocesan Fund, \$5 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$7.20 ; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified) \$33—total for Diocesan objects, \$55.55. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$4 ; Foreign Missions, \$3.19 ; other objects without the Diocese (Jews), \$2.60—total for General objects, \$9.79. Total for all objects, \$2,716.07.



*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, none; offerings at Church Services, \$1,499.95; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,172.73; all other sources, \$30.10—total, \$2,702.78.

Since the last report from this parish the sum of \$1,000 has been paid for the liquidation of the Church debt. During the year past the church, the pews of which are free, has been entirely self-supporting.

*New York City, Church of the Heavenly Rest;* the Rev. D. PARKER MORGAN, M.A., Rector; the Rev. E. W. Ba'cock, B.A., Assistant Minister; E. LeRoy Ferry, F. Humphreys, M.D., Wardens. John C. Jay, Jr., M.D., Clerk of the Vestry. D. H. Decker, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 230. Number of Souls, about 1,200. Baptisms: (in 49, ad. 5), 54. Confirmed, 95. Marriages, 24. Burials, 23. Communicants: number last reported, 718; received from other parishes, 11; added by Confirmation, 95—total gain, 106; loss by removal, 13; loss by death, 5—total loss, 18; present number, 806. Public Services: Sundays, 168; Holy Days, 50; other days, 139—total, 357. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 63 times; in private, 18 times—total, 81. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 67; Scholars, 689. Public Catechisings: number of times, 8.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$20,811.58; for the Poor, \$1,002.18; Sunday-school, \$447.56; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,429.90; Payment of debts, \$13,500; other objects within the Parish, \$2,504.44—total for Parochial objects, \$39,695.66. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$107.84; New York City Mission Society, \$500; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$100—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$707.84; Episcopal Fund, \$100; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$400; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$882; other objects within the Diocese, \$216.50—total for Diocesan objects, \$1,598.50. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$1,697.35; Foreign Missions, \$1,494.74; General Missions, \$50; other objects without the Diocese, \$690—total for General objects \$3,932.09. Total for all objects, \$45,934.09.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$33,052.50; Offerings at Church Services, \$8,879.79; Sunday-school Offerings, \$323.60; Subscriptions and Donations, \$5,928.80; all other sources, \$6,377.04—total, \$44,561.73.

I wish to explain how it comes to pass that with "about 1,200 souls" I am able to report "806 communicants."

In estimating the number of souls, I make mention only of the worshipers in the Parish Church, whereas I have 208 communicants, who have been presented for confirmation from our Mission School, but for whose *families* I do not consider that we are able to make such provision as would entitle me to add them to the "*families*" of this parish, or take count of them under the head of "souls" to whom I minister. We have just rented four rooms at 218 E. Forty-fifth street (in the district allotted to this parish, in the Archdeaconry), and I venture to hope that this will be the beginning of a real mission among the parents of the children who attend our Mission Sunday-schools—of whom so many have now become communicants of the Parish.

*New York City, Church of the Holy Apostles;* the Rev. BRADY E. BACKUS, D.D., Rector; the Rev. Arthur H. Judge, M.A., Curate; Robert H. Goff and Edmund L. Baylies, Wardens. Clement S. Parsons, Jr., Clerk of the Vestry. Robert H. Goff, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 400. Number of Souls, 1,500. Baptisms (inf. 93, ad. 4), 97 Confirmed, 23. Marriages, 50. Burials, 55. Communicants: present number, 350. Public Services: Sundays, 135; Holy Days and other days, 90—total, 225. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 30 times; in private, 10 times—total, 40. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 50; Scholars, 450. Public Catechisings: number of times, 12. Industrial School: Teachers 10; Scholars, 125.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$8,265.66; for the Poor, \$1,000; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,766.48; other objects within the Parish, \$300—total for Parochial objects, \$11,332.14. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$26.07; New York City Mission Society, \$83.93; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$63;



Sisterhood Good Shepherd, \$25—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$198; Episcopal Fund, \$50; Diocesan Fund, \$15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$28.47; New York B. & C. P. Society, \$5; Church Charities in New York City (St. Luke's Home), \$100—total for Diocesan objects, \$396.47; General objects: Domestic Missions, \$140.05; Foreign Missions, \$140.70; Theological Education, \$206.53; Society Prom. C. Jews, \$26.46; Enrolment Fund, \$145—total for General objects, \$658.74. Total for all objects, \$12,387.35.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,485.50; Offerings at Church Services, \$4,036.21; Sunday-school Offerings, \$330; Subscriptions and Donations, \$3,669.91; all other sources, \$2,874.73—total, \$12,387.35.

The parish has this year sustained a great loss in the death of its late honored Senior Warden, Daniel B. Whitlock. Connected with the parish for a period of upward of thirty years, he labored earnestly in the Sunday-school and in the Vestry for its welfare, and his counsel and his means were ever "a continuous offering" for the furtherance of its work. A devout communicant and steadfast friend, he entered into life mourned and beloved by all the members of the congregation.

*New York City (343 W. Houston St.), Church of the Holy Comforter (a Mission Church for Seamen);* the Rev. THOMAS A. HYLAND, Missionary.

The following are the statistics for the year:

Number of Services in the Church on Sundays, 104; number of Services in the Church on other days, 45; number of Services at the "Home" and other places, 40; number of Communion Services, 17;—total number of Services, 206. Number attending the Sunday Services 5,286; number attending Week-day Services, 1,124—total attendance, 6,410. Number of Seamen attending Services, 2,012. Number of Seamen receiving Books, 1,231. Number of Seamen attending Reading-room, 16,454. Number of Seamen signing Temperance Pledge, 136. Number of Seamen signing Pledge to lead a Christian Life, 15. Number of Sunday-school scholars and Teachers, 100. Baptisms, 17. Marriages, 7. Funerals, 11. Communicants, 50. Books distributed (in seven languages): Bibles, 25; Testaments, 110; Prayer Books, 101; Miscellaneous, 1,059—total, 1,295. Pages of Tracts, 16,216. Packages of Reading given to Sailors before going to Sea, 500.

Number of Visits to Vessels by Colporteurs, 2,403. Number of Visits to Vessels by Sexton, 1,233.

*Contributions.*—Box for the Mission, \$16.07; Poor Box, \$30.20; Communion Alms, \$49.13; St. Luke's Hospital, \$13.00; Donations for Thanksgiving and Christmas dinners for the Poor, Sunday festivals, etc., \$130.00. Total, \$238.40.

*New York City, Church of the Holy Communion;* the Rev. HENRY MOTTET, Rector; the Rev. PRESCOTT EVARTS and the Rev. ORMES B. KEITH, Assistants; Francis Delafield, M.D., President Board of Trustees; Chas. W. Ogden, Clerk of the Vestry; Francis M. Bacon, Treasurer; Chas. H. Easton, Wm. W. Love, Wm. W. Moir, John E. Sulger, Samuel A. Jobe, John Bingley Garland, Lay Readers.

Families and Parts of Families, 580. Number of Souls, 2,500. Baptisms (inf. 106, ad. 19). 125. Confirmed, 70. Marriage, 59. Burials, 81. Communicants: Present number, 1,050, Public Services: Sundays, 312; Holy Days, 215; other days, 585—total, 626. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 235 times; in private, 107 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 55; Scholars, 794. Public Catechisings: number of times, 12.

Total receipts, \$42,942.53; for Diocesan and benevolent uses, \$29,272.87.

All seats free, and all offerings voluntary. The Parish Dispensary provides medical advice and medicine free for all needy parishioners. The Parish Training-school for Servants numbers 15; the Home for Aged Women provides for 25; the Babies' Shelter provides for 25; the Summer Home for the Poor has provided for about 900; the Workingmen's Club numbers 235 members; the Men's Parish Club numbers 87 members; the Girls' Friendly Society numbers 197 members; the Industrial School for Girls numbers 300 members; the Industrial School for Boys numbers 50 members; the Women's Guild numbers 71 members; the Missionary Society numbers 50 members.

*New York City, Mission Church of the Holy Cross*; the Rev. J. O. S. HUNTINGTON, Sup. O. H. C., Minister in Charge; the Rev. S. ALLEN, Novice O. H. C.; the Rev. HENRY MEISSNER, Assistant.

Families and Parts of Families, 400. Number of Souls, 2,000. Baptisms (inf. 93, ad. 5), 98. Confirmed, 69. Marriages, 8. Burials, 20. Communicants: number last reported, 371; received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 69; added otherwise, 10—total gain, 83; loss by removal, 13; loss by death, 6; loss otherwise, 25—total loss, 44; present number, 410. Public Services: Sundays, 312; Holy Days, 80; other days, 879. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 495 times; in private, 12 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 20; Scholars, 600. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 52.

*Expenditures*.—Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$13.19; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$1.98; other objects within the Diocese, \$165.65—total for Diocesan objects, \$180.82. General objects: Foreign Missions, \$78.91. Total for all objects, \$259.73.

*New York City (E. 166th Street, near Boston Avenue), Church of the Holy Faith*; the Rev. VICTOR C. SMITH, Rector; Joseph F. Hanford, Warden; Daniel Rumbold, Clerk of the Vestry; George S. Bell, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 83. Number of Souls, 310. Baptisms (inf. 15, ad. 2), 17. Confirmed 10. Marriages, 5. Burials, 11. Communicants: number last reported, 104; received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 10; added otherwise, 2—total gain, 15; loss by removal, 4; loss by death, 1—total loss, 5; present number, 114. Number of these who have communicated during the year, 109. Public Services: Sundays, 91; Holy Days, 4; other days, 13—total, 108. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 18 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 16; Scholars, 150. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 12.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,817.27; for the Poor, \$15; Sunday-school, \$113.80; Repairs and Improvements, \$266.43; Payment of debts, \$750; other objects within the Parish, \$542.50—total for Parochial objects, \$3,505. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$5; other objects within the Diocese, \$1.04—total for Diocesan objects, \$11.04. Total for all objects, \$3,516.04.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents \$560.34; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,284.84; Sunday-school, \$107.52; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,063.85; all other sources, \$641.02—total, \$3,357.57.

*New York City, Church of the Holy Innocents*; the Rev. M. LL. WOOLSEY, Rector; the Rev. M. VAN RENSSELAER, D.D., LL.D., Assistant; Benj. W. Winans and Henry W. Plant, Wardens; Frederick W. Styles, Clerk of the Vestry; Henry W. Plant, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 138. Number of Souls, 260. Baptisms (inf. 16, ad. 5), 21. Confirmed, 14. Marriages, 10. Burials, 18. Communicants: number last reported, 117; received from other Parishes, 30; added by Confirmation, 13—total gain, 43; loss by removal, 22; loss by death, 2—total loss, 24; present number, 136; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 133. Public Services: Sundays, 196; Holy Days, 87; other days, 133—total, 416. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 178 times; in private, 3 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 17; Scholars, 130. Public Catechisings: Frequently.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,171.27; for the Poor, \$115.73; Sunday-school, \$77.38; Repairs and Improvements, \$169.92; Payment of debts, \$308.32; other objects within the Parish, \$37.98—total for Parochial objects, \$2,880.60. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$15; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$12.66; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$4.32—total for Diocesan objects, \$41.98. General objects: Other objects without the Diocese, \$12.66. Total for all objects, \$2,935.24.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$2,201.82; Sunday-school, \$77.72; Subscriptions and Donations, \$664.70—total, \$2,944.24.

*New York City, Church of the Holy Martyrs*; the Rev. JAMES MILLETT, Rector.

Families and Parts of Families, 120. Baptisms, 75. Marriages, 30. Burials, 70. Confirmed, 12. Communicants, 120. Public Services: twice on Sundays. Sunday-school: Officers and

Teachers, 12; Scholars, 80. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, monthly and on chief Festivals; in private, 50 times.

This is a Missionary Station as well as a stated Parish. We had a most interesting class of *twelve* for confirmation. This was very surprising, seeing the material which we had to work from. The foreign element is trained in Church principles, and everything done carefully and faithfully to cultivate this part of the Lord's vineyard. May His blessing, so lovingly promised, rest upon our labors, and cause both the laborers and those to whom they minister to receive at last the thrilling and delightful commendation, "Well done, good and faithful servants."

*New York City, Church of the Holy Sepulchre*; the Rev. J. TUTTLE-SMITH, D.D., Rector. The Rev. RALPH W. KENYON, S.T.B., Associate Rector. John J. Thomas and F. Leopold Schmidt, Wardens. James B. Pratt, Clerk of the Vestry. George W. Dederick, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 103. Baptisms (inf. 25, ad. 2), 27. Confirmed, 15. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants; present number, about 200. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, all. Public Services: Sundays, 76; Holy Days, 31; other days, 47—total, 154. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 46 times; in private, 4 times—total, 50. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 27; Scholars, 200. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 18.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,121.41; for the poor, \$95.57; Sunday-school, \$81.02; Repairs and Improvements, \$850; other objects within the Parish, \$216.15—total for Parochial objects, \$3,364.15. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$10.66; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$20.30—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$30.96; Theological Education, \$1.50; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$9.81—total for Diocesan objects, \$42.77. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$36; Foreign Missions, \$30.08—total for General objects, \$66.08. Total for all objects, \$3,472.50.

Missionary boxes to the value of \$178.52 have been sent.

The Church has been put in thorough repair during the past year, and the interior has been decorated. It has also been made the recipient of a brass altar cross (memorial), brass chancel rail (memorial), and had the choir and stalls enlarged.

*New York City, Church of the Holy Spirit*; the Rev. EDMUND GUILBERT, D.D., Rector. The Rev. HENRY R. FREEMAN, Assistant. Orlando P. Dorman and Horace L. Hotchkiss, Wardens. Thomas Whittaker, Clerk of the Vestry. Ferdinand P. Earle, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 300. Number of Souls, about 1,500. Baptisms (inf. 28, ad. 2), 30. Confirmed, 25. Marriages, 17. Burials, 16. Communicants: present number, 450. Public Services: Sundays, 166; Holy Days, 20; other days, 156—total, 342. The Holy Communion: Celebrated weekly. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 35; Scholars, 350.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects, \$22,161.73. Diocesan objects, \$350. General objects, \$550. Total for all objects, \$23,061.73.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents, \$14,740; Offerings at Church Services, \$5,800.92; Sunday-school, \$561; Subscriptions and Donations, \$2,448.81—total, \$23,550.73.

*New York City, Holy Trinity Church (Madison Ave. and 42d St.)*; the Rev. E. WALPOLE WARREN, Rector. The Rev. K. MACKENZIE, JR., Assistant. Adon Smith and Wm. C. Browning, Wardens. Stephen Baker, Clerk of the Vestry. Adon Smith, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 600. Number of Souls, 2,000. Baptisms (inf. 40, ad. 6), 46. Confirmed, 44. Marriages, 39. Burials, 38. Communicants: number last reported, 1,360; received from other Parishes, 51; added by Confirmation, 44—total gain, 95; loss by removal, 25; loss by death, 10—total loss, 35; present number, 1,420. Number who have communicated during the last year, 6,695. Public Services: Sundays, 156; Holy Days, 10; other days, 490—total, 656. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 60 times; in private, 40 times—total, 100. Sunday-schools: Officers and Teachers, 112; Scholars, 700. Public Catechisings: number of times, \*6.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, repairs and improvements, etc.), \$22,664.26; for the Poor, \$1,514.88; Sunday-schools, \$356.64; other objects within the Parish, \$5,468.41—total for Parochial objects, \$30,004.19. Diocesan objects: New York City Mission Society, \$200; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$103; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$200—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$503; Episcopal Fund, \$100; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$150; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$660.16—total for Diocesan objects, \$1,413.16. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$500; Foreign Missions, \$1,000; other objects without the Diocese, \$110—total for General objects, \$1,610. Total for all objects, \$33,027.35.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$17,401.91; Offerings at Church Services, \$9,633.69; Sunday-school, \$600; Subscriptions and Donations, \$7,904.21; all other sources, \$1,500—total, \$37,039.81.

The Rev. Mr. Mackenzie resigned on June 1, to become Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New Windsor, N. Y.

*New York City, Holy Trinity Church (Harlem);* the Rev. I. NEWTON STANGER, D.D., Rector; the Rev. WM. HUCKEL and the Rev. WM. A. NEWBOLD in charge of Chapel (now in charge of WM. KNIGHT MCGOWN, Layman). Frederick Tinson and Chas. S. Alvord, Wardens. Edward Kendrick, Clerk of the Vestry. John Carstensen, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 300. Number of Souls, about 1,000. Baptisms (inf. 32, ad. 7), 39. Confirmed, 33. Marriages, 16. Burials, 36. Communicants: number last reported, 693; received from other Parishes, 108; added by Confirmation, 33—total gain, 141; loss by removal, 18; loss by death, 6—total loss, 24; present number, 813. Public Services: Sundays, 132; Holy Days, 50; other days, 20—total, 202. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 21 times; in private, 6 times—total, 27. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 46; Scholars, 446. Public Catechisings: Number of times, 9.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$11,977.45; for the Poor, \$870.56; Sunday-school, \$669.89; Repairs and Improvements, \$169.28; other objects within the Parish, \$3,276.39—total for Parochial objects, \$16,963.57. Diocesan objects: New York City Mission Society, \$136.57; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$15—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$151.57; Episcopal Fund, \$50; Diocesan Fund, \$100; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$56.70; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$231.81; other objects within the Diocese, \$79.09—total for Diocesan Missions, \$669.17. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$125; Foreign Missions, \$394.93; Theological Education, \$51.27; other objects without the Diocese, \$60.14—total for General objects, \$631.34. Total for all objects, \$18,264.08.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$9,418.71; Offerings at Church Services, \$4,491.56; Sunday-school, \$1,260.80; Subscriptions and Donations, \$285.67; all other sources, \$2,807.34—total, \$18,264.08. In addition, \$31,500, subscribed or paid in on account of Building Fund, making about \$50,000 in all. The above includes receipts and disbursements for the Mission Chapel, 112th Street and Second Avenue.

The present Rector took charge of the Church on the second Sunday of September, 1887. In December the Rev. Wm. A. Newbold became assistant in charge of the Chapel, and the Rev. Wm. Huckel the Rector's assistant. The first found it necessary to relinquish charge of the Chapel in June, after a successful winter's work. The second has continued the faithful co-worker of the Rector up to date, and has been highly appreciated. On October 1, 1888, the Rev. Geo. Clarke Cox, Deacon, becomes the Rector's assistant.

During the past year the old property on the corner of Fifth Avenue and 125th Street has been sold for \$135,000, and a new Church, Parish house and Rectory erected on six lots at the corner of Lenox Avenue and 122d Street. The new property is magnificent in outlines and proportions, and is worth over \$300,000. Thus, with enlarged borders, and increased opportunities and multiplied facilities, with faith and hope, we move out into another year at God's bidding.

*New York City, Holy Trinity Chapel (E. 112th St. near Second Ave.);* the Rev. I. NEWTON STANGER, D.D. Wm. Knight McGown, Lay Missionary in charge.

Families and Parts of Families, 200. Number of Souls, 1,000. Baptisms, inf. 31. Confirmed, 7. Marriages, 14. Burials, 14. Communicants: number last reported, 155; received from other



Parishes, 6; added by Confirmation, 7—total gain, 13; loss by removal, 39; loss by death, 4; loss otherwise, 8—total loss, 51; present number, 117. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 1; other days, 70—total, 185. The Holy Communion: Celebrated monthly. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 33; Scholars, 350. Public Catechisings: monthly.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses, \$564.09; Repairs and Improvements, \$240.16; other objects within the Parish, \$41.69—total for Parochial objects, \$845.94. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$9.73; Foreign Missions, \$4.76; other objects without the Diocese, \$1.19—total for General objects, \$15.68. Total for all objects, \$861.62.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$579.77; Subscriptions and Donations, \$240.16; all other sources, \$41.69—total, \$861.62.

*New York City, Church of the Incarnation*; the Rev. ARTHUR BROOKS, Rector, the Rev. Newton Perkins, Assistant Minister. Edgar M. Crawford and George W. Smith, Wardens. Francis Lynde Stetson, Clerk of the Vestry. Edgar M. Crawford, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 225. Number of Souls, 1,250. Baptisms (inf. 15, ad. 2), 17. Confirmed, 25. Marriages, 13. Burials, 18. Communicants: Present number, 500. The Holy Communion: Celebrated on the first Sunday of each month, on greater Festivals, and occasion ally at devotional services. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 15; Scholars, 150.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.) \$15,243.75; for Charitable Purposes and Mission Work, \$12,727.21; Sunday-school, \$1,106.70; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,494.59; other objects within the Parish, \$162—total for Parochial objects, \$30,734.25. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$300; New York City Mission Society, \$942.85; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$271.06—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$1,513.91; Episcopal Fund, \$150; Diocesan Fund, \$30; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$50; Theological Education, \$200; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$2,199.11—total for Diocesan objects, \$4,143.02. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$1,557.52; Foreign Missions, \$1,764.43; other objects without the Diocese, \$1,820.39—total for General objects, \$5,142.34. Total for all objects, \$40,019.61.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$15,900.40; Offerings at Church Services, \$14,719.77; Sunday-school Offerings, \$553.56; Subscriptions and Donations, \$9,740.44—total, \$40,914.17.

*New York City, Church of the Reconciliation (Mission of the Incarnation Church)*; the Rev. NEWTON PERKINS, Minister.

Families and Parts of Families (estimated), 225. Number of Souls (estimated), 1,500. Baptisms (inf. 55, ad. 9), 64. Confirmed, 37. Marriages, 22. Burials, 39. Communicants: Number last reported, 375; received from other parishes, 10; added by Confirmation, 35—total gain, 45; loss by removal, 15; loss by death, 8; loss by transfer, 2—total loss, 25. Communicants: Present number about 390. Public Services: Sundays, 102; Holy Days, 15; other days, 49—total, 166. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 56; Scholars, 797. Day Nursery (school): Teachers, 1; Scholars (about), 25; other children received, 8,470.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$485.39; for the Poor, \$800; Repairs and Improvements, \$348.91; other objects within the Parish, \$300—total for Parochial objects, \$1,934.30. Diocesan objects: New York City Mission Society, \$27.32; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$15.39—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$42.71; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), St. Luke's Hospital, \$11.59—total for Diocesan objects, \$54.30. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$20.36; Foreign Missions, \$15.37—total for General objects, \$35.73. Total for all objects, \$2,024.33.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$618.13; Subscriptions and Donations, \$606.20; from Communion Alms, Church of Incarnation, \$800—total, \$2,024.33.

All Sunday collections except "specials" go to the Treasurer of the Mission Board of the Church of the Incarnation, which association supports the Chapel at a yearly expenditure of about \$3,500. The envelope system has been introduced the past year. The Chapel has also been painted inside, and chancel decorated. A memorial stained glass chancel window was put in to mark the thirtieth Anniversary of the founding of the Chapel, Ascension Day, 1858.



*New York City, Church of the Intercession*; the Rev. H. MORTON REED, Rector.  
Edmund S. Whitman and Rollin C. Newton, Wardens. Alfred Whitman,  
Clerk of the Vestry. Macomb G. Foster, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf, 47, ad, 7), 54. Confirmed, 25. Marriages, 6. Burials, 28. Communicants : Number last reported, 364 ; received from other Parishes, 38 ; added by Confirmation, 25—total gain, 63 ; loss by removal, 12 ; loss by death, 3 ; loss otherwise, 9—total loss, 24. Communicants : Present number, 403. Public Services : Sundays, 121 ; Holy Days, 10 ; other days, 79—total, 210. The Holy Communion : Celebrated first and third Sundays of every month, the chief Holy Days, and every Sunday during Advent and Lent. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 29 ; Scholars, 350 ; Public Catechisings : Every Sunday.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.) \$6,440.67 ; for the Poor, \$719.83 ; Sunday-school, \$282.63 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$298.33 ; Payment of Debts, \$900 ; other objects within the Parish, \$1,949.94—total for Parochial objects, \$10,591.40. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$50 ; New York City Mission Society, \$18 ; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$30.68—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$98.68 ; Episcopal Fund, \$25 ; Diocesan Fund, \$15 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$29.50 ; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), Jews, \$12 ; Deaf Mutes, \$14.37—total for Diocesan objects, \$214.55. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$37.83 ; Foreign Missions, \$69.30 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$18.82—total for General objects, \$125.95. Total for all objects, \$10,931.90.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$3,405.67 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$4,088.15 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$331.28 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,882.79 ; all other sources, \$1,328.82 Total \$11,036.71.

The work of the Church is divided among the following Societies : Altar Society ; St. Mary's Sisterhood ; Mothers' Meeting ; Sunday-school Association ; Ladies' Aid ; Missionary ; Helping Hand ; Choir Guild ; King's Daughters ; Industrial School ; Parochial Missionary ; St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

*New York City, Church of the Mediator (Kingsbridge)*; the Rev. W. T. WILSON, Rector ; the Rev. Alexander Forbes, Assistant Minister ; Joseph H. Godwin and Augustus Van Cortlandt, Wardens. Walter Cox, Clerk of the Vestry. J. R. Sergeant, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 52. Number of Souls, 226. Baptisms (inf. 15, ad. 3), 18. Confirmed, 23. Marriages, 2. Burials, 7. Communicants : Number last reported, 53 ; received from other Parishes, 11 ; added by Confirmation, 20—total gain, 31 ; loss by removal, 4 ; loss by death, 1—total loss, 5. Communicants : Present number, 79. Public Services : Sundays, 100 ; Holy Days, 7 ; other days, 27—total, 134. The Holy Communion : Public, 16 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 20 ; Scholars, 135. Public Catechisings : Number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.) \$2,503.50 ; for the Poor, \$78.23 ; Sunday-school, \$52.15 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,811.50 ; Payment of Debts, \$600 ; other objects within the Parish, \$43—total for Parochial objects, \$5,093.33. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$36 ; Episcopal Fund, \$10 ; Diocesan Fund, \$7.50 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$21.34 ; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$35.53 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$120.37. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$22.80 ; Foreign Missions, \$17.32 ; other objects, without the Diocese, \$26.80—total for General objects, \$66.92. Total for all objects, \$5,280.67.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$700 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$104.26 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$254.91 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,100 ; all other sources, \$2,640—total, \$4,799.17.

*New York City, Church of the Nativity*; the Rev. EDWARD KENNEY, B.D., Rector. Ambrose T. Adams and Charles Koster, Wardens. Ambrose T. Adams, Clerk of the Vestry. John Henry Rapp, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, about 51 ; number of souls, about 220. Baptisms : infants, 12. Marriages, 5. Burials, 9. Communicants : number last reported, 40 ; received from other parishes, 8 ; added otherwise, 29—total gain, 37 ; loss by removal, 1 ; loss by death, 7—total loss, 8 ; present number of communicants, 69 ; number of these who have communicated during the

last year, 55. Public Services: Sundays, 192; Holy Days, 74; others days, 220—total, 486. Holy Communion: public, 112 times; private, 5 times. Sunday-schools: Officers and Teachers, 5; Scholars, 40. Public Catechisings, 39 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$815.37; for the Poor, \$21.89; Sunday-school, \$95.63; Repairs and improvements, \$1,134.35; other objects within the parish, \$346.39—total for Parochial objects, \$2,413.63. Diocesan objects: N. Y. City Mission Society, 40 cents; Episcopal Fund, \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$5.40. Total for all objects, \$2,419.03.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$179.37; Sunday-school Offerings, \$95.63; Donations at Rector's box, \$368.28; all other sources, \$1,771.85—total, \$2,415.13.

There is a Beneficiary Guild, composed of men connected with the parish, containing 40 members; also a Woman's Industrial Guild and an Industrial School. The Rector's living consists of voluntary offerings made in "The Rector's Box" at the church door. We make grateful mention of an appropriation of \$1,030 made by Trinity Parish during the year for repairs. Also grateful mention of a full set of vestments for the Holy Communion presented by the Altar Society of the Church of the Transfiguration.

*New York City, Our Saviour (Floating Chapel, Pier 40, East River), the Rev.*

ROBERT J. WALKER, Missionary.

Families and parts of Families, 62; number of souls, 600. Confirmed, 17. Communicants: number last reported, 416; received from other parishes, 26; added by Confirmation, 10; added otherwise, 10—total gain, 46; loss by removal, 20; loss by death, 5; loss otherwise, 3—total loss, 28; present number of communicants, 434; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 186. Public Services: Sundays, 100; Holy Days, 2; other days, 101—total, 203. Holy Communion: public, 13 times; private, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 10; Scholars, 85.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: For the Poor, \$120.46. Diocesan objects: Objects within the Diocese, \$7.09. Total for all objects, \$127.55.

The Floating Church of Our Saviour is designed for seamen and their families, but is also attended by many others who reside on shore. Of seafaring men, there have been present during the past year, at all the services, 4,294, and 1,148 of these were supplied with copies of the Holy Scriptures, Prayer Books, and religious books in ten languages. "The Floating Church Temperance Society" numbers 6,184 members, and nearly all of these are seamen.

*New York City, Church of the Redeemer; the Rev. J. W. SHACKELFORD, D.D.,*  
Rector; the Rev. S. GREGORY LINES, Assistant Minister. George W. Ely  
and Richard P. Williams, Wardens. John E. Atkins, Clerk of the Vestry.  
Jarvis S. Baker, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 140; number of Souls, 700. Baptisms: (inf. 56, ad. 10), 66. Confirmed, 48. Marriages, 25. Burials, 57. Communicants: number last reported, 292; received from other parishes, 16; added by Confirmation, 50; added otherwise, 3—total gain, 69; loss by removal, 23; loss by death, 6—total loss, 29; present number of communicants, 332. Public Services: Sundays, 4 times; Holy Days, twice; other days, once—total, 550. Holy Communion: public, 160 times; private, 20 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 36; Scholars, 350. Public Catechisings, 45 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,858; for the Poor, \$388.90; Sunday-school, \$1,050—total for Parochial objects, \$6,296.90. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Missions, \$50; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$12.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$31.17; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$80—total for Diocesan objects, \$193.67. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$19.44; other objects without the Diocese, \$8.21—total for General objects, \$27.65. Total for all objects, \$6,518.22.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,485; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,032; Sunday-school Offerings, \$1,050; all other sources, \$1,126—total, \$6,693.

*New York City (130 Slanton St.), Church of the Reformation (St. George's Chapel); the Rev. W. S. RAINSFORD, D.D.,* Rector; the Rev. CHARLES SCADDING, Minister-in-Charge. Zelah Van Loan, Treasurer.

Present number of communicants, 150. Public Services: Sundays, 196; Holy Days, 15;

other days, 60—total, 271. Holy Communion : public, 50 times ; private, 5 times. Sunday school : Officers and Teachers, 24 ; Scholars, 300. Public Catechisings, 12 times. Parish School Kindergarten : Teachers, 3 ; Scholars, 90.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$7,105.22 ; for the poor, \$64.05 ; Sunday-school, \$105.49 ; Repairs and improvements, \$119.56—total for Parochial objects, \$7,394.32. Diocesan objects : Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$13.58. Total for all objects, \$7,407.90.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$615.05 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$206.20 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$6,285.23 ; all other sources, \$700—total, \$7,806.48.

Rev. E. F. Miles, M.D., resigned Easter, 1887. The church property known as the Church of the Reformation was deeded over to the corporation of St. George's Church, Rev. W. S. Rainsford, Rector ; and his assistant, Rev. Charles Scadding, was appointed Minister in Charge Whitsun Day, May 15, 1888. The foregoing report is necessarily very imperfect.

*New York City, St. Ambrose's Church.* (Report included in work of City Mission.)

*New York City, St. Andrew's Church ;* the Rev. GEO. R. VAN DE WATER, D.D., Rector ; the Rev. EDWARD H. CLEVELAND, Assistant Minister. Edward H. Jacot, Donald McLean, Wardens. Arthur T. Timpson, Clerk of the Vestry. W. B. Ogden, Treasurer.

Families and parts of families, 575 ; number of souls, 2,400. Baptisms (inf. 67, ad. 22), 89. Confirmed, 114. Marriages, 28. Burials, 74. Communicants : number last reported, 966 ; received from other parishes, 159 ; added by Confirmation, 114—total gain, 273 ; loss by removal, 123 (of these 53 left St. Andrew's for Holy Trinity, Easter, 1887, but have never hitherto been reported) ; loss by death, 13—total loss, 136 ; present number of communicants, 1,103. Public Services : Sundays, 4 times ; Holy Days, early celebrations ; other days, daily Advent and Lent, church open through the year daily. Holy Communion : all Sundays, Festivals and Fasts (Good Friday excepted) ; private, 16 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 57 ; Scholars, 925—total, 1,082. Public Catechisings, 40 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$12,112.64 ; for the Poor, \$759.21 ; Sunday-school, \$1,453.73 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$2,077.41 ; Payment of Debts, Mortgage, etc., \$5,500 ; other objects within the parish, \$2,914.41—total for Parochial objects, \$24,817.40. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$102.63 ; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$153.83 ; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$245.13—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$501.59 ; Episcopal Fund, \$50 ; Diocesan Fund, \$30 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$30.73 ; Theological Education, \$30 ; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$96.35—total for Diocesan objects, \$738.67. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$436.80 ; Foreign Missions, \$238.58—total for General objects, \$675.38. Total for all objects, \$26,532.45.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$13,064.85 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$5,561.54 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$1,843.84 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$435 ; all other sources, \$7,575.73—total, \$28,480.96.

The present Rector assumed charge January 1, 1888. At a largely attended parish meeting in May it was decided by an almost unanimous vote that the interests of the parish demanded a change of location for its church. A plot 100 x 160 feet, corner of Fifth Avenue and 127th Street, has been purchased for this purpose, canonical consent has been obtained for removal, and arrangements are now being made for the speedy re-erection and enlargement of the present structure upon the new site.

*New York City, St. Ann's Church for Deaf Mutes and their Friends ;* the Rev. THOMAS GALLAUDET, D.D., Rector ; the Rev. EDWARD H. KRANS, LL.D., Associate Rector ; the Rev. JOHN CHAMBERLAIN, and the Rev. ANSON T. COLT, Assistant Ministers. Pomeroy P. Dickinson and George S. Stringfield, Wardens. Edward F. Coward, Clerk of the Vestry. George S. Stringfield, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families (about 30 deaf mutes), upward of 160. Number of Souls, upward of 1,200. Baptisms : Inf. (3 deaf mutes), 61 ; ad. (3 deaf mutes), 13—74. Confirmed (2 deaf

muters), 55. Marriages (4 deaf mutes), 28. Burials (4 deaf mutes, 1 child of deaf mute), 46. Communicants : number last reported, 568 ; received from other Parishes, 35 ; added by Confirmation (2 deaf mutes), 55—total gain, 90 ; loss by removal (2 deaf mutes), 50 ; loss by death (2 deaf mutes), 18—total loss, 68 ; present number (upward of 100 deaf mutes), 590. Public Services : 5 every Sunday, one being for deaf mutes ; Holy Days and other days, two, and sometimes three. The Holy Communion : Celebrated every Sunday at 8 A.M., with a second celebration on the first Sunday of the month, the Sundays of Advent and Lent, and on the High Festivals ; also on all Holy Days and the Thursdays in Lent. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, upward of 30 ; Scholars, upward of 200. Public Catechisings : number of times, every Sunday afternoon, excepting July and August.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,000.—annual grant of Trinity Church—\$9,943.87 ; for the Poor, \$815.97 ; Sunday-school (and appropriations), \$401.14 ; Payment of Debts, \$702.33 ; other objects within the Parish, \$364.41—total for Parochial objects, \$12,227.72. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$32 ; New York City Mission Society, \$26.50 ; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$2 ; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$37.60—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$98.10 ; Episcopal Fund, \$25 ; Diocesan Fund, \$8 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$30.50 ; Theological Education, \$2 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$226—total for Diocesan objects, \$389.60. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$128.15 ; Foreign Missions, \$137.41 ; Theological Education, \$334 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$400.02—total for General objects, \$999.58. Total for all objects, \$13,616.90.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$5,277.45 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$401.14 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$3,375.57 ; all other sources, \$3,210.56. Total, \$12,264.72.

St. Ann's has recently become an *open* as well as a *free* church. It is open daily during the week from the 9 A.M. to the 5 P.M. service. It was founded to take special pastoral care of deaf mutes after they leave school. It maintains a *sign-service* every Sunday at 2.45 P.M. It needs \$11,000 to pay off its mortgage, and additions to its Endowment Fund.

*New York City, St. Ann's (Morrisania) ;* the Rev. EDWARD H. KETTEL, D.D. Rector. William H. Morris and Samuel Samuels, Wardens. John J. Lawrence, Clerk of the Vestry. James Depew, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 100. Number of Souls, 550. Baptisms : (inf. 19, ad. 5), 24. Confirmed, 15. Marriages, 7. Burials, 21. Communicants : number last reported, 283 ; received from other Parishes, 8 ; added by Confirmation, 15—total gain, 23 ; loss by death, 6 ; loss otherwise, 2—total loss, 8 ; present number, 298. Public Services : Sundays, 87 ; other days, 90—total, 177. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, 13 times. Twice in private. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 23 ; Scholars, 526. Public Catechisings : number of times, 8.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,936.42 ; for the Poor, \$215.78 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$139.69 ; Payment of debts, \$1,000 ; other objects within the Parish, \$548.96—total for Parochial objects, \$6,240.85 ; Diocesan objects : Diocesan Fund, \$8.75 ; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$150—total for Diocesan objects, \$158.75. General objects, \$167.77. Total for all objects, \$6,567.37.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,829.56 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,009.02 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$403.23 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$422.63 ; all other sources, \$3,522.48. Total \$7,186.97.

The year has been quite an eventful one in the history of the Parish. On the 14th of May the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by a number of the Clergy, laid the corner-stone of the new chapel on St. Ann's Avenue. This much-needed building, when finished, will greatly facilitate the Parish work, while at the same time it will add very much to the beauty of the neighborhood ; it is built of stone quarried out of the church grounds, the plans being furnished by Mr. Inham, the architect. In August Mr. Gouverneur Morris, to whom the Parish is indebted for the church edifice and beautiful grounds surrounding it, was removed from the scene of his earthly labors by the Great Head of the Church, leaving behind him an enviable reputation for sterling integrity, Christian philanthropy, and great personal worth. In his death the Parish and the community in which he had resided the most of his life mourn the loss of a beloved friend and an honored and respected citizen. Mr. Morris' remains rest in his family vault adjoining the Parish Church. During the year the work of St. Ann's Church has gone on increasing in



extent, and we trust in usefulness, while the prospect for a large increase of members in the near future is very favorable. The receipts of the Church meet its current expenses, and there are no incumbrances of any kind upon its large and valuable property.

*New York City, St. Bartholomew's Church;* the Rev. SAMUEL COOKE, D.D., Rector. [NO REPORT.]

*New York City, St. Clement's Church;* the Rev. THEODORE A. EATON, D.D., Rector. Eugene Dutilh and Peter J. Shults, Wardens. Gustavus W. Faber, Clerk of the Vestry. John Inness Kane, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 125. Baptisms: Inf., 16. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 6; Burials, 8; Communicants: number last reported, 163; added by Confirmation, 10; loss by death, 4; present number, 169. Public Services: Sundays, 112; Holy Days, 20; other days, 125—total, 257. The Holy Communion: Celebrated the first Sunday in each month, Christmas, Easter Day, Ascension, Whitsun-Day, Trinity, All Saints' Day, and often in private. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 15; Scholars, 175. Public Catechisings: 15 times. Industrial School: Teachers, 6; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: for the Poor, \$216.57; Sunday-school, \$89.44; other objects within the Parish, including salaries, \$7,350.13—total for Parochial objects, \$7,656.14. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$38.20; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$16; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$39.59; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$101.20—total for Diocesan objects, \$199.99; General objects: Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society: 228.10, other objects without the Diocese, \$35.13—total for General objects, \$263.23. Total for all objects, \$8,119.36.

A few pews are rented, the larger part being free.

The continual passing of trains on the elevated railway is a very serious disturbance of public worship.

*New York City, Church of St. Edward the Martyr;* the Rev. EDWARD WALLACE-NEIL, Sc.D. Rector. The Hon. Elbridge T. Gerry and George Zabriskie, Wardens. Warren L. Murray, Clerk of the Vestry. Rev. Edward Wallace-Neil, Treasurer.

Baptisms: (inf. 50, ad. 14), 64. Confirmed, 29. Marriages, 13. Burials, 25. Communicants: number last reported, 311; present number, 350; number who have communicated during the last year, all. Public Services: Sundays, 198; Holy Days, 74; other days, 67—total, 339. The Holy Communion: Public, 140; Private, 12 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 24; Scholars, about 500; Public Catechisings: number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,033.77; Sunday-school, \$69.43; Repairs and Improvements, \$5,716.75; Payment of Debts, \$614.88; other objects within the Parish, \$300—total for Parochial objects, \$7,634.83. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Fund, \$26.79; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$11; other objects within the Diocese, \$3.11—total for Diocesan objects, \$40.90. General objects, \$20. Total for all objects, \$7,695.73.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,033.07; Sunday-school Offerings, \$125.07; Subscriptions and Donations, \$2,204.80; all other sources, \$1,069.18. Total, \$4,437.12.

On the first Sunday in Advent, 1887, the new church building of this Parish was opened for service. Already this edifice has become too small to accommodate the ever-increasing congregation, and the adjoining property is being purchased by a friend of St. Edward's with a view to enlarging the church in the Spring.

*New York City, French Church du Saint-Esprit;* the Rev. A. V. WITTMAYER, Rector. Charles Lichtenberg and Pierre L. Lanoir, Wardens. P. L. Lanoir, Clerk of the Vestry. Thomas Verren, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 140. Number of Souls, about 390. Baptisms: Inf. 22. Confirmed, 50. Marriages, 28; Burials, 10; Communicants: number last reported, 155; added



by Confirmation, 50; loss by removal, 10; loss by death, 6; loss otherwise, 1—total loss, 17; present number, 188; number of these who have communicated during the last year, about 125. Public Services: Sundays, 79; Holy Days, 5; other days, 20—total, 104. The Holy Communion: Public, 9 times; Private, 6 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 14; Scholars, 141. Public Catechisings: number of times, 47. Parish School: Teacher, 1; Scholars, about 25.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$5,800; for the Poor, \$6.50; Sunday-school, \$250. Repairs and Improvements, \$1,220.63; other objects within the Parish, \$25—total for Parochial objects, \$7,945.63. Diocesan objects: New York City Mission Society, \$30; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$5; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$36—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$71; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$10; Theological Education, \$10; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$35.25—total for Diocesan objects, \$141.25. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$30; Foreign Missions, \$30; other objects without the Diocese, \$75—total for General objects, \$135. Total for all objects, \$8,231.88.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$355; Offerings at Church Services, \$580; Sunday-school Offerings, \$75; Subscriptions and Donations, \$250; all other sources, \$7,700. Total, \$8,960.

*New York City, St. George's Church;* the Rev. W. S. RAINSFORD, D.D., Rector; the Rev. HENRY WILSON, D.D.; the Rev. R. R. GRAHAM, M.A.; the Rev. CHAS. SCADDING, and the Rev. W. T. CROCKER, M.A., Assistant Ministers; David Dows and J. Pierpont Morgan, Wardens; H. Betts, Clerk of the Vestry; H. P. Marshall, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 2,250. Number of Souls, 7,100. Baptisms (inf. 102, ad. 6), 108. Confirmed, 148. Marriages, 77. Burials, 74. Communicants: number last reported, 1,716; received from other Parishes, 27; added by Confirmation, 148; added otherwise, 177—total gain, 352; loss by removal, 85; loss by death, 23; loss otherwise, 21—total loss, 134; present number, 1,934; number who have communicated during the last year, 13,227. Public Services: Sundays, 216; Holy Days, 24; other days, 441—total, 681. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 183 times; in private, 55 times. Sunday-school (including Avenue A Sunday-school); Officers and Teachers, 125; Scholars, 1,800. Public Catechisings: number of times, 55. Parish School (Kindergarten, Avenue A): Teacher, 1; Scholars, 60.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$19,469.14; for the Poor, \$3,344.94; Sunday-school, \$723.57; Repairs and Improvements, \$4,410.54; other objects within the Parish (Missionary purposes), \$30,255.65—total for Parochial objects, \$58,203.84. Diocesan objects: Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$507.40; Episcopal Fund, \$250; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$287.95; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), Hospital, \$1,524.50; other objects within the Diocese, \$89.91—total for Diocesan objects, \$2,152.36. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$2,730.15; Foreign Missions, \$2,687.85; other objects without the Diocese, \$107.48—total for General objects, \$5,525.48. Total for all objects, \$66,389.08.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$32,417.73; Sunday-school, \$1,200; Subscriptions and Donations, \$8,800.94; all other sources, \$23,970.41—total, \$66,389.08. To this amount should be added the cost of the Memorial Parish Building, constructing and furnishing, \$250,000.

*New York City, Church of St. George the Martyr;* the Rev. B. F. DE COSTA, D.D., Minister in Charge; Robert Waller and John Moulson, Wardens; Berkeley Mostyn, Clerk of the Vestry; Sidney P. Slater, Treasurer.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$100; for the Poor, \$10; other objects within the Parish, \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$260. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Fund, \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$5. Total for all objects, \$265.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$53; Subscriptions and Donations, \$212—total, \$265. The Parish continues the work for which it was founded. Congregation worships by invitation in the Church of St. John the Evangelist, contributing (as rent) to the funds of that Parish.

*New York City, St. Ignatius' Church*; the Rev. ARTHUR RITCHIE, Rector; the Rev. GEORGE T. GRIFFITH, Assistant Minister; H. S. Bosworth and John W. Emerson, Wardens; R. W. Withington, Clerk of the Vestry; Nelson Millerd, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 125. Number of Souls, 500. Baptisms (inf. 26, ad. 1), 27. Confirmed, 12. Marriages, 8. Burials, 7. Communicants: number last reported, 227; received from other Parishes, 18; added by Confirmation, 12; added otherwise, 16—total gain, 46; loss by removal, 10; loss by death, 2; loss otherwise, 12—total loss, 24; present number, 249; number of these who have communicated during the last year, all—making 4,488 communions. Public Services: Sundays, 348; other days, 978—total, 1,326. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 648 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 11; Scholars, 72. Public Catechisings; number of times, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$10,394.61; for the Poor, \$366.77; Sunday-school, \$181.50; Repairs and Improvements, \$3,219.33; Payments of Debts and Interest, \$2,962.50—total for Parochial objects, \$17,124.71. Diocesan objects: N. Y. City Mission Society, \$2.27; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$221.65—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$223.92; Episcopal Fund, \$40; Diocesan Fund, \$15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$28.03; other objects within the Diocese, \$246.60—total for Diocesan objects, \$553.55. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$678.07; Foreign Missions, \$150—total for General objects, \$828.07. Total for all objects, \$18,506.33.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents (almost all pews free), \$955; Offerings at Church Services, \$8,064.81; Subscriptions and Donations, \$6,748.98; all other sources (envelopes), \$2,707.54—total, \$18,506.33.

*New York City, St. James' Church*; the Rev. CORNELIUS B. SMITH, D.D., Rector; the Rev. CHARLES A. HAMILTON, Assistant Minister; Thomas Rutter and Walter Shriver, Wardens; Walter Shriver, Clerk of the Vestry; Charles F. Clark, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 39, ad. 5), 44. Confirmed, 36. Marriages, 7. Burials, 21. Communicants: present number, 511. Public Services: Sundays, 130; Holy Days, 42; other days, 114—total, 286. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 31 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 53; Scholars, 335.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: for the Poor, \$1,123.48; Sunday-school, \$217.76; Repairs and Improvements, \$450; Payment of Debts, \$1,035.61; other objects within the Parish, \$3,964.06—total for Parochial objects, excluding current expenses, \$6,790.91. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$200; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$708.06; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$37.57; Italian Mission work, \$163.97—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$1,109.60; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$17.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$186.25; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$152.69; other objects within the Diocese, \$2,658.17—total for Diocesan objects, \$4,149.21. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$1,447.87; Foreign Missions, \$260.82; Père Hyacinthe, \$143.02; other objects without the Diocese, \$25—total for General objects, \$1,876.71. Total for all objects, \$12,816.83.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, not reported; Offerings at Church Services, \$10,940.37; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,876.46—total, \$12,816.83.

*New York City, St. James' Church (Fordham)*; the Rev. CHARLES J. HOLT, Rector; Lewis G. Morris and Moses Devoe, Wardens; G. L. Dashwood, Clerk of the Vestry; H. C. Schwab, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 150. Number of Souls, 500. Baptisms (inf. 20, ad. 4), 24. Confirmed, 20. Marriages, 8. Burials, 18. Communicants: number last reported, 216; added by Confirmation, 20; present number, about 250. Public Services: Sundays, all; other days, Chief Festivals. The Holy Communion: monthly and, Chief Festivals. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 18; Scholars, 140. Public Catechisings: monthly. Sewing-school: Teachers, 6; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Alms for Charitable Purposes, \$1,016.36; Sunday-school, \$200; other expenses (including all salaries), \$4,976.97; other objects within the Parish, \$204.20—total for Parochial objects, \$6,387.53. Diocesan objects: N. Y. City Mission Society, \$25; other

Mission work in the Diocese, \$294.69—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$319.69; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$24—total for Diocesan objects, \$353.69. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$57.44; Foreign Missions, \$200—total for General objects, \$257.44. Total for all objects, \$6,998.66.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,608.75; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,529.88; Sunday-school, \$200; all other sources, \$2,248.90—total, \$6,387.53.

*New York City, Church of St. John Baptist*; the Rev. CORNELIUS ROOSEVELT DUFFIE, D.D., Rector; John Dewsnap and John M. Burke, Wardens; Joseph P. Jardine, Clerk of the Vestry; Joseph P. Jardine, Treasurer.

Baptisms (Inf. 8, ad. 15), 23. Confirmed, 14. Marriages, 19. Burials, 16. Communicants: received from other parishes, 21; added otherwise, 6—total gain, 27; loss by removal, 27; loss by death, 3—total loss, 30; present number, about 200.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: For the Poor, \$707; other objects within the Parish, about \$2,440—total for Parochial objects, \$3,147. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$20; Diocesan Fund, \$10; other objects within the Diocese, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$40. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$12. Total for all objects, \$3,199.

*New York City, Church of St. John the Evangelist*; the Rev. B. F. DE COSTA, D.D., Rector; the Rev. U. T. TRACY (Minister in Charge); Hamilton R. Searles and Robert Lawson, Wardens; William H. Lowndes, Clerk of the Vestry; William Stoneback, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 300. Number of Souls, about 1,200. Baptisms (inf. 16, ad. 6), 22. Confirmed, 16. Marriages, 6. Burials, 18. Communicants: present number, 295. Public Services: Sundays, always twice; Holy Days, all; other days, Wednesdays and Fridays; During Lent, daily. Sunday-school: Officers, 8; Teachers, 28; Scholars, 297. Public Catechisings: number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,385; for the Poor, \$350; Sunday-school, \$815; Repairs and Improvements, \$325—total for Parochial objects, \$5,875. Diocesan objects: Mission Work in the Diocese, \$200; Diocesan Fund, \$9—total for Diocesan objects, \$209. General objects: Foreign Missions, \$57.61. Total for all objects, \$6,141.61.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, seats free; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,700; Sunday-school Offerings, \$825; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,100; all other sources, \$1,250—total, \$5,875.

*New York City, St. Luke's Church*; the Rev. ISAAC H. TUTTLE, D.D., Rector; the Rev. CLARENCE BUEL, and the Rev. JOHN T. PATEY, Assistants; Francis Pott and Alexander L. McDonald, Wardens; Mr. Pratt, Clerk of the Vestry; Francis Pott, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 118, ad. 5), 123. Confirmed, 36. Marriages, 52. Burials, 73. Communicants: number last reported, 460; present number, from corrected lists, about 600. Public Services: Sundays, usually 3, often 4; Holy Days, 2; other days throughout the year. The Holy Communion: Celebrated every Sunday, once; every other Sunday, twice; all Holy Days except Good Friday. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 35; Scholars, 475. Public Catechisings: number of times, from Advent to July, weekly. Parish School for little children: Teacher, 1; Scholars, 18.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$14,199.90; for the Poor, \$971.42; Sunday-school, \$323.19; other objects within the Parish, \$494.58—total for Parochial objects, \$15,989.09. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$105; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$153.73—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$258; Diocesan Fund, \$15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$41.50; Theological Education, \$50; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$478.17—total for Diocesan objects, \$584.67. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$178.40; Foreign Missions, \$141.73; Theological Education, \$50; other objects without the Diocese, \$401.99—total for General objects, \$772.12. Total for all objects, \$17,602.88.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,980.02; Sunday-school, \$444.03; Subscriptions and Donations from Parishioners and others, \$2,700; all other sources, including Trinity Church (\$10,000), \$12,478.83—total, \$17,602.83.

*New York City, St. Mark's Church and Memorial Chapel;* the Rev. J. H. RYLAND, D.D., Rector. [NO REPORT.]

*New York City, St. Mary's Church;* (no Rector). Richard L. Schieffelin and Daniel F. Tiemann, Wardens; Peter C. Tiemann, Clerk of the Vestry.

Families and Parts of Families, 50. Number of Souls, 300. Communicants: present number, 110.

The death of the Rev. C. C. Adams, S. T. D., has left the parish without a rector, and at this time it is impossible to present a full report. Services are continued, and the parish remains in about the same condition as in last year's report.

*New York City, St. Mary's Church (Mott Haven);* the Rev. HARRY F. AULD, Rector; Walter T. Marvin and David P. Arnold, Wardens; Robert Davis, Clerk of the Vestry; Charles A. Waterbury, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 95. Number of Souls, 425. Baptisms (inf. 31, ad. 1), 32. Confirmed, 15. Marriages, 11. Burials, 13. Communicants: number last reported, 208; received from other parishes, 5; added by Confirmation, 15; added otherwise, 3—total gain, 23; loss by removal, 16; loss by death, 2; loss otherwise, 3—total loss, 21; present number, 210; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 190. Public Services: Sundays, 3; Holy Days, all; other days, Lent, and Advent daily. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, all Sundays and Holy Days, twice; in private, on first Sunday in the month and great festivals. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 21; Scholars, 250. Public Catechisings: number of times, 48.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,065; for the Poor, \$36.30; Sunday-school, \$238.81; Repairs and Improvements, \$313.06; Payment of Debts, \$465; other objects within the Parish, \$111.41—total for Parochial objects, \$3,229.58. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$25.50; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$10.98; Theological Education, \$12.50; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$18; other objects within the Diocese, \$2.08—total for Diocesan objects, \$74.06. Total for all objects, \$3,303.64.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,118.05; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,403.23; Sunday-school Offerings, \$312.58; Subscriptions and Donations, \$483.50—total, \$3,317.36.

*New York City, Church of St. Mary the Virgin;* the Rev. THOMAS MCKEE BROWN, Minister in Charge; the Rev. Henry Darby and the Rev. Arthur Mason, Assistant Ministers. William Scott, President Board of Trustees. Beverly Chew, Secretary. Wm. Viall Chapin, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 90. Number of Souls, about 475. Baptisms (inf. 40, ad. 13), 53. Confirmed, 41. Marriages, 15. Burials, 44. Communicants: number last reported, about 492; added by Confirmation, 30; added otherwise, 10—total gain, 40; loss by removal, 6; loss by death, 7—total loss, 13; present number, about 519. Public Services: Sundays, 264; Holy Days, 123; other days, 601—total, 988. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public daily throughout the year except Good Friday. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 22; Scholars, 193. Public Catechisings: number of times, 52. Industrial School: Teachers, 6; Scholars, 50.

*Expenditures.*—Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$12,500; for the poor, \$1,700; Sunday-school, \$125—total for Parochial objects, \$14,325. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$50; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$5; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$5—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$60; Diocesan Fund, \$20; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$25; Theological Education, \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$110. General objects: objects without the Diocese, \$100. Total for all objects, \$14,535.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$12,500; all other sources, \$2,035—total, \$14,535.



A house, No. 248 W. 45th Street, N. Y., has been donated as a memorial, to be known as the Mission House of Saint Mary the Virgin, New York, for charitable works, and as a residence of the Sisters of the Order of the Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

*New York City, St. Matthew's Church*; the Rev. HENRY CHAMBERLAINE, S.T.B., Rector. Dr. C. F. Ives and M. W. Larendon, Wardens. C. L. Wescott, Clerk of the Vestry. M. W. Larendon, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 153. Number of Souls, about 465. Baptisms (inf. 16, ad. 1), 17. Confirmed, 15. Marriages, 4. Burials, 16. Communicants: number last reported, 84; received from other Parishes, 15; added by Confirmation, 14; added otherwise, 40—total gain, 69; loss by removal, 2; loss otherwise, 5—total loss, 7; present number, 146. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 144. Public Services: Sundays, 156; Holy Days, 25; other days, 74—total, 255. The Holy Communion: Celebrated weekly and on the principal festivals. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 25; Scholars, 176. Industrial School: Officers and Teachers, 11; Scholars, 41.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.) \$2,701.73; for the poor, \$20.30; Sunday-school, \$98.28; Repairs and Improvements, \$836.19; other objects within the Parish, \$84.65—total for Parochial objects, \$3,741.15. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$26.55; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$25.15—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$51.70; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$28.77; other objects within the Diocese, \$20.62—total for Diocesan objects, \$106.09. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$10.34; other objects without the Diocese, \$18.68—total for General objects, \$29.02. Total for all objects, \$3,876.26.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$2,418.79; Sunday-school offerings, \$265.29; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,118.53; all other sources, \$1,612.61—total, \$5,415.22.

The past year has been one of much encouragement. The present Church building has been found inadequate for the needs of the congregation, and extensive alterations (costing \$4,000) are now being made, which when finished will nearly double the seating capacity.

*New York City, St. Michael's Church*; the Rev. T. M. PETERS, S.T.D., Rectors; the Rev. J. PETERS, Ph.D., the Rev. C. T. Ward, and, until Aug. 31st, the Rev. M. H. Throop, Jr., Assistants. James F. Chamberlain and Wm. R. Peters, Wardens. E. L. Tiemann, Clerk of the Vestry. Wm. R. Peters, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 385. Number of Souls, about 1,600. Baptisms (inf. 102, ad. 5), 107. Confirmed, 41. Marriages, 19. Burials, 106. Interments in St. Michael's Cemetery, Astoria, 1,092. Communicants: number last reported, 448; received from other Parishes, 51; added by Confirmation, 38; added otherwise, 67—total gain, 156; loss by removal, 52; loss by death, 29; loss otherwise, 7—total loss, 88; present number, 516. Public Services: Sundays, 298; Holy Days, 69; other days, 401—total, 768. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 118 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 46; Scholars, 940. Public Catechisings, 26 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses, \$2,094.51; for the poor, \$660.05; Sunday-school, \$574.90; St. Michael's Mission, \$738.96; other objects within the Parish, \$16,022.55—total for Parochial objects, \$20,090.97. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$50; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$130.84; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$37.08; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$54.46—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$272.33; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$30.80; Theological Education, \$66.50; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$5,082.49; other objects within the Diocese, \$206.86—total for Diocesan objects, \$5,386.45. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$222.60; Foreign Missions, \$72.27; other objects without the Diocese, \$75—total for General objects, \$369.87. Total for all objects, \$26,119.67.

Ten thousand dollars from two former members of St. Michael's for a new Church are entered among the offerings for Parochial objects.

About \$4,000 sent to the Rector for Institutions of which he is President, are also added here, as they will not be otherwise reported.

The Bloomingdale Asylum and the House of Rest for Consumptives are included in services reported.



The Rev. R. M. Hayden, of the Leake and Watts Orphan House, and the Rev. Henry A. Dows have kindly assisted the Rector at many of the Services.

Seats all free and the Church open daily.

Throughout the year services have been maintained in the northeastern portion of the Parish above Central Park. It is intended to form a new Parish distinct and separate from St. Michael's. The number of services, people, etc., there is not comprised in these returns.

Among the children are reckoned 338 taught in the institutions within the Parish of which the Rector is President.

*New York City, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. THOS. R. HARRIS, D.D., Rector.  
J. C. Cunningham and J. E. Comfort, M. D., Wardens. F. E. Saward,  
Clerk of the Vestry. Albert R. Searles, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 97. Number of Souls, about 350. Baptisms (inf. 8, ad. 3), 11. Confirmed, 11. Marriages, 7. Burials, 27. Communicants: number last reported, 159; received from other Parishes, 14; added by Confirmation, 11—total gain, 25; loss by removal, 17; loss by death, 4—total loss, 21; present number, 163. Public Services, 234. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 34 times; in private, 6 times—total, 40. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 22; Scholars, 160.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,193.91; for the poor, \$25; Sunday-school, \$158; Repairs and Improvements, \$61.60; other objects within the Parish, \$15—total for Parochial objects, \$2,453.51. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$20; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$5; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$3—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$28; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$6.75; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$6.81; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$32—total for Diocesan objects, \$68.56. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$50; Foreign Missions, \$12.87—total for General objects, \$62.87. Total for all objects, \$2,584.94.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$930.49; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,326.62; Sunday-school Offerings, \$78; Subscriptions and Donations, \$17.15; all other sources, \$642.83—total, \$2,995.09.

*New York City, St. Peter's Church;* the Rev. ALFRED B. BEACH, D.D., Rector.  
the Rev. Olin S. Roche, S.T.B., Assistant Minister. Charles W. Ogden  
and E. Holbrook Cushman, Wardens. Charles W. Ogden, Clerk of the  
Vestry. Joseph C. Baldwin, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 87, ad. 6), 93. Confirmed, 43. Marriages, 43. Burials, 50. Communicants: present number, about 500. Public Services; All Sundays; all Holy Days; other days, daily morning and evening through Lent. The Holy Communion: Celebrated on the first Sunday of every month and all the principal Festivals. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 45; Scholars, 526. Public Catechisings: monthly.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects, \$3,237.06. Diocesan objects, \$255.53. General objects, \$255. Total for all objects, \$3,747.59.

*New York City (No. 161 W. 25th St.), Saint Philip's Church;* the Rev. HUTCH-  
ENS C. BISHOP, Rector; Philip A. White and Wm. H. Anthony, Wardens;  
Jerome B. Peterson, Clerk of the Vestry; Charles G. Bowser, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 230. Number of Souls, 800. Baptisms (inf. 21, ad. 6), 27. Confirmed, 25. Marriages, 11. Burials, 38. Communicants: number last reported, 348; received from other parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 25; added otherwise, 4—total gain, 31; loss by removal, 1; loss by death, 10; loss otherwise, 3—total loss, 14. Present number, 365. Public Services: Sundays, 156; Holy Days, 17; other days, 108—total, 281. Holy Communion: Public, 64 times; Private, 44 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 18; Scholars, 130. Public Catechisings, 15 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,466.20; for the Poor, \$190.50; Sunday-school, \$20; repairs and improvements, \$620; other objects within the Parish, \$1,681.18—total for Parochial objects, \$5,977.88. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$20; Diocesan Fund, \$7.50; other objects within the Diocese, \$4.50—total for Diocesan objects, \$32. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$48. Total for all objects, \$6,057.88.

*Receipts.*—Pew rents, \$1,118.98; Offerings at Church Services, \$541.57; Sunday-school Offerings, \$98.63; Subscriptions and Donations, \$620; all other sources, \$3,690.77. Total, \$6,069.95.

*New York City, St. Stephen's Church;* the Rev. A. B. HART, Rector; James Blackhurst and Francis C. Hall, Wardens; Edmund Luis Mooney, Clerk of the Vestry, James Blackhurst, Treasurer.

Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Present number of Communicants, 102. Public Services: Sundays, each twice; Holy days, all; other days, through Lent. Holy Communion: Public, first Sunday in each month, and on eight other days. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 12; Scholars, 70. Catechisings, 89 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: \$9,757.79. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$40; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$46.19; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$22.85—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$109.04; Episcopal Fund, \$48.59; Diocesan Fund, \$10; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$42.51; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$4,000; other objects within the Diocese, \$52.85—total for Diocesan objects, \$4,153.95. General objects: Domestic Missions, all offerings, \$153.86; Foreign Missions, all offerings, \$88.38—total for General objects, \$241.24. Total for all objects, \$14,263.02.

*New York City, St. Thomas' Church;* the Rev. JOHN W. BROWN, D.D., Rector; the Rev. Reginald H. Starr, D.D., and the Rev. Charles R. Treat, Assistants; Daniel T. Hoag and George Macculloch Miller, Wardens; John H. Watson, Clerk of the Vestry; James C. Fargo, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 400. Number of Souls, 1,600. Baptisms (inf. 16, ad. 2), 18. Confirmed, 37. Marriages, 16. Burials, 22. Communicants: number last reported, 1,050; added by Confirmation, 37; loss by death, 15. Present number, about 800. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 19; other days, 100—total, 223. The Holy Communion: Public, 28 times; Private, 6 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 37; Scholars, 271.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$38,518; for the Poor, \$1,945.36; Sunday school, \$193.77; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,000; Payment of Debts, \$10,000; other objects within the Parish, \$7,391.99—total Parochial objects, \$59,049.12. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$595.23; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$3,675; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$301.81—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$4,572.04; Episcopal Fund, \$150; Diocesan Fund, \$56.40; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$474.75; Theological Education, \$222.34; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$1,428.93; Hospital Sunday, \$2,286.60—total for Diocesan objects, \$9,191.06. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$2,039.38; Foreign Missions, \$1,129.86; Theological Education, \$222.34; other objects without the Diocese, \$4,176.62—total for General objects, \$7,568.20. Total for all objects, \$75,808.38.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$49,518; Offerings at Church Services, \$21,997.44; Sunday-school Offerings, \$587.68; Subscriptions and Donations, \$3,705.26. Total, \$75,808.38.

The Rev. Wm. F. Morgan, D.D., the beloved Rector of St. Thomas' Church for more than thirty years, resigned his charge April 23, A.D. 1888, and on the same date was elected "Rector Emeritus." This honored retirement with its distinguished privileges he was not permitted, however, long to enjoy, as he departed this life May 19, 1888. The Parish holds in most sacred remembrance the long and loving ministry of their venerable Pastor. The present incumbent became Rector June 1, 1888.

*New York City, St. Thomas' Chapel;* the Rev. JOHN W. BROWN, D.D., Rector; the Rev. ROBERT LOWRY, Minister in Charge; the Rev. WILLIAM HAWES POTT, Assistant Minister.

Families and Parts of Families, 177. Number of Souls, 810. Baptisms (inf. 80, ad. 13), 93. Confirmed, 70. Marriages, 13. Burials, 35. Communicants: number last reported, 329; received from other Parishes, 5; added by Confirmation, 67—total gain, 72; loss by removal, 18; loss by death, 7; total loss, 25; present number, 376; number who have communicated during the last year, 1,214. Public Services: Sundays, 100; Holy Days, 11; other days, 115—total, 226. The

Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 17 times; in private, 11 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 50; Scholars, 551. Public Catechisings; number of times, 8.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,100; for the Poor, \$43; Sunday-school, \$364.05; other objects within the Parish, \$60.60—total for Parochial objects, \$4,567.65. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$15.33; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$8.82—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$24.15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$5.58; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$39.73. Total for all objects, \$4,607.38.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$764.76; Sunday-school, \$364.05; Subscriptions and Donations, \$185.60; all other sources, \$32.85—total, \$1,347.26.

The organizations now fully developing the benevolent work of the chapel are as follows: The Chinese Sunday-school, the Boys' Guild, the Girls' Friendly Society, the Helping Hand Association, the Ladies' Good Will Society, the Workingmen's Benevolent Association, the Ministering Children's League, St. Andrews' Brotherhood, St. Thomas' Guild, and the Industrial School for Girls. Each of these associations is so intimately bound up with the growth and prosperity of the congregation, that, together, they are all working toward the successful establishment of a large and devout body of faithful laborers and regular communicants.

*New York City, German Mission of St. Thomas' Parish;* the Rev. JOHN W. BROWN, D.D., Rector; the Rev. R. E. GRUEBER, Priest in Charge.

Families and Parts of Families, 59. Number of Souls, 207. Baptisms, inf. 38. Confirmed, 17. Marriages, 15. Burials, 7. Communicants: number last reported, 77; received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 15; added otherwise, 7—total gain, 25; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 1; loss otherwise, 4—total loss, 7; present number, 95; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 69. Public Services: Sundays, 107; Holy Days, 22; other days, 100—total, 229. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 28 times; in private, 4 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 9; Scholars, 165.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$316.06; for the Poor, \$22.22; Sunday-school, \$21.49; Repairs and Improvements, \$95.49; Payment of Debts, \$11.49—total for Parochial objects, \$467.35.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$322.24; Sunday-school, \$48.03; Subscriptions and Donations, \$86.20; all other sources, \$81.79—total, \$538.26.

*New York City, St. Timothy's Church;* the Rev. HENRY LUBECK, M.A., LL.B., Rector. John Jewell Smith, George Montague, Wardens. Welcome G. Hitchcock, Clerk of the Vestry. George Montague, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 200. Baptisms (inf. 35, ad. 5), 40. Confirmed, 33. Marriages, 7. Burials, 21. Communicants: number last reported, 409; received from other parishes, 8; added by Confirmation, 32; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 41; loss by removal, 3; loss by death, 1—total loss, 4; present number of communicants, 446; number of these who have communicated during last year, 440. Public Services: Sundays, 105; Holy Days, 12; other days, 80—197. Holy Communion: public, 24 times; private, 5 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 43; Scholars, 400. Public Catechisings, 52 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$6,964.11; for the Poor, \$400; Repairs and Improvements, \$75.97—total for Parochial objects, \$7,440.08. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$50; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$138—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$188; Episcopal Fund, \$20; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$51.25; other objects within the Diocese, \$120—total for Diocesan objects, \$379.25. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$80; Foreign Missions, \$30; other objects without the Diocese, \$52—total for General objects, \$162. Total for all objects, \$7,931.33.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,838.50; Sunday-school, \$388.32; Subscriptions and Donations, \$3,136.70; all other sources, \$2,076.56—total, \$7,440.08.

*New York City, Church of San Salvatore.* (NO REPORT.)

*New York City, Church of Santiago.* (NO REPORT.)

*New York City, Church of the Transfiguration;* the Rev. GEO. H. HOUGHTON, S.T.D., Rector. (NO REPORT.)

*New York City, Transfiguration Chapel* (W. 69th Street, between Boulevard and Ninth Avenue); the Rev. G. H. HOUGHTON, D.D., Rector; the Rev. EDWARD C. HOUGHTON, A.M., Priest in Charge.

Baptisms (inf. 55, ad. 4), 59. Confirmed, 24. Marriages, 12. Burials, 19. Present number of communicants, 143; number of communions made during the last year, 1,276. Public Services: Sundays, 7 A.M., 10.30 A.M., 8 P.M.; Holy Days, 9 A.M., 9.30 A.M., 4 P.M.; other days, 9 A.M., 4 P.M. Holy Communion, every Sunday and Holy Day. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 9; Scholars, 170. Public Catechisings, every Sunday.

*Resources.*—Pew Rents, \$515.25; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,228.51—total, \$1,743.76.

*New York City, Trinity Church, including St. Paul's, St. John's and Trinity Chapels, the Mission Chapels of St. Chrysostom and St. Augustine, and the Chapel of St. Cornelius, Fort Columbus, on Governor's Island;* the Rev. MORGAN DIX, S.T.D., D.C.L., Rector; the Rev. CORNELIUS E. SWOPE, D.D., the Rev. JAMES MULCHAHEY, D.D., the Rev. W. H. COOKE, the Rev. PHILIP A. H. BROWN, the Rev. HENRY A. ADAMS, the Rev. WM. B. FRISBY and the Rev. WILLIAM M. GEER, Assistant Ministers; the Rev. THOMAS H. SILL, Mission Priest at St. Chrysostom's; the Rev. ARTHUR C. KIMBER, S.T.D., Mission Priest at St. Augustine's; the Rev. EDWARD H. C. GOODWIN, Chaplain at Fort Columbus; the Rev. DANIEL I. ODELL, the Rev. JOSEPH W. HILL and the Rev. H. BAUMANN, Priests officiating at Trinity Church; the Rev. WILLIAM CREIGHTON SPENCER, Deacon, officiating at St. Paul's Chapel; the Rev. JESSE A. LOCKE, Priest officiating at St. John's Chapel; the Rev. JAMES R. L. NISBETT, Priest officiating at St. Chrysostom's; the Rev. ROBERT ERSKINE WRIGHT, the Rev. ERNEST VOORHIS, and the Rev. CHARLES E. BRUGLER, Priests officiating at St. Augustine's.

#### I.—GENERAL STATEMENT.

BAPTISMS; *Adults*, 66; *Infants*, 1,111—total, 1,177.

CONFIRMED, 445.

MARRIAGES, 331.

BURIALS, 446.

COMMUNICANTS, 5,835.

CATECHISTS AND SUNDAY-SCHOOL TEACHERS, 316.

CATECHUMENS AND SUNDAY-SCHOOL SCHOLARS, 3,822.

DAILY PARISH SCHOOLS, free—

<i>Teachers</i> .....	19	
<i>Scholars, Boys</i> .....		533
<i>Girls</i> .....		165
<i>Total Scholars</i> .....		698
PARISH NIGHT SCHOOL: <i>Teachers</i> .....		9
<i>Scholars</i> .....		341
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS—		
<i>Teachers</i> .....		127
<i>Scholars</i> .....		1,683

#### II.—SPECIFICATIONS.

##### TRINITY CHURCH.—

*Baptisms: Adults*, 12; *Infants*, 143—total, 155.

*Confirmed*..... 97

*Marriages*..... 75

*Burials*..... 40

*Communicants—*

Added.....	97
Died or removed....	74
Present number .....	1,676

*Catechumens—*

Sunday-schools : Teachers .....	50
Scholars .....	530
Industrial School : Teachers .....	19
Scholars .....	90
Daily Parish School for Boys : Teachers .....	6
Scholars .....	194
Parish Night School : Teachers .....	4
Scholars .....	233

## ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.—

<i>Baptisms : Adults, 2 ; Infants, 59—total, 61.</i>	
<i>Confirmed.....</i>	47
<i>Marriages .....</i>	15
<i>Burials .....</i>	21

*Communicants—*

Added .....	48
Died or removed....	35
Present number.....	615

*Catechumens—*

Sunday-school : Teachers.....	22
Scholars .....	506
Industrial School : Teachers.....	5
Scholars .....	50
Daily Parish Day School for Girls : Teachers.....	3
Scholars .....	90

## ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL.—

<i>Baptisms : Adults, 21 ; Infants, 132—total, 153.</i>	
<i>Confirmed.....</i>	68
<i>Marriages .....</i>	44
<i>Burials .....</i>	85

*Communicants—*

Added.....	65
Died or removed....	47
Present number....	1,167

*Catechumens—*

Sunday-school : Teachers .....	45
Scholars .....	535
Industrial School : Teachers .....	24
Scholars .....	495
Daily Parish School for Boys : Teachers.....	3
Scholars .....	72

## \* TRINITY CHAPEL.—

\* Closed during July and August, for repairs and renovation.

<i>Baptisms : Adults, 4 ; Infants, 47—total, 51.</i>	
<i>Confirmed.....</i>	65
<i>Marriages.....</i>	27
<i>Burials .....</i>	28





## ST. CORNELIUS' CHAPEL.—

Baptisms: Infants, 5

Confirmed..... 2

Marriages..... 0

Burials..... 3

## Communicants—

Added..... 8

Died or removed..... 6

Present number..... 47

## Catechumens—

Sunday-school: Teachers..... 2

Scholars..... 20

CELEBRATION OF DIVINE SERVICES: *Trinity Church*: Daily three times throughout the year; and in the German Mission, in the School House and elsewhere, two regular Sunday Services with Sermon. *St. Paul's Chapel*: Sundays, morning and evening, with Sermons, Children's Services, with catechising or instruction, at 3 P.M.; Morning Service, with Sermon, on all high Feast Days and daily in Holy Week; Litany every Wednesday and Friday in Lent; Evening Service, with Sermon or Lecture, every evening in Holy Week, and on Wednesday and Friday evenings from Advent to Whitsuntide. *St. John's Chapel*: Sundays, at 7½ and 10½ A.M. and in the evening, with afternoon Service from October to June, and on the first Sunday in the month an early Service; every Holy Day; evening Prayer and Lecture every Friday evening; Evening Prayer every Wednesday evening during Lent; Litany on Wednesday and Friday during rest of the year; daily morning Prayer during Advent and Lent. *Trinity Chapel*: Daily, twice, throughout the year; Sundays three Services; during Holy Week, four daily. *St. Chrysostom's Chapel*: Sundays at 7, 9 and 10½ A.M., 8½ and 7½ P.M.; week days, daily, twice, at 9 A.M. and 5 P.M.; Thursdays at 7 A.M., and Fridays additional, at 8 P.M.; Saints' Days at 7 and 11 A.M. and 8 P.M., in addition to other Services; and during Advent, at 7 A.M., and Lent at 7 A.M. and at 8 P.M. *St. Augustine's Chapel*: Sundays in the Chapel at 7½ A.M., 10½ A.M., 5 P.M., and 7½ P.M., and in the Hall at 10½ A.M., and 7½ P.M. (except during June, July, August and September); Ash Wednesday and Good Friday, at 6½, 7½, and 10½ A.M. and 8 P.M.; Ascension Day, at 6½ and 10½ A.M., and 8 P.M.; other Holy Days at 6½ A.M. and 8 P.M.; Wednesdays at 8 P.M.; in Advent, every Friday at 8 P.M., and every Saturday at 4 P.M.; in Lent, every week day except Saturdays, at 8 P.M., and every Saturday at 4 P.M. *St. Cornelius' Chapel*: Sundays; first Sunday in each month, twice; all others, three times; the greater Holy Days, once; Wednesdays and Fridays, once; Advent, daily; Lent daily, twice.

## THE HOLY COMMUNION—When Celebrated:

*Trinity Church*: Daily, throughout the year, at 7½ A.M.; second Celebration, every Sunday and Holy Day at 10½ A.M.; three celebrations on the Great Feasts.

*St. Paul's Chapel*: Every Sunday and Holy Day at 7½ A.M.; second Celebration, on the second Sunday in the month and the Great Feasts at 10½ A.M.

*St. John's Chapel*: Every Sunday at 7½ and 10½ A.M., on all Holy Days, throughout the year; High Festivals, twice; Christmas, Easter, and Whitsunday, three times.

*Trinity Chapel*: Every Sunday from Advent to Easter at 7½ A.M. and 10½ A.M.; from Easter to Advent, 7 A.M. and 10½ A.M.; on Saints' Days at 7 and 9 A.M.

*St. Chrysostom's Chapel*: Every Sunday and Saint's Day, two Celebrations; one every Thursday, and daily during Advent and Lent; three on each of the Great Feasts, and daily during their octaves.

*St. Augustine's Chapel*: First Sunday in the month, 7½ A.M. and 10½ A.M.; the third Sunday of the month and every Sunday in Advent and Lent, at 10½ A.M.; other Sundays at 7½ A.M.; on the Greater Feasts, at 7½ A.M. and 10½ A.M.; other Holy Days, in general, at 6½ A.M.

*St. Cornelius' Chapel*: Every Sunday and the Great Feasts.

## COLLECTIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN THE PARISH OF TRINITY CHURCH IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

	TRINITY CHURCH.	ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.	ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL.	TRINITY CHAPEL.	ST. CHRYSO. CHAPEL.	ST. AUGS. CHAPEL.	ST. CORNELI- U'S CHAPEL.	TOTAL.
Aged and Infirm Clergy .....	\$139.18	\$32.52	\$46.03	\$142.56	\$22.53	\$43.12	\$30.00	\$455.94
Diocesan Missions:								
Missionary Committee .....	211.16	56.20	130.05	165.79	88.52	160.37	29.53	841.02
Church Missionary Society for Seamen.	20.78	10.29	9.70		7.62	12.54		60.93
New York City Mission .....	95.91			112.23		17.23		225.42
Other Missionary Work in the Diocese.	133.87	28.00	25.90	104.63	13.98	31.85	10.00	348.23
Theological Education .....	16.92	6.79			6.18	406.83		436.72
Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified) .....	682.31	57.75	131.26	1,012.72	202.35	83.92	68.14	2,238.45
Other objects within the Diocese .....	265.92	131.80	33.41		6.19	992.01	10.00	1,439.33
Domestic Missions .....	175.57	153.00	185.69	2,657.33	171.46	418.08	21.64	3,785.77
Foreign Missions .....	92.23	132.42	34.48	2,749.61	34.71	123.91	24.64	3,192.05
General Theological Seminary .....								
Other Objects, Exterior to the Diocese .....	1,049.81	621.60	20.63	3,636.31	27.47	57.56	5.00	5,408.44
For Charitable Purposes:								
Alms and Objects within the Parish. . .	*20,545.30	1,928.55	2,886.31	7,264.00	6,444.96	1,078.59	143.50	40,291.29
	\$23,429.01	\$3,158.92	\$3,503.60	\$17,835.18	\$7,025.97	\$3,426.06	\$315.45	\$58,724.19

\* Of this amount \$3,271 was contributed by the congregation for a new Mission House.

COLLECTIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN THE PARISH OF  
TRINITY CHURCH IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

By THE VESTRY:

Parochial Schools : At Trinity Church.....	\$6,050.00	
At St. Paul's Chapel.....	2,250.00	
At St. John's Chapel.....	3,200.00	
At Trinity Chapel.....	3,700.00	
At St. Chrysostom's Chapel.....	1,500.00	
At St. Augustine's Chapel.....	1,650.00	
	<hr/>	\$18,350.00
Night Schools : At Trinity Church.....	\$896.00	
At St. Augustine's Chapel.....	825.00	
	<hr/>	1,721.00
Industrial Schools: At Trinity Church.....	\$1,000.00	
At St. Paul's Chapel.....	500.00	
At St. John's Chapel.....	1,000.00	
At St. Augustine's Chapel.....	600.00	
	<hr/>	3,100.00
Sunday-school Festivals.....		2,625.00
Five Beds in St. Luke's Hospital.....		\$2,000.00
Alms to the Poor : Communion Fund.....	3,000.00	
Poor of St. John's Chapel.....	1,200.00	
Poor of St. John's Chapel, Medical Services.....	409.00	
Poor of St. John's Chapel, Medicine.....	196.87	
Funerals of the Poor.....	623.85	
Burials of the Poor in St. Michael's Cemetery, Astoria, L. I.....	293.00	
	<hr/>	5,723.72
Trinity Hospital for the Sick Poor.....		8,482.50
Work among the Germans.....		1,200.00
Appropriations of the Vestry for purposes outside the Parish :		
Episcopal Fund.....	\$2,500.00	
Diocesan Fund.....	358.99	
Annual Allowances to Churches, etc.....	31,586.20	
Permanent Annuities to Churches, etc.....	3,250.00	
Additional Gifts to Churches.....	2,305.00	
Expenses of Diocesan Convention.....	658.18	
Archdeaconry of New York.....	56.64	
	<hr/>	40,715.01
Total.....		\$142,640.42

*New York City, Trinity Church (Morrisania);* the Rev. ALBERT S. HULL, Rector. WILLIAM A. BEDELL and George Smith, Wardens. Edward H. Holden, Clerk of the Vestry. William A. Bedell, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 18, ad. 9), 27. Confirmed, 28. Marriages, 9. Burials, 16. Communicants : present number, 100. Number who have communicated during the last year, 125. The Holy Communion : Celebrated every Lord's Day. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 12; Scholars, 120.

*New York City, Zion Church ;* C. C. TIFFANY, D.D., Rector ; the Rev. I. C. STURGES, Assistant Minister. The Rev. L. M. Van Bokelen, Rector's Assistant. David Clarkson and Fred. A. Potts, Wardens. Wm. B. Beekman, Clerk of the Vestry. D. Clarkson, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 125. Number of Souls, 450. Baptisms, inf. 5. Confirmed

(including 21 from Chapel), 31. Marriages, 8. Burials, 8. Communicants: number last reported, 257; received from other Parishes, 4; added by Confirmation, 9—total gain, 13; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 2—total loss, 4; present number, 266. Public Services: Sundays, 110; Holy Days, 20; other days, 80—total, 210. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 30 times; in private, 5 times—total, 35. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 10; Scholars, 50.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$12,500; for the Poor, \$2,385.50; Mission Chapel, \$2,180; Repairs and Improvements, \$9,084; payment of Debts, \$720—total for Parochial objects, \$26,869.50. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$142.08; N. Y. City Mission Society, \$522.99; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$50.22—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$716.19; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$32; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$44.89; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$420.17; other objects within the Diocese, \$50—total for Diocesan objects, \$1,288.25. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$200; Foreign Missions, \$400; other objects without the Diocese, \$250—total for General objects, \$850. Total for all objects, \$29,007.75.

*New York City, Zion Chapel;* the Rev. C. C. TIFFANY, D.D., Rector; the Rev. I. C. STURGES, Minister.

Families and Parts of Families, 250. Number of Souls, 800. Baptisms (inf. 42, ad. 4), 46. Confirmed, 22. Marriages, 8. Burials, 20. Communicants: number last reported, 143; added by Confirmation, 16; added otherwise, 5—total gain, 21; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 1—total loss, 3; present number, 161. Public Services: Sundays, 98; other days, 40—total, 138. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 12; in private, 10 times—total, 22. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 20; Scholars, 500. Public Catechisings: number of times, 12. Industrial School: Teachers, 20; Scholars, 300.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: For the Poor, \$50; Repairs and Improvements, \$69.30; other objects within the Parish, \$455—total for Parochial objects, \$574.30. Diocesan objects: Missions within the Diocese, \$5; Church Charities in N. Y. City (not otherwise specified), \$140; other objects within the Diocese, \$15—total for Diocesan objects, \$160. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$10; Foreign Missions, \$5; Theological Education, \$5; other objects without the Diocese, \$45.70—total for General objects, \$65.70. Total for all objects, \$800.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$450; Sunday-school Offerings, \$130; Subscriptions and Donations, \$25; all other sources, \$195—total, \$800.

*North Castle, St. Stephen's Church;* the Rev. JOHN T. PEARCE, B.D., Rector. Benj. A. Birdsall and Wm. H. Creemer, Wardens. Charles J. Sniffen, Clerk of the Vestry. Judson W. Purdy, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 32. Number of Souls, 116. Baptisms (inf. 7, ad. 1), 8. Confirmed, 4. Marriage, 1. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 39; added by Confirmation, 4; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 1—total loss, 3; present number, 40. Number of these who have communicated during the last year, 32. Public Services: Sundays, 50; Holy Days, 18; other days, 7—total, 75. The Holy Communion: Celebrated, 14 times; in private, 1—total, 15. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 3; Scholars, 21. Public Catechisings: Every Sunday.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$281.99; for the Poor, \$2; Repairs and Improvements, \$350; payment of debts, \$190; other objects within the Parish, \$19.25—total for Parochial objects, \$843.24. Diocesan objects: Mission work in the Diocese, \$18; Episcopal Fund, \$2; Diocesan Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2; other objects within the Diocese, \$18.50—total for Diocesan objects, \$42.50. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$3. Total for all objects, \$888.74.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$81; Offerings at Church Services, \$64.60; Sunday-school Offerings, \$3; Subscriptions and Donations, \$400; all other sources, \$359.50—total, \$908.10.

A sickness of ten weeks' duration last winter somewhat interfered with my Parochial work. Nevertheless, the Church was kept open and the service conducted by the senior Warden when required.

The Missionary Society of the Diocese of Connecticut, wishing to effect a union between Glenville and Round Hill Parishes, I resigned charge of the latter, March, 1888.



*North Salem, St. James' Church*; the Rev. R. CONDIT RUSSELL, Rector. Henry Lobdell and H. Hobart Keeler, Wardens. Samuel B. Clark, Clerk of the Vestry. H. Hobart Keeler, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 31. Number of Souls, 106. Baptism, ad. 1. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 45; received from other Parishes, 2; present number, 47. Public Services: Sundays, 50; Holy Days, 2; other Days, 6—total, 58. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 11 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 5; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$525; for the Poor, \$31.84; Sunday-school, \$30; Repairs and Improvements, \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$736.84. Objects within the Diocese, \$12.93. Total for all objects, \$749.77.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$150; Sunday-school Offerings, \$10; Subscriptions and Donations, \$450; all other sources, \$126.84—total, \$736.84.

*Nyack, Grace Church*; the Rev. FRANKLIN BABBITT, Rector.

Families and Parts of Families, 210. Number of Souls, about 900. Communicants: about 270. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 22; Scholars, 150. Baptisms (inf. 13, ad. 4), 17. Marriages, 8. Burials, 19.

*Collections*.—General, Domestic, and Foreign Missions, \$180.20; Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$17; Diocesan Missions, \$11.31; Aged and Infirm Clergymen, \$22. Parochial objects: Pew Rents, \$1,224.50; Offertory, \$985.28; Choir, \$188; Reredos, \$395; Ladies' Guild, \$280; Altar Guild, \$120.21; Girls' Friendly Society, \$75; Good Samaritan Society, \$81; Sunday-school, \$255; other objects within the Parish, \$428.79—total, \$4,263.29.

*Paterson, Christ Church*; the Rev. ELI D. SUTCLIFFE, Rector. Frank Tucker and George T. Ballard, Wardens. Richard S. Hayt, Clerk of the Vestry. G. T. Ballard, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 19. Number of Souls, 41. Baptism (inf.), 1. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 20; received from other Parishes, 5; present number, 25; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 22. Public Services: Sundays, 51; Holy Days, 3; other days, 3—total, 57. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in Public 13 times.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$264.29. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$10; Episcopal Fund, \$2; Diocesan Fund, \$1.25; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2; other objects within the Diocese, \$5.69—total for Diocesan objects, \$20.94. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$7.59; Foreign Missions, \$7.09; other objects without the Diocese, \$7.33—total for General objects, \$22.01. Total for all objects, \$317.24.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$81.42; Subscriptions and Donations, \$240.67; all other sources, \$30. Total, \$352.09.

The ladies of the Guild furnished the money for the painting of the church building, which has been done at a cost of \$80.

*Pearl River, St Stephen's*; the Rev. THOMAS STEPHENS, Missionary in charge.

Baptisms: (inf.), 5. Confirmed, 2. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 2—total gain, 5; loss by removal, 1; present number, 4; number who have communicated during the last year, 24. Public Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Days, 2; other days, 2—total, 56. The Holy Communion: Public, 3 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 4; Scholars, 26.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$199; Building, \$330.80—total for Parochial objects, \$529.80; Diocesan objects: Jewish Missions 76 cents—total for all objects, \$530.56.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$71.74; Subscriptions and Donations, \$212.72; all other sources, \$245.34—total, \$529.80.

There is a debt on this Mission Building as follows: Building, including windows, \$399.62; due on organ, \$178—total debt on building, \$577.62.

August 6, 1887, commenced Mission Services in Pearl River, Rockland County.

Mr. Serven having given a suitable lot, the corner-stone of the Chapel was laid on Thursday, October 13, 1887, the Rev. E. Gay, Jr., of Tompkins Cove, making the address.

First service held in the new Chapel on Sunday evening, December 4, 1887.

Sunday-school organized January 15, 1888.

The average attendance at the services during the past year was 65.

*Peekskill, St. Peter's Church (Cortlandt)*; the Rev. WILLIAM FISHER LEWIS, Rector. Owen T. Coffin and Calvin Frost, Wardens. William A. Townsend, Clerk of the Vestry. Calvin Frost, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 200. Number of Souls, 500. Baptisms (inf. 22, ad. 8), 30. Confirmed, 7. Marriages, 7. Burials, 14. Communicants: number last reported, 236; received from other Parishes, 8; added by Confirmation 11—total gain, 19; loss by removal, 5; loss by death, 3—total loss, 8; present number, 247. Public Services: Sundays, 156; Holy Days, 33; other days, 92—total, 281. The Holy Communion: Celebrated every Sunday and Holy Day: private, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 17; Scholars, 100.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,193.09; Sunday-school, \$110.88—total for Parochial objects, \$2,303.97. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$6; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$12.90; other objects within the Diocese, \$12.76—total for Diocesan objects, \$41.66; General objects: Domestic Missions, \$44.88; Foreign Missions, \$50—total for General objects, \$94.88. Total for all objects, \$2,440.51.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$2,286.53: Sunday-school offerings, \$199.09. Total, \$2,486.52.

*Pelham, Christ Church*; the Rev. CHARLES HIGBEE, Rector. [NO REPORT.]

*Pelhamville, Church of the Redeemer*; the Rev. CORNELIUS WINTER BOLTON, Rector; Isaac Hill, Clerk of the Vestry; J. R. Smith, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 52. Number of Souls, 190. Baptisms, inf. 4. Confirmed, 7. Marriages, 2. Burials, 14. Communicants: number last reported, 55; added by Confirmation, 7; added otherwise, 5—total gain, 12; loss by death, 1; present number, 55; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 44. Public Services: Sundays, 116; Holy Days, 10; other days, 30—total, 156. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 15 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 5; Scholars, 44. Public Catechisings: number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$550; Repairs and Improvements, \$20—total for Parochial objects, \$570. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$3; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$5.73; Mexican League, \$23.67—total for Diocesan objects, \$32.40. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$11.42; Foreign Missions, \$7.10—total for General objects: \$18.52. Total for all objects, \$620.92.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$550; all other sources, \$75—total, \$625.

We held a Mission for 9 days, beginning October 9th, Rev. R. H. Starr, D.D., Missioner. The Services were well attended, and the result was very gratifying, rousing the parish and deepening the spirituality of all.

*Philipsetown (Garrison's), St. Philip's Church in the Highlands*; the Rev. WALTER THOMPSON, S.T.D., Rector; Hamilton Fish and Thomas B. Arden, Wardens; Henry W. Belcher, Clerk of the Vestry and Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 75. Number of Souls, 250. Baptisms, inf. 6. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 116; added otherwise, 12; total gain, 12; loss by death, 3; present number, 125; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 100. Public Services: Sundays, 147; Holy Days, 18; other days, 21—total, 186. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 34 times; in private, twice. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 5; Scholars, 50. Public Catechisings, almost weekly.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,603.26; for the Poor, \$651.45; Sunday-school, \$60; Repairs and Improvements, \$758.27; other objects within the Parish, \$125—total for Parochial objects, \$4,197.98. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$100; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$218.50—total for Missions within

the Diocese, \$318.50; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$6; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$31.50; Theological Education, \$22.55; other objects within the Diocese, \$14.37—total for Diocesan objects, \$417.92. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$562; other objects without the Diocese, \$64.15—total for General objects, \$626.15. Total for all objects, \$5,242.05.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents, \$1,882; Offerings at Church Services, \$362.02; Sunday-school, \$60; all other sources, \$397.12—total, \$2,701.14.

The Parish supports Mission Services at the Chapel of St. James in the Highlands. The Church is without debt of any kind, its yearly expenses being fully met by its annual income.

*Piermont, Christ Church*; the Rev. HORATIO NELSON POWERS, D.D., Rector; Henry A. Blauvelt and Floyd Bailey, Wardens; John K. Clark, Jr., Clerk of the Vestry; William Mulligan, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 75. Number of Souls, about 215. Baptisms (inf. 4, ad. 3), 7. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 2. Burials, 8. Communicants: number last reported, 69; received from other Parishes, 8; added by Confirmation, 12; added otherwise, 7—total gain, 27; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 3; loss otherwise, 1—total loss, 6; present number, 90. Public Services: Sundays, 71; Holy Days, 5; other days, 16—total, 92. The Holy Communion; Celebrated in public, 12 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 13; Scholars, 84. Public Catechisings: number of times, 30.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,789.70; for the Poor, \$97.51; Sunday-school, \$134.48; Repairs and Improvements, \$173.28—total for Parochial objects, \$2,194.97. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$25; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$3.57—total for Diocesan objects, \$38.57. General objects: Domestic Missions and Foreign Missions, \$71.84. Total for all objects, \$2,305.38.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$456.37; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,703.45; all other sources (Archdeaconry), \$200—total, \$2,359.82.

During the past year a handsome and convenient Rectory, in a commanding location on the Hudson, has been erected, through the liberality of the Parish, at a cost of about \$6,000.

*Pine Plains, Church of the Regeneration*; the Rev. FRANCIS E. SHOBER, Missionary; STUART D. HAMILTON, Reader and Sunday-school Supt.; George S. Beckwith and Mr. McCurdy, Wardens; Henry C. Wilber, Clerk of the Vestry; Mr. McCurdy, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 30. Number of Souls, 119. Baptisms (inf. 15, ad. 6), 21. Confirmed, 12. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 18; received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 12; added otherwise, 1—total gain, 16; loss by removal, 1; present number, 33; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 33. Public Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 69—total, 121. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 23 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 10; Scholars, 60. Public Catechisings: number of times, 6. Miles traveled, 2,080.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$139.99; Sunday-school, \$45.25; Repairs and Improvements, \$346.96—total for Parochial objects, \$532.20. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$5; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$4—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$9. Total for all objects, \$541.20.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$219.37; Sunday-school, \$30.63; Subscriptions and Donations, \$102; all other sources, \$519.47—total, \$871.47.

As will be seen by a comparison with the report of last year, this Mission has grown considerably. In fact, the figures are about double what they were. It is but just that the credit should be largely bestowed upon Mr. Hamilton, the earnest and energetic layman who has labored diligently during the summer months with great success, aiding in every way the efforts of the Priest in charge.

*Pleasant Valley, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. WALTER MARVINE, Missionary. Joseph Kirke and William Bower, Wardens. Wright Devine, Clerk of the Vestry. Wright Devine, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 46. Number of Souls, 200. Baptisms (inf. 2, ad. 1), 3. Con-

firmed, 9. Burials, 6. Communicants : number last reported, 61 ; received from other Parishes, 1 ; added by Confirmation, 9—total gain, 10 ; loss by removal, 11 ; loss by death, 1 ; loss otherwise, 1—total loss, 14 ; Communicants : present number, 57 ; number who have Communicated during the last year, 52. Public Services : Sundays, 194 ; other days, 10—total, 204. The Holy Communion : Celebrated, in public, 12 times, in private, twice. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 4 ; Scholars, 25. Public Catechisings : number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$318.88 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$24.20 ; other objects within the Parish, \$4.92—total for all Parochial objects, \$348. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$11 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$12.25—total for General objects, \$23.25—total for all objects, \$371.25.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$130.15 ; Sunday-school, \$11 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$254—total, \$395.15.

*Pleasantville, St. John's Church ;* the Rev. BENJAMIN T. HALL, Rector. Joshua Fowler M.D., and Henry Lewis, Wardens. Gabrielle Greeley, Clerk of the Vestry. Gabrielle Greeley, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 71. Number of Souls, 210. Baptisms (inf. 14, ad. 8), 22 ; Marriages, 3. Burials, 6. Communicants : number last reported, 65 ; gain, 4 ; loss by removal, 3 ; present number, 66 ; number of these who have Communicated during the last year, 65. Public Services : Sundays, 104 ; Holy Days, 23 ; other days, 115—total, 242. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, 70 times ; in private, 3 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 9 ; Scholars, 90. Public Catechisings : number of times, 52.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$490.35 ; for the Poor, \$37 ; Improvements of Organ and Chandeliers, \$700 ; other objects within the Parish, \$35—total for Parochial objects, \$1,252.35. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$2.25 ; Episcopal Fund, \$3 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$3—total for Diocesan objects, \$8.25. Total for all objects, \$1,260.60.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$490.35.

A class for Confirmation, is prepared and waiting for the Bishop's visitation.

*Portchester, St. Peter's Church ;* the Rev. S. W. YOUNG, A.M. (T.C.D.), Rector. H. M. Henderson and Aug. M. Husted, Wardens. H. S. Close, Clerk of the Vestry. H. L. Marshall, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 233. Number of Souls, about 900. Baptisms (inf. 24, ad. 3), 27. Confirmed, 19. Marriages, 16. Burials, 20. Communicants : number last reported, 343 ; received from other Parishes, 5 ; added by Confirmation, 19 ; added otherwise, 2—total gain, 26 ; loss by removal, 6 ; loss by death, 6—total loss, 12. Communicants : present number, 357 ; number who have Communicated during the last year, about 1,400. Public Services : Sundays, 166 ; Holy Days, 126—total, 292. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, 69 times ; in private, 5 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 29 ; Scholars, 242. Public Catechisings : 12 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,211.86 ; for the Poor, \$203 ; Sunday-school, \$241.82 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$132.05 ; Payment of Debts, \$25 ; other objects within the Parish, \$1,030—total for Parochial objects, \$3,843.73. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$20 ; other Mission work in the Diocese, \$17—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$37 ; Episcopal Fund, \$5 ; Diocesan Fund, \$5 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$57. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$25 ; Foreign Missions, \$25 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$20—total for General objects, \$70. Total for all objects, \$3,970.73.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,761.97 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$589.86 ; Common Alms, \$203.04 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$286.82 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$100 ; other sources, \$1,070. To this must be added : Received for Missions, \$100.05 ; Faithful Workers, \$1,554.35 ; St. Peter's Guild, \$350 ; Rector's Aid Society, \$350 ; Sunday-school Building Fund, \$750—total, \$8,104.40. Grand total, \$6,116.09.

The basement of the new Church has been built and paid for—making a total expended to date of about \$12,500. The Rectory property has been sold for \$10,871. A new Rectory has been provided for the parish, and paid for. There is in sight available for the new Church, over



\$15,000. Accordingly the work will be pressed to completion, and we hope to report the consecration of the Church to the next Convention.

*Port Jervis, Grace Church*; the Rev. URIAH SYMONDS, Missionary. E. T. Laidley, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 60. Number of Souls, about 200. Baptisms (inf. 5, ad. 2), 7. A Confirmation class of ten awaiting visitation of Bishop. Marriages, 5. Burials, 10. Communicants: number last reported, 130; received from other Parishes, 2—total gain, 2; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 2—total loss, 4. Communicants: present number, 128; number of these who have Communicated during the last year, 100. Public Services: Sundays, 80; Holy Days, 4; other days, 25—total, 109. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 15 times; in private, 4 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 6; Scholars, 60. Public Catechisings: every Sunday.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$475; for the Poor, \$10; Sunday-school, \$20; Repairs and Improvements, \$100; other objects within the Parish, \$200—total for Parochial objects, \$805. Diocesan objects: Mission work in the Diocese, \$10; Episcopal Fund, \$1; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2—total for Diocesan objects, \$18. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$1.50; Foreign Missions, \$1.50; other objects without the Diocese, \$1—total for General objects, \$4. Total for all objects, \$827.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents, \$310; Offerings at Church Services, \$230; Sunday-school Offerings, \$40; Subscriptions and Donations, \$110; all other sources, \$140—total, \$830.

*Poughkeepsie, Christ Church*; the Rev. HENRY L. ZIEGENFUSS, Rector; Le Grand Dodge and Edward H. Parker, M.D., Wardens; Robert Van Kleeck, Clerk of the Vestry; Robert Van Kleeck, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 37, ad. 10), 47. Confirmed, 10. Marriages, 15. Burials, 38. Present number of Communicants about 400. Public Services: Sundays, 115; Holy Days, 36; other days, 96—total, 247. The Holy Communion: Public, 38 times; Private, 6 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 24; Scholars, 250. Parish School: Teachers, 3; Scholars, 35.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,834.80; Sunday-school, \$116.09; New Church, \$77,532.63; other objects within the Parish, \$7,018.25—total for Parochial objects, \$89,501.80. Diocesan objects: Missions within the Diocese, \$197.19; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$232.19. General objects: other objects without the Diocese, \$386.91. Total for all objects, \$90,120.90.

*Receipts*.—Pew Rents, \$3,792.71; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,396.58; Sunday-school Offerings, \$336.18; Subscriptions and Donations, \$65,498.66. Total, \$71,531.13.

The new church for which the rector broke ground on the 19th day of July, 1887, and of which the corner-stone was laid September 25, 1887, was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., on Tuesday, May 15, 1888. There is now in process of construction a tower, with spire, which is to be built of Long Meadow brown-stone, and is to attain a height of one hundred and twenty feet. Mr. Albert Tower, a member of the Vestry, who contributed \$45,000 toward the building fund of the church, has assumed the entire cost of this structure, thus making his total contribution about \$72,000. The architect is Mr. William A. Potter, of New York City, and the builders are George Mertz & Sons, of Portchester, N. Y. Church and tower when completed will have cost about \$120,000. The old church edifice at the corner of Market and Church Streets is to be taken down, and the site which has been purchased by the State of New York, is to be occupied by an armory. The fact that this purchase money, together with certain sums due from other sources, has not yet been paid, accounts in part for the seeming discrepancy between receipts and expenditures.

The Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen desire here to make acknowledgment of their gratitude towards Mr. Tower, for his signal generosity to this parish.

*Poughkeepsie, Church of the Holy Comforter*; the Rev. ROBERT FULTON CRARY, Rector and Secretary of the Board of Trustees; Mr. William A. Davis, President of the Board of Trustees; Messrs. Samuel K. Rupley, George A. Bech and Fred. Atkins, Finance Committee; Mr. Fred. Atkins, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 56, ad. 4), 60. Confirmed, 28. Marriages, 12. Burials, 28. Communicants: number last reported, 336; received from other parishes, 14; added by Confirmation, 27; added



otherwise, 3—total gain, 44; loss by removal, 21; loss by death, 6—total loss, 27. Present number, 353. Public Services: Sundays, 141; other days, 116—total, 257. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in Public, 33 times; in Private, 5 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 31; Scholars, 325. Industrial school: Teachers, 7; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,243.60; for the Poor, \$115.13; Sunday-school, \$305.40; Repairs and Improvements, \$520; Endowment Fund, \$81.77; Sunday-school Building Fund, \$74.17; other objects within the Parish, \$39.19—total for Parochial objects, \$3,379.26. Diocesan objects: Archdeaconry, \$46.28; New York City Mission to the Jews, \$8.59—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$54.87; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocesan Fund, \$6; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$3; Theological Education, \$2; St. Barnabas' Hospital, Poughkeepsie, \$35; other objects within the Diocese, \$73—total for Diocesan objects, \$173.87. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$22.62; Woman's Auxiliary, \$76.50; Indian Missions, \$7.11; other objects without the Diocese, \$53—total for General objects, \$159.23. Total for all objects, \$3,712.36.

*Poughkeepsie, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. FRANK HEARTFIELD, Rector; R. F. Wilkinson, and J. M. Cleveland, M.D., Wardens; E. B. Taylor, Clerk of the Vestry; E. B. Taylor, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 230. Number of Souls, 750. Baptisms (inf. 25, ad. 9), 34. Confirmed 27. Marriages, 4. Burials, 23. Communicants: number last reported, 314. Present number, 330. Number of these who have Communicated during the last year about 300. Public Services: Sundays (including Hospital services), 165; Holy Days, 9; other days, 100—total, 274. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in Public, 18 times; in Private, 11 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 31; Scholars, 240. Sewing-school: Teachers, 12; Scholars, 60.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,700; for the Poor, \$340; Sunday-school, \$120; Repairs and Improvements, \$100; Payment of Debts, \$1,150; other objects within the Parish, \$314—total for Parochial objects, \$4,724. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$123.26; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$26.85; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$8.27—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$158.38; Episcopal Fund, \$14; Diocesan Fund, \$7; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$27.77; other objects within the Diocese, \$35.90—total for Diocesan objects, \$243.05. General objects: Domestic Missions (including Indian and Colored), \$584.39; Foreign Missions, \$316.59; Theological Education, \$16.48; other objects without the Diocese, \$64.32—total for General objects, \$981.68. Total for all objects, \$5,943.72.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,780; Offerings at Church Services, \$3,618.33; Sunday-school Offerings, \$240; Subscriptions and Donations, \$55; all other sources, \$371.52. Total, \$6,034.85.

This report would be incomplete, did it not contain some reference to the death of Stephen M. Buckingham, who entered into rest December 1, 1887. He was widely known in business circles for ability and probity, and in all departments of Church work for great and systematic beneficence.

Among many other gifts he bequeathed to St. Paul's Parish, of which he had long been a member, \$10,000, as a fund whose interest should be used for the benefit of the parish.

*Red Hook, Christ Church;* the Rev. JOHN RICHARDS LAMBERT, Rector and Missionary; Edward B. Bostwick, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 42. Number of Souls, 192. Baptisms (inf.), 4. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 73; received from other parishes, 6; loss by removal, 2; loss by death, 1—total loss, 3. Present number, 76. Number of these who have Communicated during the last year, 52. Public Services: Sundays, 97; Holy Days, 21; other days, 35—total 153. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in Public, 19 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 9; Scholars, 76.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,240.85; for the Poor, \$3.80; Sunday-school, \$55.72; Repairs and Improvements, \$62; other objects within the Parish, \$125—total for Parochial objects, \$1,487.37. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$25; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$5; Theological Education, \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$45. General objects: Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$34.56. Total for all objects, \$1,566.93.

*Receipts.*—All sources, \$1,660.96.

*Red Hook (Tivoli-on-Hudson), St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. G. LEWIS PLATT, Rector. Clermont Livingston and Johnston Livingston, Wardens. J. L. de Peyster, Clerk of the Vestry. C. Livingston, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, about 42. Baptisms (inf. 18, ad. 1), 19. Marriage, 1. Burials, 5. Communicants: Added, 6; loss by death, 1; present number of Communicants, 50. Public Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Days, Ash Wednesday, Christmas and Good Friday—total, 55. Holy Communion: first Sunday in the month, 12 times; private, 2 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, about 25; Scholars, 130 on the list.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,300: for the Poor, \$64; Sunday-school, \$320; other objects within the parish, \$110—total for Parochial objects, \$2,694. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$3; Diocesan Fund, 7; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$8—total for Diocesan objects, \$18. General objects: Foreign Missions, \$30.75; other objects without the Diocese, \$37—total for General objects, \$67.75. Total for all objects, \$2,779.75.

*Receipts.*—Subscriptions, about \$2,300.

Pews mostly free. No indebtedness on church property. The usual afternoon services at the Clarkson Chapel, Clermont, Columbia Co., for seven months and half from May. It is three miles and a half northeast from St. Paul's.

*Rhinebeck, Church of the Messiah*; the Rev. A. F. OLMSTED, D.D., Rector. William Astor and Douglas Merritt, Wardens. A. Lee Wager, Clerk of the Vestry. Dr. J. M. De Garmo, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 27; number of Souls, 87. Baptisms (inf. 3, ad. 1), 4. Confirmed, 5. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 54; received from other parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 5—total gain, 8; present number of communicants, 62. Public Services: Sundays, 83 times; Holy Days, 30; other days, 11—total, 124. Holy Communion: public, 34 times. Sunday-school and Bible Class: Officers and Teachers, 7; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,495; for the Poor, \$37.44; Sunday-school, \$50.50; Repairs and Improvements, \$21.61; payment of debts, \$1,500; other objects within the parish, \$35—total for Parochial objects, \$3,139.55. Diocesan objects: Archdeacons of Dutchess County, \$50; Diocesan Fund, \$6; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$4.25—total for Diocesan objects, \$60.25. General objects: Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$13.50. Total for all objects, \$3,213.30.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$390; Offerings at Church Services, \$380.26; Sunday-school, \$2,605—total, \$3,375.26.

*Rhinecliff, Ascension Church*; JAMES SHEERIN, Lay Reader. H. H. Pearson, Treasurer.

Baptism: Infant, 1. Burials, 2. Present number of Communicants, 15. Public Services: Sundays, 51. Holy Communion: public, 3 times. Sunday-school; Officers and Teachers, 6; Scholars, 50.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$395.22; for the Poor, \$20; Sunday-school, \$49.70; Repairs and Improvements, \$252; other objects within the parish, \$20—total for Parochial objects, \$736.92. Diocesan objects: Diocesan Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$5; other objects within the Diocese (Archdeacons), \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$12. Total for all objects, \$748.92.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$83.27; Sunday-school, \$21.31; Subscriptions and Donations, \$396; all other sources, rents, \$132—total, \$632.58.

*Richmond, St. Andrew's Church*; the Rev. THOMAS S. YOCOM, D.D., Rector. Cornelius L. Perine and Nathan Britton, Wardens. Wm. H. Mersereau, Clerk of the Vestry. Cornelius L. Perine, Treasurer.

Baptisms: Infants, 7. Marriages, 2. Burials, 9. Communicants: number last reported, 100; received from other parishes, 1; otherwise, 6—total gain, 7; loss by removal, 1; loss by

death, 2—total loss, 3; present number of Communicants, 104. Public Services: Sundays, 104; other days, 17—total, 121. Holy Communion: public, 12 times; private, 3 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 15; Scholars, 100.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$590; Subscriptions and Donations, \$670; all other sources, \$107—total, \$1,367.

*Rondout, Church of the Holy Spirit*; the Rev. FRANCIS WASHBURN, Rector. James H. Lounsberry and Samuel Dobbs, Jr., Wardens. J. H. Lounsberry, Clerk of the Vestry. Francis H. Griffith, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 125. Number of Souls, 600. Baptisms: (inf. 22, ad. 3), 25, Confirmed, 18; Marriages, 8. Communicants: number last reported, 211; received from other Parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 18; loss by death, 2; present number, 229; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 160. Public Services: Sundays, 156; other days, 30—total, 186. The Holy Communion: Celebrated monthly, every Sunday during Lent, and Holy Days; private 12 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 16; Scholars, 125. Public Catechisings: number of times, 12.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,200; Sunday-school, \$50; Repairs and Improvements, \$20; Payment of Debts, \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$1,420. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$13.70; for Archdeaconry of Orange, \$2; for Port Jervis interest, \$10—total for Missions within the Diocese \$25.70; Episcopal Fund, \$2; Diocesan Fund, \$4; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$4.04; Theological Education, \$2—total for Diocesan objects, \$37.74. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$10; Foreign Missions, \$16.04—total for General objects, \$26.04. Total for all objects, \$1,483.78.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$600; Offering at Church Services, \$104; Sunday-school Offerings, \$70; Subscriptions and Donations, \$430; all other sources, \$220. Total, \$1,424.

*Rosendale, All Saints' Church*; the Rev. S. BORDEN SMITH, Rector. [Report included in Report of St. Peter's, Stone Ridge.]

*Rossville, St. Luke's Church*; the Rev. WILLIAM WARDLAW, Rector. Hiram W. Decker and John Burtel, Wardens. Hiram Decker, Clerk of the Vestry. Henry G. Sequine, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of families, 45. Number of Souls, 100. Baptisms: (inf. 8, ad. 1), 9. Marriages, 6. Burials, 15. Communicants: present number, 65. Public Services: Sundays, 100; Holy Days, 4; other days, 12—total, 116. The Holy Communion: Public, 16 times; private 4 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 10; Scholars, 75. Public Catechisings: number of times, 24.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$700; for the Poor, \$50; Sunday-school, \$102; other objects within the Parish: \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$1,002. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$11.26; Jewish Missions, \$7.25—total for Diocesan objects, 20.51. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$11.85; other objects without the Diocese, \$25—total for General objects, \$36.85. Total for all objects, \$1,059.36.

Within the last few months this church has received a legacy of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) from the estate of the late Doctor Samuel Frost, of Brooklyn, Long Island, but formerly a resident of Staten Island. The will provides that this sum shall be invested and kept invested and that the fund thus created shall be used in keeping the church building and grounds, and furniture, etc., in proper order and repair. In making this bequest the donor, who has given largely to other deserving charities, has afforded most needed relief and aid to a church which has struggled in the past under many difficulties and discouragements. It is felt now, however, not merely in view of this addition to her resources, but for other reasons, that her prospects are in every way brighter for the future.

*Rye, Christ Church*; the Rev. W. W. KIRKBY, D.D., Rector. Augustus Wiggin and Edward Schell, Wardens. J. H. Van Wagenen, Clerk of the Vestry. Clarence Sackett, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 94. Number of Souls, about 520. Baptisms: (inf. 28, ad. 4), 32. Confirmed, 16. Marriages, 4. Burials, 15. Communicants: number last reported, 282;

received from other Parishes, 6; added by Confirmation, 16—total gain, 22; loss by removal, 13; loss by death, 4—total loss, 17; present number, 287. Public Services: Sundays, 112; Holy Days, 8; other days, Lent and week days, 132—total, 252. The Holy Communion: Public, 16 times; Private, 6 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 17; Scholars, 140. Public Catechisings: number of times, 9.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$5,228.82; for the Poor, \$224.29; Repairs and Improvements, \$1,804.31; Payment of Debts, \$400—total for Parochial objects, \$7,657.42. Diocesan objects: Missions within the Diocese, \$14.82; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$12.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$27.10—total for Diocesan objects, \$79.42. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$66.26. Total for all objects, \$7,803.10.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,151.08; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,779.40; Sunday-school Offerings, \$59.25; all other sources, \$2,851.05. Total, \$7,840.78.

*Saint John's, Church of St. John the Evangelist;* the Rev. HENRY MOTTET, Rector. John Bingley Garland, Lay Reader.

Families and Parts of Families, 51. Number of Souls, 300. Baptisms: (inf. 10, ad. 1), 11. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 23; lost by removal, 1; present number, 22; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 16. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 3; other days, 1—total, 108. The Holy Communion: Celebrated 10 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 5; Scholars, 100. Public Catechisings: number of times, 10. Parish School: Teachers, 2; Scholars, 72.

This Parish, possessing a substantial Church, School House, and Parish House, the creation and gift of one person, on whom it depends entirely for maintenance, is not in a position to present a Financial Statement.

The work done is a clear indication of steady and healthy spiritual growth.

*Saugerties, Trinity Church;* the Rev. THOMAS COLE, Rector. Charles Clum and William R. Sheffield, Wardens. Charles Clum, Clerk of the Vestry. Richard B. Overbaugh, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 91; number of souls, about 400. Baptisms (inf. 17, ad. 2), 19. Marriages, 9. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 135; received from other parishes, 6; loss by removal, 3; loss by death, 2—total loss, 5; present number of communicants, 136; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 136. Public Services: Sundays, 156; Holy Days, 20; other days, 24—total, 200. Holy Communion, every Sunday and Holy Day; private, 5 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 15; Scholars, 150. Public catechisings, 52 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,518.86; Sunday-school, \$29.68; Repairs and Improvements, \$24; payment of debts, \$116.96—total for Parochial objects, \$1,689.50. Diocesan objects: Missions within the Diocese, \$23; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$33. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$38.50; Foreign Missions, \$34.14; other objects without the Diocese (Jews, \$4.25; Col. Mission, \$8.81; Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$5.07), \$18.13—total for General objects, \$90.77. Total for all objects, \$1,813.27.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,439; Offerings at Church Services, \$460.24; Subscriptions and Donations, \$100—total, \$1,999.24.

Expenditures as noted, \$1,813.27. Cash on hand, Easter, 1888, \$185.97. (Report for year ending Easter, 1888.)

No report of Confirmations is given, as the Bishop made his annual visitation the week after Convention.

*Scarsdale, Church of St. James the Less;* the Rev. FRANCIS CHASE, Rector. Lewis C. Popham and Charles K. Fleming, Wardens. James Bleecker, Clerk of the Vestry. C. K. Fleming, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 45; number of souls, 203. Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed, 3. Marriage, 1. Burials, 6. Communicants: number last reported, 78; received from other parishes, 1; added by Confirmation, 3—total gain, 4; loss by removal, 3; loss by death, 3—total loss, 6; present number of communicants, 76; number of these who have communicated during



the last year, about 62. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 4; other days, 3—total, 111. Holy Communion: public, 13 times; private, 2 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 7; Scholars, 43. Public Catechisings, 15 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,480.84; Sunday-school, \$40; Repairs and Improvements, \$129.34; other objects within the parish, \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$1,800.18. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$24.68; Episcopal Fund, \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$29.68. General objects: Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$69.62; other objects without the Diocese, \$45.38—total for General objects, \$115. Total for all objects, \$1,944.86.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$672.83; Sunday-school, \$55.60; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,134.04; all other sources, \$82.39—total, \$1,944.86.

*Sing Sing, All Saints' Church (Briar Cliff);* the Rev. HENRY LEWIS MYRICK, Rector. C. C. Clark and C. F. Ogilby, Wardens. C. C. Clark, jr., Clerk of the Vestry. C. C. Clark, jr., Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 40. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Communicants, 51. Public Services: Sundays, 104; other days, 65—total, 169. Holy Communion: First Sunday in each month and all Sundays in Advent and Lent. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 8; Scholars, 50. Public Catechisings, during Advent and Lent.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,384.54; Communion Alms not otherwise specified, \$11.86; Sunday-school, \$80.94; Repairs and Improvements, \$203.75; other objects within the parish, \$40—total for Parochial objects, \$1,721.09. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$10; Episcopal Fund, \$2.50; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$3; Theological Education, \$2—total for Diocesan objects, \$22.50. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$33; Foreign Missions, \$2.50; other objects without the Diocese, \$15.20—total for General objects, \$56. Total for all objects, \$1,798.59.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$368.37; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,244.90; all other sources, \$186.50—total, \$1,799.77.

*Sing Sing, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. A. B. JENNINGS, Rector. M. L. Cobb and Dr. Wm. H. Helm, Wardens. G. M. Todd, Clerk of the Vestry. G. M. Todd, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 132. Baptisms (inf. 48, ad. 11), 59. Confirmed, 34. Marriages, 6. Burials, 33. Present number of communicants, 230. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 20; Scholars, 175.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,257; for the Poor, \$156.74; Sunday-school, \$157.48; Repairs and Improvements, \$238.78; other objects within the parish, \$95—total for Parochial objects, \$2,905. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$40; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$21—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$61; Episcopal Fund, \$10; Diocese Fund, \$7.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$18—total for Diocesan objects, \$96.50. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$25.37; Foreign Missions, \$60; other objects without the Diocese, \$73.20—total for General objects, \$158.57. Total for all objects, \$3,160.07.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$1,225; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,593; Sunday-school, \$176.53; all other sources, \$196—total, \$3,190.53.

*Sing Sing, Trinity Church;* the Rev. GEO. WILSON FERGUSON, Rector; the Rev. J. B. Gibson, D.D., Assistant Minister. Geo. D. Arthur and Wm. H. Barlow, Wardens. Alonzo Draper, Clerk of the Vestry. Francis Larkin, Jr., Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 35, ad. 6), 41. Confirmed, 28. Marriages, 3. Burials, 16. Communicants: present number, 224. Public Services: Sundays, 144 and all Holy Days. The Holy Communion: Celebrated, in public weekly. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 20. Scholars, 130.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,167.39; for the Poor, \$153.55; Sunday-school, \$62.97; Repairs and Improvements, \$217.55;



Payment of Debts, \$300 ; other objects within the Parish, \$131.73—total for Parochial objects, \$4,033.19. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$55.04 ; Episcopal Fund, \$15 ; Diocesan Fund, \$12.50 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$14.11 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$34.57—total for Diocesan objects, \$131.22. General objects : Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$84.75 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$226.07—total for General objects, \$310.82. Total for all objects, \$4,475.23.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,327.50 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$922.99 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$62.97 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$550.55 all other sources, \$617.80—total, \$4,481.81.

*Somers, St. Luke's Church ;* the Rev. R. CONDIT RUSSELL, Rector. Thaddeus Barlow and James Hyatt, Wardens. Isaac Purdy, Clerk of the Vestry. James Hyatt, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 39. Number of Souls, 136. Baptisms (inf.), 1. Confirmed, 2. Burial, 1 : Communicants : number last reported, 62 ; added by Confirmation, 1 ; present number of Communicants, 63. Public Services : Sundays, 50 ; Holy Days, 2 ; other days, 7—total, 59. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public 12 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 4 ; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$795 ; Payment of Debts, \$50—total for Parochial objects, \$845 ; Diocesan objects : Church Charities in New York City, \$7.07. Total for all objects, \$852.07.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$150.75 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$15 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$600—total, \$765.75.

*Southfield (Eltingville), Church of the Holy Comforter ;* Rectorship vacant. [NO REPORT].

*Spring Valley, St. Paul's Church ;* the Rev. THOMAS STEPHENS, Missionary. J. O. Ransom, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 19. Number of Souls, 60. Marriage, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants : number last reported, 42 ; loss by removal, 13 ; present number of Communicants, 29 ; number who have Communicated during the last year, 256. Public Services : Sundays, 52 ; Holy Days, 4 ; other days, 13—total, 69. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, 14 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 9 ; Scholars, 40.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$64.10 ; for Interest on Mortgage to October, 1st, 1888, \$102 ; Payment on principal, \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$316.10. Diocesan objects : Jewish Missions, \$1.25 ; Archdeaconry of Westchester, \$5—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$6.25 ; Episcopal Fund, \$1 ; Diocesan Fund, \$1 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2.86 ; Hospital Sunday, \$2—total for Diocesan objects, \$13.11. Total for all objects, \$329.21.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$79.63 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$272—total, \$351.68.

Total Debt on Church building, \$1,600.

A special donation of \$215 has been presented by the ladies of [this] Church, as part payment for the new organ.

During the past year the mortgage on the Parish, which is now \$1,600, has been reduced \$100, and the interest has been paid in full to September, 30. A new Library of 72 volumes has been purchased for the Sunday-school.

*Staatsburgh, St. Margaret's Church ;* the Rev. THOMAS L. COLE, Rector. Maturin Livingston and Miles Hughes, Wardens. Sylvester Pier, Clerk of the Vestry. Miles Hughes, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 6, ad. 5), 11. Burials, 5. Communicants : number last reported, 77 : added by Confirmation, 8 ; added otherwise, 4—total gain, 12 ; loss by removal, 4. Communicants : present number, 85 ; number of these who have Communicated during the last year, about 70. Public Services : Sundays, 104 ; Holy Days, 6 ; other days, 22—total, 132. The Holy Communion : Celebrated, in public, 17 times. Sunday-School : Officers and Teachers, 11 ; Scholars, 80.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$856.18; for the Poor, \$90; Sunday-school, \$163.32; Repairs and Improvements, \$12.24; other objects within the Parish, 33.42—total for Parochial objects, \$1,154.16. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$15.84; Church Missionary Society for Seamen, \$2.47—total for Missions within the Diocese, \$18.31; Episcopal Fund, \$2; Diocesan Fund, \$4; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$4.66; Theological Education, \$2.47—total for Diocesan objects, \$31.44. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$97.99; Foreign Missions, \$60; Theological Education, \$7; other objects without the Diocese, \$18.77—total for General objects, \$183.76. Total for all objects, \$1,369.36.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$739.12; Sunday-school Offerings, \$40; Subscriptions and Donations, \$513; all other sources, \$271—total, \$1,563.12.

*Stone Ridge, St. Peter's Church;* the Rev. S. BORDEN SMITH, Rector and Missionary. Henry P. Delafield and Cornelius Hardenbergh, Wardens. Alvah S. Newcomb, Clerk of the Vestry. Cornelius Hardenbergh, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 44. Number of Souls, about 171. Baptisms (inf. 31, ad. 8), 39. Confirmed, 4. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants: received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 3—total gain, 6; present number, 37; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 37. Public Services: Sundays, 150; other days, 18—total, 168. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public 75 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 11; Scholars, 121. Public Catechisings: number of times, 50.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$549.87; for the Poor, \$5.25; Sunday-school, \$21.37; other objects within the Parish, \$22.42—total for Parochial objects, \$598.91. Diocesan objects: Mission Work in the Diocese, \$15; Episcopal Fund, \$2; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$2.16—total for Diocesan objects, \$19.16. General objects: Foreign Missions, \$3.55. Total for all objects, \$621.62.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$231.30; Sunday-school Offerings, \$38; Subscriptions and Donations, \$337.50; all other sources, \$88.39. Total, \$695.19.

The above report includes the work done in All Saints' Church, Rosendale, and St. John's Chapel, High Falls.

The number of Communicants reported last year was estimated. After carefully canvassing the Parish, only the number reported this year was found.

*Stony Point, Grace Church;* the Rev. EBENEZER GAY, JR., Rector and Missionary. Jacob De Ronde and Charles H. Casseles, Wardens. Jacob De Ronde, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 16, ad. 5), 21. Confirmed, 15. Marriages, 3. Burials, 16. Communicants: number last reported, 76; received from other Parishes, 3; added by Confirmation, 22—total gain, 25; loss by removal, 27; loss by death, 3—total loss, 30; present number, 71; number of these 101 who have Communicated during the last year, 85. Public Services: Sundays, 3 times: Holy Day, once. The Holy Communion: Celebrated weekly. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 6; Scholars, 130. Public Catechisings: weekly.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$159.28; for the Poor, \$28.09; Sunday-school, \$35.94; Repairs and Improvements, \$35.75; other objects within the Parish, \$99.12—total for Parochial objects, \$358.18; Diocesan objects: Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$6.50; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$9.89—total for Diocesan objects, \$16.39. Total for all objects, \$374.57.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$303.63; all other sources, \$54.55. Total, \$358.18.

Grace Church has received from the Rector and Vestry of Trinity Church, Haverstraw, the Altar at which Mr. Gay ministered for the first seven years of his ministry. The church has been painted and otherwise repaired and carpeted by parishioners. The Chapel of the House of the Good Shepherd has received two memorial chancel windows from the Rev. James B. Nies and family, and altar hangings and window shades from visiting Sisters. The House of Prayer has received benches from Rev. Archdeacon Thomas and Vestry, Highland Falls, and has been carpeted by ladies of the Parish.

*Suffern, Christ Church (Ramapo);* the Rev. ROMAIN S. MANSFIELD, Rector. Henry R. Sloat and William G. Hamilton, Wardens. J. F. Duryee, Clerk of the Vestry. A. Maltbie, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 50. Number of Souls, 200. Baptisms : Inf., 11. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Communicants : number last reported, 60 ; received from other Parishes, 4 ; added otherwise, 3—total gain, 7 ; loss by removal, 2 ; present number, 65. Public Services : Sundays, 104 ; Holy Days, 4 ; other days, 30—total, 138. The Holy Communion : Public, 20 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 5 ; Scholars, 40. Parish School : Teacher, 1 ; Scholars 15.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$792 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$50 ; Payment of Debts, \$212—total for Parochial objects, \$1,054 ; Diocesan objects : Episcopal Fund, \$4 ; Diocesan Fund, \$4—total for Diocesan objects, \$8. General objects ; Domestic Missions, \$5 ; Foreign Missions, \$5—total for General objects, \$10. Total for all objects, \$1,072.

I have held an afternoon service every Sunday at Tuxedo Park. During the present summer a new Church has been erected, and the Bishop has appointed October 14 as the day for consecration. Baptisms, Inf., 4.

*Tarrytown, Christ Church ;* the Rev. J. SELDEN SPENCER, Rector. William S. Wilson and William G. Weston, Wardens. D. D. Foote, Clerk of the Vestry. Charles J. Gould, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 110. Number of Souls, 540. Baptisms (inf. 13, ad. 7), 20. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 5. Burials, 24. Communicants : present number, 170. Public Services : Sundays, twice ; Chief Holy Days, Lent and Wednesdays. The Holy Communion : Public, monthly and great Festivals ; private, twice. Sunday-school Teachers and Officers, 14 ; Scholars, 135.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,500 ; for the Poor, \$145.50 ; Sunday-school, \$110 ; Repairs and Improvements (choir room), \$675 ; other objects within the Parish, \$125—total for Parochial objects, \$4,555.50. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$39.42 ; Diocesan Fund, \$10.50 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$14.02—total for Diocesan objects, \$63.94. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$15.66 ; Foreign Missions, \$15.65—total for General objects, \$31.31. Total for all objects, \$4,650.75.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,300 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$550 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$147.80 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,432.95 ; all other sources, \$220. Total, \$4,650.75.

*Tarrytown, St. Mark's Memorial Church (Mt. Pleasant) ;* the Rev. MARTIN KELLOGG SCHERMERHORN, Rector. Wm. L. Wallace and Josiah F. Kendall, Wardens. Samuel Fairchild, Clerk of the Vestry. Wm. L. Wallace, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 95 ; number of souls, 450. Baptisms (inf. 9, ad. 7), 16. Confirmed, 20. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Communicants : number last reported, 194 ; received from other Parishes, 10 ; added by Confirmation, 20—total gain, 30 ; loss by removal, 15 ; present number of Communicants, 140 ; number of these who have communicated during the last year, perhaps 95. Public Services : Sundays, 104 ; Holy Days, all ; other days, 100—total, 260. Holy Communion : public, 20 times ; private, 6 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 25 ; Scholars, 120. Public Catechisings, 40 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,300 ; Sunday-school, \$100 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$400 ; Rectory, \$1,000—total for Parochial objects, \$3,800. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$25 ; Episcopal Fund, \$10 ; Diocesan Fund, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$45. General objects : Domestic Missions \$10 ; Foreign Missions, \$10—total for General objects, \$20. Total for all objects, \$3,865.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$400 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$900 ; Sunday-school, \$100 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,000—total, \$2,400.

*Thompsonville, St. Mary's Chapel ;* the Rev. W. F. DICKENSON, M.D., Minister. (Report included in Report of St. John's, Monticello.)

*Tottenville, St. Stephen's Church* ; the Rev. C. W. DE LYON NICHOLS, Minister in Charge. Charles P. Knight and Rudolph Kraft, Wardens. Frank Joline, Clerk of the Vestry. G. S. Barnes, Treasurer.

Baptisms : Infants, 13. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Present number of Communicants, 55. Public Services : Sundays, twice ; Holy Day, once. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 5 ; Scholars, 25.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$228.39 ; Sunday-school, \$3 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$550.77 ; payment of Debts, \$100—total for Parochial objects, \$882.16. Diocesan objects : Episcopal Fund, \$2. Total for all objects, \$884.16.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$159.41 ; Sunday-school, \$8 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$214.62 ; all other sources, \$588.84—total \$970.87.

Of this amount \$400 were raised on note to meet expenses of furnishing church. This report covers only four months.

*Tuckahoe, St. John's Church* ; Rectorship vacant. Charles R. Dusenberry and Wm. H. Underhill, Wardens. Wilbur S. Underhill, Clerk of the Vestry. Wm. H. Underhill, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 31 ; number of souls, 105. Baptisms (inf. 3, ad. 3), 6. Communicants : number last reported, 47 ; received from other parishes, 3 ; present number of Communicants, 50 ; number who have communicated during the last year, average 25. Public Services : Sundays, 48 times. Holy Communion : public, 10 times. Sunday-school ; Officers and Teachers, 8 ; Scholars, 35.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$603.40 ; Sunday-school, \$109.50 ; Insurance, \$30—total for Parochial objects, \$742.90. Diocesan objects : Jewish Mission, \$5 ; Diocesan Fund, \$2—total Diocesan objects, \$7. General objects : Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$6. Total for all objects, \$755.90.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$198.80 ; Sunday-school, 115.50 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$445—total, \$758.80.

This does not include money for building Rectory, which is now nearing completion.

*Walden, St. Andrew's Church* ; the Rev. PHILIP W. MOSHER, Rector. George Weller, Sr., and David Stewart, Wardens. George Weller, Jr., Clerk of the Vestry. Charles Sadlier, Treasurer.

Families and parts of Families, 92 ; number of souls, 390. Baptisms (inf. 38, ad. 1), 39. Marriage, 1. Burials, 7. Communicants : number last reported, 107 ; received from other parishes, 3 ; loss by removal, 13 ; loss by death, 1—total loss, 14 ; present number of Communicants, 96 ; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 81. Public Services : Sundays, 89 ; Holy Days, 40 ; other days, 35—total, 164. Holy Communion : public, 11 times ; private, once. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 15 ; Scholars, 107. Public Catechisings, 10 times.

The Services are those held during my charge of the Parish, beginning Advent Sunday, 1887.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$851.76 ; Sunday-school, \$38.14 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$27.50 ; payment of Debts, \$150—total for Parochial objects, \$1,067.40. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$10 ; Diocesan Fund, \$2—total for Diocesan objects, \$12. Total for all objects, \$1,079.40.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$494.78 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$496.48 ; Sunday-school, \$38.14 ; all other sources, \$50—total, \$1,079.40.

*Wappinger's Falls, Zion Church* ; the Rev. J. NEVETT STEELE, B.D., Mus. Doc., Rector. Irving Grinnell and William Henry Reese, Wardens. James Marlor, Clerk of the Vestry. William J. Brown, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, about 310. Number of Souls, about 1,240. Baptisms (inf. 26, ad. 5), total, 31. Confirmed, 25. Marriages, 5. Burials, 27. Communicants : number last reported, about 525 ; added by Confirmation, 25 ; loss by removal, 1 ; loss by death, 8—total loss, 9 ; present number, about 541. Public Services : Sundays, 194 ; Holy Days, 35 ; other days, 121



—total, 350. The Holy Communion : Public, 61 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 42 ; Scholars, 528. Public Catechisings : number of times, 52.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,000 ; for the Poor, \$385 ; Sunday-school, \$400 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$800 ; other object within the Parish, \$2,000—total for Parochial objects, \$6,585. Diocesan objects : Archdeaconry of Duchess, \$178.84 ; Episcopal Fund, \$15 ; Diocesan Fund, \$10 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$45.52 ; Theological Education, \$10 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$208.84—total for Diocesan objects, \$468.20. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$165.96 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$91.21—total for General objects, \$257.17. Total for all objects, \$7,310.37.

*Warwick, Christ Church* ; the Rev. HENRY K. BOYER, Missionary. Henry C. Weir and Samuel B. Dolson, Wardens. Morris Rutherford, Clerk of the Vestry and Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 94. Number of Souls, 274. Baptisms (inf. 24, ad. 16), 40. Marriages, 3. Burials, 6. Communicants : number last reported, 74 ; received from other Parishes, 26 ; loss by removal, 2 ; loss by death, 6—total loss, 8 ; present number, 70. Public Services : Sundays, 93 ; Holy Days, 20—total, 113. The Holy Communion : Public, 12 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 8 ; Scholars, 30. Public Catechisings : every Sunday.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$810.23 ; for the Poor, \$13.80 ; Sunday-school, \$87.75 ; Repairs and Improvements and Insurance, \$59.50 ; Payment of Debts, \$185 ; other objects within the Parish, \$710—total for Parochial objects, \$1,856.28. Diocesan objects : Episcopal Fund, \$5 ; Diocesan Fund, \$10—total for Diocesan objects, \$15. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$10. Total for all objects, \$1,881.28.

*Receipts*.—Offerings at Church Services, \$207.92 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$87.16 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$827.72 ; all other sources, \$58 ; Ladies' Guild, \$711.34. Total, \$1,892.14.

After a break of almost six years, the Parish has been thoroughly reorganized with regular Sunday services, and large attendances at both morning and evening services. A class of more than thirty candidates for confirmation is awaiting the Bishop's visitation on the 14th of October. Much interest in the Church is manifested throughout the whole community.

*West Chester, St. Peter's Church* ; the Rev. FRANK M. CLENDENIN, Rector. Brainerd T. Harrington and Henry A. Coster, Wardens. A. Wardner Harrington, Clerk of the Vestry. Henry A. Coster, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 178. Number of Souls, 600. Baptisms (inf. 33, ad. 5), 38. Confirmed, 30. Marriages, 6. Burials, 25. Communicants : number last reported, 240 ; received from other Parishes, 12 ; added by Confirmation, 30—total gain, 42 ; loss by removal, 3 ; loss by death, 1—total loss, 4 ; present number, 278. Public Services : Sundays, 138 ; Holy Days, 19 ; other days, 94—total, 251. The Holy Communion : Public, 57 times ; private, twice. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 18 ; Scholars, 160. Public Catechisings : number of times, 12.

*Expenditures*.—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$5,475 ; for the Poor, \$458.24 ; Sunday-school, \$279.25 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$3,372 ; Payment of Debts, Interest, etc., \$4,000 ; other objects within the Parish, \$1,109.38—total for Parochial objects, \$14,693.87. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee, \$42.48 ; other Mission Work in the Diocese, \$56.24—total for Mission Work within the Diocese, \$98.72 ; Episcopal Fund, \$25 ; Diocesan Fund, \$12.50 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$20.06 ; Theological Education, \$9.03 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$184.53—total for Diocesan objects, \$349.84. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$270.23 ; Foreign Missions, \$129.50 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$38.94—total for General objects, \$438.67. Total for all objects, \$15,482.38.

*West New Brighton, Church of the Ascension* ; the Rev. PASCAL HARROWER, Rector. DeWitt Stafford and Eugene DuBois, Wardens. Henry M. Dunn, Clerk of the Vestry. Eugene DuBois, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 189. Number of Souls, 825. Baptisms (inf. 26, ad. 6), 32. Confirmed, 40. Marriages, 8. Burials, 18. Communicants : number last reported, 321 ; received



from other Parishes, 5 ; added by Confirmation, 40—total gain, 45 ; loss by removal, 1 ; loss by death, 5—total loss, 6 ; present number, 360. Public Services : total, 219. The Holy Communion : Celebrated monthly, all Festivals, and Holy Days ; weekly through Advent and Lent ; private, 4 times. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 32 ; Scholars, 280. Public Catechisings : number of times, 10.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,953.08 ; for the Poor, \$444.25 ; Sunday-school, \$489.39 ; Repairs and Improvements, \$631.14 ; other objects within the Parish, \$40—total for Parochial objects, \$5,557.86. Diocesan objects : Episcopal Fund, \$20 ; Diocesan Fund, \$10 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$21.72 ; Church Charities in New York City (not otherwise specified), \$44.32 ; other objects within the Diocese, \$50—total for Diocesan objects, \$146.04. General objects : Foreign and Domestic Missions, \$232.28 ; other objects without the Diocese, \$100—total for General objects, \$332.28. Total for all objects, \$6,036.18.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,554.99 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$1,853.70 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$465.91 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$901.85 ; all other sources, \$90. Total, \$5,866.45.

*White Plains, Grace Church ;* the Rev. FREDERICK B. VAN KLEECK, Rector. Dr. Henry Ernest Schmid and Charles Henry Tibbits, Wardens. Dr. Henry Ernest Schmid, Clerk of the Vestry. Edward Schirmer, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 175. Number of Souls, about 600. Baptisms (inf. 37, ad. 3), 40. Confirmed, 17. Marriages, 4. Burials, 30. Communicants : number last reported, 238 ; received from other Parishes, 3 ; added by Confirmation, 17—total gain, 20 ; loss by removal, 3 ; loss by death, 4—total loss, 7 ; Communicants, present number, 251. Public Services : Sundays, 170 ; Holy Days and other days, 350—total, 420. The Holy Communion : Celebrated in public, every Sunday, and greater Festivals, in private 7 times—total, 71 times. Sunday-school : Officer and Teachers, 21 ; Scholars, 208. Public Catechisings : monthly when possible.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$3,853.06 ; for the Poor, \$196.37 ; Sunday-school, Christmas Tree and picnic, \$231—total for Parochial objects, \$4,280.43. Diocesan objects : Missionary Committee and Archdeaconry, \$152.75 ; Mission to the Jews, \$19.39 ; Episcopal Fund, \$15 ; Diocesan Fund, \$12.50 ; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$47.30—total for Diocesan objects, \$246.94. General objects : Domestic Missions, \$34.05 ; General Sunday-school Offerings, \$117.22 ; special Diocese of Fond du Lac, \$140—total for General objects, \$291.27. Total for all objects, \$4,618.64.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$2,768.92 ; Offerings at Church Services, \$877.39 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$257.22 ; Subscriptions and Donations, Sunday-school, \$231 ; Fund for Parish Building, \$1,041.18—total, \$5,175.61.

*Wilmot (New Rochelle), St. John's Church ;* the Rev. CHARLES F. CANEDY, M.A., Rector. J. C. Gallaudet, Lay Reader. Clark Davis and Andrew D. Archer, Wardens. George T. Davis, Clerk of the Vestry. Clark Davis, Treasurer.

Baptisms (inf. 1, ad. 2), 3. Marriage, 1. Communicants : number last reported, 41 ; loss by removal, 1 ; present number of Communicants, 40 ; number who have Communicated during the last year, approximately, 25. Public Services : Sunday, 104 ; Holy Day, 1 ; other days, 2—total, 107. The Holy Communion : Celebrated, in public 12 times, in private, once. Sunday-school : Officers and Teachers, 7 ; Scholars, 42.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects : Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$347.18 ; objects within the Diocese, \$7.08. Total for all objects, \$354.26.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$148.04 ; Sunday-school Offerings, \$19.72 ; Subscriptions and Donations, \$179.26—total, \$347.02.

The Rector officiates at the Holy Communion and preaches once each month. The other Services are rendered by Mr. J. C. Gallaudet, acting as Lay Reader, under license from the Bishop. All money received for salary is paid to the Reader. The Rector receives no compensation. It is only right to state that the entire cost of carriage hire to enable the Rector to meet his appointments in the Parish, amounting to \$76, has been contributed by Mr. George T. Davis, Clerk of the Vestry.

*Yonkers, Christ Church*; the Rev. AUG. ULMANN, Rector. Henry Stengel and Henry Back, Wardens. Samuel Hayward, Clerk of the Vestry. E. R. Gardiner, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 79. Number of Souls, 288. Baptisms, 41. Confirmed, 17. Marriages, 23. Burials, 33. Communicants: number last reported, 128; received from other Parishes, 5; added by Confirmation, 17; added otherwise, 3—total gain, 25; loss by removal, 6; loss by death, 5; loss otherwise, 4—total loss, 15. Communicants: present number, 138; number who have Communicated during the last year, about 900. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 9; other days, 72—total, 185. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, 16 times, in private, 9 times. Sunday-school, Officers and Teachers, 34; Scholars, 260. Public Catechisings: number of times, 6. Parish School: Industrial, Teachers, 5; Scholars, 36.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$1,590.16; for the Poor, \$21.94; Sunday-school, \$244.74; Repairs and Improvements, \$83.19; Payment of Debts, \$1,300; other objects within the Parish, \$64.21—total for Parochial objects, \$3,304.24. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$5; Episcopal Fund, \$5; Diocesan Fund, \$5; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$20. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$10; Foreign Missions, \$10; other objects without the Diocese, \$50.22—total for General objects, \$70.22. Total for all objects, \$3,394.46.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,361.22; Sunday-school Offerings, \$244.74; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,454.62; all other sources, \$333.88—total, \$3,394.46.

The Pews are all free.

*Yonkers, St. John's Church*; the Rev. ALEXANDER B. CARVER, Rector. Walter W. Paddock and Philip Verplank, Wardens. Charles E. Bock, Clerk of the Vestry. Stephen S. Thayer, Jr., Treasurer.

Number of Souls, about 1,000. Baptisms (inf. 67, ad. 9), 76. Confirmed, 45. Marriages, 12. Burials, 21. Communicants: present number, about 600. Public Services: Sundays, Morning and Evening; Holy Days, every Holy Day; other days, Fridays. The Holy Communion: Celebrated in public, first Sunday in every month. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 24; Scholars, 500. Public Catechisings: first Sunday of each month.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$7,643.75; for the Poor, \$556.64; Sunday-school, \$235.32; Repairs and Improvements, \$4,411.01; Payment of Debts, \$3,988.84; other objects within the Parish, \$432.09—total for Parochial objects, \$16,267.65. Diocesan objects: Missions within the Diocese, \$121.63; Episcopal Fund, \$25; Diocesan Fund, \$15; Aged and Infirm Clergy, \$300.24—total for Diocesan objects, \$461.87. General objects: Domestic Missions, \$41.15; Foreign Missions, \$84.29—total for General objects, \$125.44. Total for all objects, \$16,854.96.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$6,707.78; Offerings at Church Services, \$5,401.53; Sunday-school Offerings, \$170.84; Subscriptions and Donations, \$2,300; all other sources, \$1,712.70—total, \$16,292.85.

*Yonkers, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. WM. H. MILLS, D.D., Rector. Prof. W. H. C. Bartlett and Samuel Swift, M.D., Wardens. J. Foster Jenkins, Clerk of the Vestry. Charles S. Bonnor, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 140; number of souls, 508. Baptisms (inf. 46, ad. 2), 48; Confirmed, 21. Marriages, 10. Burials, 17. Communicants: number last reported, 219; received from other Parishes, 13; added by Confirmation, 21—total gain, 34; loss by removal, 28; present number of Communicants, 225; number of these who have communicated during the last year, 203; whole number who communicated, 1,608. Public Services: Sundays, 104; Holy Days, 18; other days, 55—total, 177. Holy Communion: public, 48 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 22; Scholars, 185. Public Catechisings, 16 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$4,663.81; for the Poor, \$232.04; for Sunday-school, \$340; Repairs and Improvements, \$4,750.62; other objects within the Parish, \$564.08—total for Parochial objects, \$10,550.55. Diocesan objects: Missionary Committee, \$50; Episcopal Fund, \$15; Diocesan Fund, \$12.50; Aged and

Infirm Clergy, \$31.50; other objects within the Diocese, \$25—total for Diocesan objects, \$134. General objects; Domestic Missions, \$30.65; Foreign Missions, \$19; other objects without the Diocese, \$30—total for General objects, \$69.65. Total for all objects, \$10,750.20.

*Receipts.*—Pew Rents, \$3,024.43; Offerings at Church Services, \$2,019.50; Subscriptions and Donations, \$1,350.19; all other sources, \$4,356.08—total, \$10,750.20.

The record of Public Services dates only from November 20th, as the church was closed for alterations until that time.

*Yorktown (Mohegan), St. Mary's Church;* Lay Reader, C. DE P. FIELD, under Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D. Cortlandt de P. Field, Sr., and James W. Martens, Jr., Wardens. William B. Field, Clerk of the Vestry. Cortlandt de P. Field, Treasurer.

Families and Parts of Families, 16; number of souls, 53. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Burial, 1. Communicants: number who have communicated during the last year, 330. Public Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Days, 2; other day, 1—total, 55. Holy Communion: public, 52 times. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 7; Scholars, 60. Public Catechisings, 52 times.

The Holy Communion was celebrated on the first Sunday in each month through the kindness of Rev. Gouverneur Cruger, A.M., LL.M. The section in summer is filled with boarders, and the number of communicants varies largely from this circumstance.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects: Current Expenses (including all salaries, fuel, etc.), \$395.61; for the Poor, \$100.40; Sunday-school, \$127.74; Repairs and Improvements, \$100; other objects within the parish, \$250—total for Parochial objects, \$973.75. Diocesan objects: Episcopal Fund, \$2; Diocesan Fund, \$5—total for Diocesan objects, \$7. Total for all objects, \$980.75.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$193.94; Subscriptions and Donations, \$736.70; all other sources (including loan of \$50), \$50.11—total, \$980.75.

*Yorktown, St. Catharine's Chapel;* Lay Reader, CORTLANDT DE P. FIELD, in charge, under Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter, D.D. No Vestry, Wardens, or Rector. Rev. Gouverneur Cruger, A.M., LL.M., preaches on the first Sunday in each month, in the afternoon.

Families and Parts of Families, 35. Baptisms: Infants, 5. Public Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Days, 2; other day, 1—total, 55. Sunday-school: Officers and Teachers, 11; Scholars, 80. Public Catechisings, 52 times.

*Expenditures.*—Parochial objects; Sunday-school, \$210.68; Repairs and Improvements, \$56.42; other Expenses, including all salaries, \$245; other objects in the Parish, \$300—total for Parochial objects, \$812.10.

*Receipts.*—Offerings at Church Services, \$52.26; Sunday-school, \$30; Donations covering all other sources, \$729.84—total, \$812.10.

As yet there are no Communicants. This chapel was built by C. de P. Field's family on their own property, with the consent of the Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Mary's of Lake Mohican, the Parish Church, and no outside donations have been asked for.

---

The following Report was received too late to be inserted in its proper place:

*New York City, Church of the Transfiguration;* the Rev. GEORGE H. HOUGHTON, S.T.D., Rector; the Rev. EDWARD CLARKE HOUGHTON, M.A., Assistant Minister. Sidney S. Harris and Lyman Rhoades, Wardens. Lyman Rhoades, Clerk of Vestry. Charles N. Kent, Treasurer.

Baptisms, 110. Confirmed, 36. Marriages, 110. Burials, 57. Communicants, 600.

*Expenditures*, \$22,052.06. *Receipts*, \$22,052.06.

FROM THE FOLLOWING PARISHES NO REPORTS HAVE BEEN  
RECEIVED.

Carthage Landing,	St. Mark's,	Last Report, 1887.
Croton,	St. Augustine's,	" 1867.
Fishkill,	Trinity,	" 1887.
New York,	Grace (Harlem),	" 1887.
	St. Bartholomew's,	" 1887.
	St. Mark's,	" 1887.
	San Salvatore,	" 1887.
	Santiago,	" 1883.
Pelham,	Christ Church,	" 1887.
Southfield,	Holy Comforter,	" 1887.

# APPENDIX F.

---

## CLERICAL REPORTS.

The Bishop of the Diocese has also received Reports, according to the Canon, from the following Clergymen of the Diocese not having Parochial or Missionary charge.

### THE REV. SAMUEL M. AKERLY

Respectfully reports : Although I have had no permanent cure during the past year, I have been quite actively engaged in ministerial work, having officiated for my brother, Rev. Benjamin Akerly, in Oakland, California, for one month, and having assisted Rev. Dr. Hobart at Fishkill for three months, as well as having performed services in Newburgh and elsewhere. I have preached 34 times, made 8 addresses, officiated at 3 funerals and 1 marriage, all being recorded in their respective Parishes—in all seventy-three services.

### THE REV. J. O. BACHE

Respectfully reports : That during the year he has been engaged in Mission work in and near the city. He has officiated 80 times, baptized 3 infants, officiated at 1 marriage and 3 funerals, and celebrated the Holy Communion 4 times.

### THE REV. WILLIAM S. BOARDMAN

Begs leave to report : From the middle of January until the Third Sunday after Easter I was in charge of the Church of the Beloved Disciple, during the severe and fatal illness of the late Rector, the Rev. Arthur H. Warner. Since my resignation of that duty I have had no regular charge. On the twenty-third of June I sailed for England, partly with the intent to obtain information in regard to the Church of England Burial Reform Association, to aid the working of the similar one in America of which I am Secretary . . . since which time I have officiated in the city of London and on the Continent.

### THE REV. J. W. BONHAM

Respectfully reports : That during the past year he officiated in a large number of Churches, but to save space in the Journal he omits their names. During the Rector's absence in Europe he took charge of St. Paul's Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.

### THE REV. MERRIWETHER BRODNAX

Respectfully reports : That during the last twelve months he has officiated frequently in this and adjoining Dioceses.

### THE REV. SAMUEL BUEL, D.D.,<sup>1</sup>

Respectfully reports : That during the past Conventional year I have been engaged in the duties of my Professorship in the General Theological Seminary. At the close of the Seminary year I signified to the Trustees my desire to retire from the active duties of my Professorship, and was by their vote placed upon the list of Professors Emeriti in the Seminary. I shall hereafter perform such duties of clerical life as I may be called to, and as I may be able to perform.



## THE REV. J. RADCLIFFE DAVENPORT, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : That for the greater part of the last conventional year he has been absent from the Diocese. While at home he officiated frequently in aid of Rev. Dr. Houghton, either at the Church of the Transfiguration or at the 'Midnight Mission, celebrating the Holy Communion and instructing the inmates of the Mission. He also visited St. Michael's Home, Mamaroneck, for the same purposes. During his absence from the Diocese he frequently took part in the services of the Church by preaching, reading prayers, and assisting in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

## THE REV. ARTHUR WENTWORTH H. EATON

Respectfully reports : In July, 1887, I resigned my charge at Chestnut Hill, Mass., and went abroad for three months. After I returned, I stayed in Boston until Lent, preaching and doing literary work. Part of the Lenten season I spent with the Rev. W. W. Newton, in Pittsfield, and after that lived in New York until the Summer, when I went to Nova Scotia for two months. In May I published a book, "The Heart of the Creeds," and while preaching continually, have taken no rest summer or winter from literary work. I am again busily engaged in New York.

THE REV. WILLIAM E. EIGENBRODT, D.D., *Professor of Pastoral Theology in the General Theological Seminary,*

Respectfully reports : That during the past year, besides the regular discharge of his duties in the General Theological Seminary, he has been officiating in several Parish Churches.

## THE REV. J. BRECKENRIDGE GIBSON, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : That during the last year I have been engaged in the pastoral and academic work of St. John's School, and have also assisted regularly at the services in Trinity Church, Sing Sing.

## THE REV. RANDALL C. HALL, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : That during the past year, in addition to his duties in the General Theological Seminary, he has officiated in various churches as occasion offered.

## THE REV. ALEXANDER HAMILTON

Respectfully reports : That since last Convention he has officiated in whole or in part at 252 services ; also burials, 5 ; baptisms, 7. The above services have been performed in this Diocese and that of Connecticut.

## THE REV. GEO. G. HEPBURN, B.D.,

Respectfully reports : That during the past year he has been continuously employed for ten months in ministerial work and teaching, during which time he has performed 32 baptisms—30 infants and 2 adults—and performed 3 marriages.

THE REV. EUGENE AUG. HOFFMAN, D.D., *Dean of the General Theological Seminary.*

Respectfully reports : That during the past year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties as Dean of the General Theological Seminary, and frequently officiated for his brethren in this and other Dioceses. He has officiated at 1 funeral, and married 2 couples, all of which were recorded in the registers of the Parishes to which they belonged.

## THE REV. ROBERT HOLDEN

Respectfully reports : That in addition to his duties as Rector of Trinity School, he has read Service and preached occasionally, as his services were required in Parishes of New York and Long Island.

## THE REV. GEORGE B. JOHNSON

Respectfully reports : That since his reception into the Diocese, Nov. 21, 1887, he has acted as chaplain at St. Michael's Home, Mamaroneck, and has also from time to time assisted at the Services at St. Thomas' Church, in that place.

## THE REV. JOHN VAUGHAN LEWIS, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : During the last Conventional year, I have performed my duty as Post Chaplain in the Army, except for four months, when I was relieved, on surgeon's certificate of disability. I have had the satisfaction of transferring my charge of the Mission at Valentine, Nebraska, to a resident Presbyter, appointed by the Bishop of Nebraska, and the Church building was consecrated by the Bishop of Nebraska, Sept. 14, 1888. Baptisms, 5 ; marriages, 2 ; burials, 2 ; not otherwise reported in Nebraska.

## THE REV. JOHN LIGGINS

Respectfully reports : That his health continues much the same as before stated, and that he is able to do only a limited amount of literary work.

## THE REV. WILLIAM A. MASKER

Respectfully reports : I have since the 28th of April last been in charge of the House of Rest for Consumptives, as Superintendent and resident Chaplain. In the latter capacity I have rendered constant and regular service, such as the position demands, as Minister and Priest for the sick and the dying. I have held Services regularly in our Chapel, have administered the Sacraments, and have buried the dead. My official acts have been reported through St. Michael's parish.

## THE REV. ARTHUR MASON

Respectfully reports : That during the past year, he has celebrated the Holy Communion 106 times, and has assisted in the administration 7 times ; he has read Morning and Evening Prayer and assisted in the same on 85 occasions ; has preached 26 times ; baptised 1 infant ; solemnized 1 marriage, and officiated at 1 burial.

## THE REV. WILLIAM A. NEWBOLD

Respectfully reports : During the last year I have been actively employed in the discharge of the duties of my office as General Secretary of the American Church Missionary Society. From December 1, 1887, to June 1, 1888, I was also Minister in charge of the Holy Trinity Chapel, New York City. On June 1, 1888, I assumed the care of a summer congregation at Ocean Beach New Jersey, and have officiated three times every Sunday until the present time.

## THE REV. THOMAS RICHEY, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : That he has been regularly engaged in the discharge of his duties as Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the General Theological Seminary, and Chaplain of the House of Mercy during the past year. He has baptized 2 adults, presented 8 persons for Confirmation, and admitted 10 to the Holy Communion ; preached 48 Sermons, and celebrated the Holy Communion 56 times.

## THE REV. JOHN J. ROBERTS, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : That during the past year he has been engaged in teaching Language, Literature, Moral Philosophy, and the Evidences of Christianity, at his residence, 148 Madison Avenue, and that he has officiated, in and out of the city, whenever his services have been required.

## THE REV. GEORGE SEABURY

Respectfully reports : That during the past Conventional year he has performed temporary duty at St. Philip's, in the Highlands, for seven weeks. He has also assisted his brethren in various places as opportunity offered and the state of his health permitted.

## THE REV. JAMES R. SHARP

Respectfully reports : That he is at present without a Parish, and since the last Convention he took charge of St. Andrew's, Bradford, N. Y., for nearly eight months, during the absence of the Rector South for his health. Also, that he performed services as supply in adjoining Dioceses.

## THE REV. J. A. SPENCER, [S.T.D.,

Respectfully reports : That during the past year, he has been occupied in much the same way as at date of last report. He has assisted in public Services whenever called upon, or as opportunity offered, has discharged the priestly office in visiting those in affliction, and has taken part in funeral services in Church.

## THE REV. J. J. ROWAN SPONG, B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.,

Respectfully reports : "I beg herewith to report to you the following Ministerial acts performed by me during the year ending Aug. 31, 1888, in which I celebrated the Holy Communion 146 times (of which 3 were clinic) ; assisted at the Holy Communion, 28 times ; said the Litany, 24 times ; said Matins, 136 times ; said Evensong, 169 times ; administered Holy Baptism, once ; solemnized holy matrimony, 5 times ; officiated at the burial of the dead 7 times ; preached 37 times ; Catechised (or gave religious instructions), 7 times ; made Pastoral visits, 52 times. In addition to the above, I have assisted three gentlemen in their preparation for Holy Orders."

## THE REV. WILLIAM STAUNTON, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : That during the past year he has been unable to officiate in the public services of the Church on account of his impaired eyesight and other infirmities of old age.

## THE REV. STEPHEN H. TYNG, D.D.,

Respectfully reports : "In accordance with the Canon, I beg to report that since the last Convention of the Diocese I have lived and travelled in Europe, exercising my office as from time to time I have had occasion."

## THE REV. WILLIAM WALSH

Respectfully reports : "Since my last report, aside from my duties as Secretary of the Archdeaconry of Orange, I have been constantly occupied, unless prevented by illness, in clerical duties, chiefly in this Diocese ; all strictly official acts being recorded in Parish Registers."

## THE REV. BENJAMIN WEBB

Respectfully reports : That he has continued his work of the last fourteen years as Assistant at All Angels', New York City. In the Register of that Parish are recorded these official acts of his, viz. : 6 Baptisms of children, 2 Marriages, and 1 Burial. He has administered the Holy Communion 58 times, assisted frequently in the administration, and ministered in the appointed Offices of the Church almost daily during the greater part of the year.

## THE REV. MATTHIAS E. WILLING, A.M.,

Respectfully reports : "That since his retirement from the Chaplaincy of Bellevue Hospital, two years ago, it has given him great pleasure to regularly minister to three congregations on Randall's and Ward's Islands. The importance of the work may be inferred from the facts that there are three large hospitals, four asylums, and one prison on Randall's Island, and 1,800 insane

men in the great Male Insane Asylum on Ward's Island. The excellent Chaplain, the Rev. Mr. Wenman, kindly invited me to help him in this work, and, although without salary, it is a real pleasure for me to do this. In this, the 75th year of my age, the Master so blesses me with health and strength that I am still able to do full work, going to these islands in open boats every Sunday and during the week, through the storms and cold even of winter, to minister to these poor unfortunate ones. The constantly increasing religious interest manifested on these Islands shows that these ministrations are appreciated. It would delight and astonish any one to see with what hearty fervency and devotion these unfortunate ones engage in these services. Officers and subordinates extend the most marked kindness."

#### THE REV. GEORGE H. WILSON

Takes great pleasure in reporting the fact that during the past year he has been regaining steadily his strength and has become more able to perform the work of the Ministry. He remains still at Cove, Oregon, and during the year has officiated at 46 services.

#### THE REV. D. GROSVENOR WRIGHT, S.T.D.,

Respectfully reports : That during the past year he has performed the following official acts : Baptism, 1 ; Marriages, 4 ; Burials, 2. He has also read Morning and Evening Prayer, wholly or in part, 46 times ; preached 26 times.

# APPENDIX G.

## CANONICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

The Treasurers of the Convention, of the Missionary Committee, of the Episcopal Fund, of the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning, and of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen, acknowledge the receipt of the following contributions from the Churches named below :

CHURCHES AND CHAPELS.	DIOCESAN	MISSION- ARY.	EPIS- COPAL.	AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY.	EDUCA- TION.
Amenia, St. Thomas'		\$17 85	\$2 00	\$6 42	
Annandale, Holy Innocents		39 42	5 00	16 81	\$10 00
Barrytown, St. John's	\$10 00	77 00		21 50	
Bedford, St. Matthew's	3 00		10 00	29 69	
Beechwood, St. Mary's	4 70		3 00	4 17	5 09
Brewster, St. Andrew's	5 00	10 00	5 00	5 00	
Caldwell's, House of Prayer	2 00				
Callicoon, St. James'					
Carthage Landing, St. Mark's		5 00			
Castleton, St. Mary's	10 00			8 79	
City Island, Grace	4 51		3 00	1 10	7 44
Clarkstown, St. John's	1 00	5 00	2 00	2 01	
Clifton, St. John's	10 00	25 00	15 00		
Cold Spring, St. Mary's	5 00		10 00	9 90	
Cornwall, St. John's	2 00	33 36	3 00	10 09	2 00
Croton, St. Augustine's					
East Chester, St. Paul's	3 00	5 07	5 51	16 45	
Edgewater, St. Paul's Memorial		34 30	7 50		
Ellenville, St. John's	2 00		3 00		
Esopus, Ascension	4 00	11 00	6 00		
Fishkill, Trinity				14 80	
Glenham, St. John Baptist	2 00	12 18		4 32	
Goshen, St. James'		22 00	5 00	4 62	
Greenburg, St. Paul's Chapel				3 65	
Zion		137 50		45 23	
Greenwood, St. John's					
Haverstraw, St. Luke's					
Trinity	3 00		3 00	3 50	
Highland, Holy Trinity		10 00			
Highland Falls, Holy Innocents	5 00	30 00	15 00	11 67	2 00
Hyde Park, St. James'	11 58	129 17	30 40	50 00	6 65
Irvington, St. Barnabas'	13 75		20 00	43 33	
Kent Cliff, St. John Baptist			2 00		
Kingston, St. John's	6 00	50 00	5 00	15 00	
Lake Mahopac, Holy Communion	2 50				
Lewisboro, St. John's	2 00	9 00		2 00	
Lithgow, St. Peter's			2 00		
Madalin, Trinity			3 00		
Mamaroneck, St. Thomas'	6 00	47 86	50 00	35 00	
Marlborough, Christ	2 00	15 00		1 01	
Matteawan, St. Luke's	7 50	55 35	10 00	85 25	
Middletown, Grace	7 50		3 00		
Millbrook, Grace		19 83	3 00	2 43	
Milton, All Saints	2 00	10 00			
Monroe, Grace					
Monticello, St. John's	4 00	20 00	3 00	15 42	
Montrose, Divine Love	1 50	19 00	5 00	5 00	1 00



CHURCHES AND CHAPELS.	DIOCESAN	MISSION- ARY.	EPIS- COPAL.	AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY.	EDUCA- TION.
Mt. Vernon, Trinity .....	\$8 00	\$23 31	\$10 00	\$15 83	.....
New Brighton, Christ .....	15 00	20 00	20 00	42 48	.....
Newburgh, St. George's .....	13 00	312 50	25 00	39 32	\$127 68
St. Paul's .....	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....
New Castle, St. Mark's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Rochelle, Trinity .....	10 00	.....	25 00	8 13	.....
New Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	6 00	40 00	5 00	.....	.....
New York, All Angels' .....	12 50	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... All Saints' .....	15 00	.....	10 00	6 38	.....
..... Annunciation .....	10 50	134 37	20 00	23 30	13 00
..... Anthon Memorial .....	40 00	100 00	30 00	30 97	.....
..... Ascension .....	.....	362 00	.....	38 57	.....
..... Memorial Chapel .....	.....	70 00	.....	.....	.....
..... Chapel of Comforter .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... Beloved Disciple .....	12 50	.....	.....	30 32	.....
..... Calvary .....	.....	450 00	250 00	147 54	.....
..... Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	12 46	.....
..... Christ .....	30 00	.....	.....	96 28	.....
..... Christ (Riverdale) .....	12 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....
..... Epiphany .....	12 50	30 00	10 00	20 00	.....
..... Grace .....	45 00	612 44	300 00	.....	.....
..... Grace Chapel .....	.....	31 21	.....	22 83	.....
..... Grace (116th Street) .....	.....	3 00	10 00	.....	.....
..... Grace (West Farms) .....	5 00	10 35	.....	7 20	.....
..... Heavenly Rest .....	37 50	107 84	100 00	400 00	.....
..... Holy Apostles .....	15 00	26 07	25 00	28 46	.....
..... Holy Comforter .....	.....	.....	.....	2 50	.....
..... Holy Communion .....	12 50	300 00	100 00	94 14	.....
..... Holy Cross .....	.....	13 19	.....	1 98	.....
..... Holy Faith .....	5 00	.....	5 00	.....	.....
..... Holy Innocents .....	5 00	15 00	5 00	12 66	.....
..... Holy Martyrs .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... Holy Sepulchre .....	6 00	10 71	.....	.....	.....
..... Holy Spirit .....	15 00	50 00	25 00	25 00	.....
..... Holy Trinity .....	.....	200 00	100 00	150 00	.....
..... Holy Trinity (125th Street) .....	.....	100 00	50 00	56 70	.....
..... Holy Trinity Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... Incarnation .....	30 00	300 00	150 00	100 00	.....
..... Incarnation Chapel (Reconcili- ation) .....	.....	.....	.....	2 55	.....
..... Intercession .....	15 00	50 00	25 00	.....	.....
..... Mediator .....	7 50	36 00	10 00	21 34	.....
..... Nativity .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... Our Saviour, Floating Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... Redeemer .....	12 50	50 00	10 00	31 17	.....
..... Reformation .....	.....	.....	.....	8 05	.....
..... St. Ambrose's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... St. Andrew's .....	30 00	102 63	50 00	30 73	.....
..... St. Ann's .....	8 00	32 00	25 00	30 50	2 00
..... St. Ann's (Morrisania) .....	8 15	20 00	.....	.....	.....
..... St. Barnabas' .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... St. Bartholomew's .....	40 00	976 39	300 00	188 56	.....
..... St. Clement's .....	16 00	38 20	15 00	39 59	.....
..... St. Edward the Martyr .....	.....	26 79	.....	11 00	.....
..... St. Esprit .....	15 00	.....	10 00	10 00	5 00
..... St. George's .....	42 50	.....	.....	87 95	.....
..... St. George the Martyr .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... St. Ignatius' .....	15 00	221 65	40 00	28 03	.....
..... St. James' .....	17 50	200 00	25 00	186 25	.....
..... St. James' (Fordham) .....	10 00	.....	10 00	24 00	.....
..... St. John Baptist .....	10 00	20 00	10 00	.....	.....
..... St. John Evangelist .....	9 00	5 00	10 00	.....	.....
..... St. Luke's .....	22 50	105 00	.....	41 50	.....
..... St. Mark's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
..... St. Mark's Chapel .....	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....
..... St. Mary's .....	.....	.....	.....	23 50	.....
..... St. Mary's (Mott Haven) .....	5 00	25 50	\$7 50	10 98	.....
..... St. Mary the Virgin .....	20 00	50 00	30 00	25 00	5 00
..... St. Matthew's .....	.....	18 08	.....	28 77	.....
..... St. Michael's .....	25 00	50 00	20 00	30 80	16 30
..... St. Paul's .....	6 75	25 50	.....	.....	.....
..... St. Peter's .....	10 00	118 01	15 00	46 54	.....
..... St. Philip's .....	7 50	.....	10 00	.....	.....

CHURCHES AND CHAPELS.	DIOCESAN	MISSION- ARY.	EPIS- COPAL.	AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY.	EDUCA- TION.
New York, St. Stephen's .....	10 00	40 00	25 00	42 51	.....
St. Thomas' .....	50 00	595 23	150 00	474 75	.....
St. Thomas' Chapel .....	.....	15 33	.....	5 58	.....
St. Timothy's .....	24 00	50 00	20 00	51 25	.....
San Salvatore .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Santiago .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Transfiguration .....	40 00	275 00	60 00	115 83	.....
Transfiguration Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity with .....	345 14	455 20	2,500 00	89 18	16 92
St. Paul's Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	32 52	13 59
St. John's Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	46 03	.....
Trinity Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	142 56	.....
St. Augustine's Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	43 12	6 83
St. Chrysostom's Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Cornelius' Chapel .....	.....	.....	.....	30 00	.....
Trinity, Morrisania .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion .....	32 00	142 98	25 00	44 89	.....
Zion Chapel .....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....
North Castle, St. Stephen's .....	2 00	10 00	2 00	2 00	.....
North Salem, St. James' .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Nyack, Grace .....	.....	11 31	3 00	.....	.....
Paterson, Christ .....	1 25	10 00	2 00	2 00	.....
Peekskill, St. Peter's .....	6 00	.....	10 00	12 90	.....
Pelham, Christ .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pelhamville, Redeemer .....	.....	5 00	.....	5 73	.....
Philipsburg, St. Philip's .....	6 00	118 50	25 00	31 50	22 55
Piermont, Christ .....	5 00	25 00	5 00	3 57	.....
Pine Plains, Regeneration .....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....
Pleasant Valley, St. Paul's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pleasantville, St. John's .....	2 25	.....	3 00	3 00	.....
Portchester, St. Peter's .....	.....	27 00	.....	10 00	.....
Port Jervis, Grace .....	5 00	15 00	1 00	2 00	.....
Poughkeepsie, Christ .....	10 00	197 19	25 00	.....	.....
Holy Comforter .....	6 00	46 28	10 00	3 00	2 00
St. Paul's .....	7 00	147 88	10 00	27 77	.....
Red Hook, Christ .....	5 00	25 00	5 00	5 00	5 00
(Tivoli) St. Paul's .....	7 00	.....	3 00	8 00	.....
Rhinebeck, Messiah .....	6 00	30 00	3 00	4 25	.....
Rhinecliff, Ascension .....	.....	5 00	2 00	5 00	.....
Richmond, St. Andrew's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ronout, Holy Spirit .....	4 00	13 70	2 00	4 04	2 00
Rosendale, All Saints' .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rossville, St. Luke's .....	.....	.....	2 00	11 26	.....
Rye, Christ .....	12 50	.....	25 00	27 10	.....
Saint John's, St. John's .....	.....	5 00	.....	1 00	.....
Sangerties, Trinity .....	5 00	53 00	5 00	10 00	.....
Scarsdale, St. James' .....	5 00	22 18	5 00	6 32	.....
Sing Sing, All Saints' .....	5 00	10 00	2 50	3 00	2 00
St. Paul's .....	7 50	40 00	10 00	18 00	.....
Trinity .....	12 50	50 04	15 00	14 11	.....
Somers, St. Luke's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Southfield, Holy Comforter .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spring Valley, St. Paul's .....	1 00	5 00	1 00	2 88	.....
Staatsburg, St. Margaret's .....	4 00	15 84	2 00	4 66	2 47
Stone Ridge, St. Peter's .....	2 00	10 00	.....	2 16	.....
Stony Point, Grace .....	.....	5 00	.....	6 50	.....
Suffern, Christ (Ramapo) .....	4 00	.....	4 00	.....	.....
Tartytown, Christ .....	10 50	.....	.....	14 02	.....
(Mt. Pleasant) St. Mark's .....	5 00	.....	10 00	3 00	.....
Thompsonville, St. Mary's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tuckahoe, St. John's .....	2 50	.....	2 00	.....	.....
Walden, St. Andrew's .....	21 00	12 00	.....	.....	.....
Wappinger's Falls, Zion .....	10 00	159 59	15 00	45 52	10 00
Warwick, Christ .....	5 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....
Westchester, St. Peter's .....	12 50	121 25	25 00	20 06	15 50
West New Brighton, Ascension .....	10 00	.....	10 00	21 72	.....
White Plains, Grace .....	12 50	152 75	15 00	46 30	.....
Wilmot, St. John's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Yonkers, Christ .....	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	.....
St. John's .....	15 00	121 63	25 00	300 24	.....
St. Paul's .....	12 50	50 00	15 00	31 50	.....
Yorktown, St. Mary's .....	5 00	.....	2 00	.....	.....

# APPENDIX H. TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Churches and Chapels.	Clergymen.	Families.	No. of Souls.	BAPTISMS.		Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communi- cants.	S. S. Officers & Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				
				To'l								Paroch'l.	Diocesan.	General.	Total.	
				Inf.	Ad.	To'l										
Amenia, St. Thomas'	Rev. S. S. Lewis	25	75	8	1	9	3	4	54	4	35	\$1,095 58	\$40 10	\$1 15	\$1,136 83	
Annandale, Holy Innocents	R. B. Fairbairn, D.D.	25	132	12	7	19	1	3	177	8	42	95 00	39 02	5 00	139 02	
Barrytown, St. John's	F. E. Snobar	45	194	27	10	37	24	6	97	68	68	2,011 61	186 84	46 17	2,244 62	
Bedford, St. Matthew's	Lea Luquer	45	194	2	8	10	5	9	90	5	40	1,156 00	75 78	215 47	1,447 25	
Beechwood, St. Mary's	A. H. Gesner	29	92	5	3	8	3	2	27	4	22	1,200 77	32 14	93 67	1,266 58	
Brewster, St. Andrew's	E. D. Sutcliffe	70	207	7	2	9	4	6	62	4	38	1,893 58	30 02	70 32	1,903 92	
Caldwell's, House of Prayer	E. Gay	8	25	4	4	8	5	1	17	1	18	18 00	.....	.....	.....	
Callicoon, St. James'	U. Symonds	8	25	4	4	8	5	1	17	1	18	18 00	.....	.....	.....	
Carthage Landing, St. Mark's	J. H. Converse	130	420	20	37	57	37	1	3	177	8	6,333 00	20 00	33 36	6,350 00	
Castleton, St. Mary's	A. G. Mortimer	68	289	12	12	24	2	5	9	62	10	73	20 53	75 48	95 48	
City Island, Grace	J. M. Windsor	700	224	10	34	44	32	10	19	400	40	450	613 97	708 26	8,001 75	
Clifton, St. John's	J. C. Eccleston, D.D.	90	332	7	2	9	3	3	9	104	7	65	1,951 69	8 95	1,967 58	
Cold Spring, St. Mary's	L. Van Winkle	90	332	7	2	9	3	3	9	104	7	65	1,951 69	8 95	1,967 58	
Cornwall, St. John's	W. E. Snowden	28	13	41	19	5	14	115	10	103	744	83	63 63	30 00	838 46	
Croton, St. Augustine	A. Valiere Clarkson	70	250	57	4	61	3	30	78	.....	.....	7,927 14	42 03	16 50	7,990 74	
East Chester, St. Paul's	W. S. Coffey	60	260	45	4	49	23	9	33	306	12	138	5,896 40	49 30	153 25	6,098 95
Edgewater, St. Paul's	H. N. Wayne	60	260	10	18	28	4	11	126	11	85	1,730 00	34 70	37 10	1,667 10	
Ellenville, St. John's	P. C. Creveling	40	150	4	3	7	8	1	5	30	7	45	1,154 85	3 00	1,183 85	
Ellipton, Ascension	L. R. Dickinson	50	150	6	1	7	13	3	76	8	70	602 10	26 07	22 24	650 41	
Fishkill, Trinity	J. H. Hobart, D.D.	15	30	2	4	6	2	6	110	19	25	59 50	3 66	2 16	65 32	
Glenham, St. John Baptist	R. B. Van Kleeck	131	450	11	1	12	5	13	178	21	155	4,630 61	114 56	159 43	4,904 60	
Goshen, St. James'	J. Drisler	131	450	11	1	12	5	13	178	21	155	4,630 61	114 56	159 43	4,904 60	
Greenburgh, St. Paul's Chapel	J. Le Roy	131	450	11	1	12	5	13	178	21	155	4,630 61	114 56	159 43	4,904 60	
Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Greenwood, St. John's (Ardent Trinity)	A. T. Ashton	82	275	17	1	18	8	5	6	111	15	165	1,768 17	23 50	11 04	1,802 71
Haverstraw, St. Luke's	.....	40	120	3	3	6	1	1	46	1	1	530 77	66 67	41 00	2,556 21	
Highland, Holy Trinity	H. L. Ziegenfuss	70	400	23	8	31	26	10	15	133	12	135	2,448 54	212 52	128 90	2,975 67
Highland Falls, Holy Innocents	W. R. Thomas	130	470	30	3	33	2	13	163	12	136	2,634 25	127 58	1,836 00	6,230 04	
Hyde Park, St. James	R. H. Gesner	88	315	10	10	20	2	2	190	12	78	4,266 46	2 00	4 85	6 85	
Irvington, St. Barnabas'	W. H. Benjamin, D.D.	13	50	1	1	2	1	1	18	2	35	4 85	2 00	4 85	6 85	
Kent Cliffs, St. John Baptist	F. B. Van Kleeck	13	50	1	1	2	1	1	18	2	35	4 85	2 00	4 85	6 85	

Kingston, St. John's	Rev. I. T. Watkinson	150	39	6	45	6	11	235	35	225	\$3,387 39	\$89 05	\$225 00	\$2,701 44
Lake Mahopac, Holy Communion.	H. Tuttle	10	40					12			65 45	108 70		174 15
Lewesboro, St. John's	C. M. Solbeck	50	150	2	2			27	4	45	647 00	11 00		638 00
Lifegow, St. Peter's	Thos. Burgess	30	120			2		3	54	75	495 00	7 75		355 88
Madalin (Tivoli), Trinity	J. Star Clark, D.D.	200					3	5	67		456 00	104 81		716 81
Mamaroneck, St. Thomas	W. W. Montgomery	70	100			20		9	19	146	4,526 86	152 82	286 36	4,966 04
Marlborough, Christ	J. W. Buckmaster	30	100			13	3	2	7	56	585 23	21 00	12 00	618 23
Matteawan, St. Luke's	H. Redger	260				56	28	8	17	367	4,313 43	92 73	719 96	5,130 12
Midletown, Grace	W. McGlathery	52	16	9	25	4		16	130		3,486 90	10 50	95 17	3,652 57
Milbrook, Grace	Thos. Burgess	30	138	1	1			2	75	5	28	289 64	7 00	321 08
Milton, All Saints	J. W. Buckmaster	12	35	6	6			1	15	4	357 67	24 44	2 00	366 67
Monroe, Grace	U. Symonds	18	25					12	12		25 00		2 00	27 00
Monticello, St. John's	W. F. Dickenson, M.D.	58	206	14	14			4	116	12	932 20	44 99		997 19
Montrose, Divine Love	G. Criger	133	700	23	23			13	8	87	1,261 77	18 50	8 02	1,288 29
Mount Vernon, Trinity	S. F. Holmes	275		47	51	26	8	23	341	20	180	47 00	107 04	5,436 33
New Brighton, Christ	Geo. D. Johnson	240		17	43	15		26	240	27	251	6,572 68	271 59	7,031 42
Newburgh, St. George's	O. Applegate, D.D.	300	1200	93	7	106	31	17	49	480	57 490	1,157 42	690 87	10,394 41
St. Paul's	Rufin Emery	154	460	13	1	14	9	9	11	167	15 109	2,490 41	32 00	2,522 41
New Castle, St. Mark's	W. Mitchell	14	56	4	2	16	6		24	4	31	287 85	68 35	924 15
New City, St. John's	Thos. Stephens	178	683	17	17			17	279	23	201	5,641 13	120 91	299 85
New Rochelle, Trinity	C. F. Canedy	57	193	5	3	18		6	68	9	45	3,597 63	56 00	4,013 63
New Windsor, St. Thomas	K. Mackenzie	200	100	9	2	11	9		2			12 00	95 00	8,146 87
New York, All Angels	C. F. Hoffman	263	1500	61	3	64	19	42	36	467	33 583	41 11	20 00	1,067 11
All Saints	W. N. Dunnell	108	346	18	2	20	13	14	12	700	11 100	9,970 13	827 72	11,743 33
Annunciation	W. J. Seabury, D.D.	1500		9	2	11	47	7	12	757	39 562	43 043 50	4,360 01	20,073 32
Anthony Memorial	R. H. Newton, D.D.	616	200	61	4	63	20	22	57	145	25 350	2,808 93	66 00	51,169 40
Ascension	E. W. Donald, D.D.	356	1157	128	8	136	31	12	30	241	2,116 30	23 45	50 00	2,924 83
Memorial Chapel	J. F. Steen	133	565	31	1	32		12	30	241	2,116 30	23 45	50 00	2,924 83
Chapel of the Comforter	E. H. Van Winkle	555	1291	25	3	38	38	16	16	16	4,677 76	73 15	19 00	4,769 91
Beloved Disciple	H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.	417	1080	75	12	90	60	29	43	38	224	45,177 65	11,961 22	60,990 42
Calvary	B. Brewster	60	200	4	5	13	9	12	45	190	12,780 84	432 85	14,250 43	12,960 94
Calvary Free Chapel	J. S. Shipman, D.D.	60	200	4	5	13	9	12	45	190	12,780 84	432 85	14,250 43	12,960 94
Christ.. (Riverdale)	G. D. Wildes, D.D.	103	400	13	13	13	13	7	12	161	15 173	5,950 00	1,900 00	7,874 00
Epiphany	A. Butler	103	400	13	13	13	13	7	12	161	15 173	5,950 00	1,900 00	7,874 00
Grace Chapel	W. R. Huntington, D.D.	560		87	6	93	118	49	61	1200	46,971 76	9,213 22	13,580 36	5,972 42
Grace Chapel (116th Street)	Geo. F. Nelson	67	200	9	1	10	8	4	13	112	2,650 73	55 55	9 79	2,716 07
Heavenly Rest (West Farms)	D. B. Ray	230	1200	49	5	54	95	24	23	806	67 089	1,598 50	3,982 09	45,034 00
Holy Apostles	A. J. Derbyshire	400	1500	93	4	97	23	50	55	350	11,335 14	386 47	638 74	12,387 35
Holy Comforter	B. E. Backus, D.D.	580	2500	106	19	125	70	59	81	1050	55 794	180 82	78 91	42,042 53
Holy Communion	H. Motter	93	5	98	69	8	20	410	20	600	3,505 00	11 04	8,510 94	3,510 94
Holy Cross Mission	J. O. S. Huntington	83	310	15	2	17	10	5	11	114	16 130	2,580 00	41 98	2,385 24
Holy Faith	Victor C. Smith	138	260	16	5	21	14	10	18	136	17 120	42 27	66 08	3,472 50
Holy Innocents	M. L. Woolsey	120		25	2	27	15	20	70	200	3,364 15			
Holy Marys	J. Millett	103		25	2	27	15	20	70	200	3,364 15			
Holy Sepulchre	J. Tuttle-Smith, D.D.	103		25	2	27	15	20	70	200	3,364 15			



TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.—Continued.

Churches and Chapels.	Clergymen.	Families.	No. of Souls.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communi- cants.	S. Officers & Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
				Inf.	Ad.	Tot'l							Paroch'l.	Diocesan.	General.	Total.
New York, Holy Spirit.....	Rev. E. Guilbert, D.D.....	300 1500	28	2	30	25	17	16	450	35	350	350	\$22,161 73	\$350 00	\$550 00	\$23,061 73
Holy Trinity.....	E. W. Warren.....	600 2000	40	6	46	44	39	38	1420	112	700	1,413 16	16,963 57	1,413 16	1,610 00	23,027 35
" (25th Street),.....	I. Newton Stanger, D.D.....	300 1000	32	3	35	33	16	36	813	46	446	16,963 57	689 17	631 34	18,264 08	
Chapel.....	.....	200 1000	31	3	34	31	14	11	733	35	350	845 94	.....	15 61	861 62	
Incarnation.....	A. Brooks.....	225 1250	15	2	17	25	13	18	500	15	150	30,734 25	4,148 02	5,142 34	40,019 61	
" Chapel (Reconciliation).	N. Perkins.....	225 1500	55	9	64	37	22	39	390	56	797	1,934 30	54 30	325 73	20,931 90	
Intercession.....	H. M. Reed.....	52 223	47	7	54	25	6	28	403	30	350	10,591 40	214 55	125 95	10,931 90	
Mediator (Kingsbridge)	W. T. Wilson.....	51 220	13	3	16	23	2	7	79	20	135	5,093 38	120 37	66 92	5,280 67	
Nativity.....	Edw. Kenney.....	62 600	12	.....	12	17	5	9	69	5	100	2,413 63	5 40	.....	2,419 03	
Our Saviour (Floating Chapel).	R. J. Walker.....	140 700	56	10	66	48	25	57	332	30	350	6,396 40	193 67	27 15	6,578 22	
Redeemer.....	J. W. Schuckelford, D.D.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,407 30	
Reformation (St. George's Ch.)	C. Seadding.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Santiago.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
San Salvatore.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Ambrose's.....	A. Mackay-Smith.....	575 2400	67	22	89	114	28	74	1103	57	925	24,817 40	738 67	675 38	26,532 45	
St. Andrew's.....	Geo. E. Van de Water, D.D.....	160 12 0	61	13	74	55	28	46	590	30	300	12,327 72	389 60	999 58	13,616 90	
St. Ann's (Morrisania).....	E. H. Kettell, D.D.....	100 550	19	5	24	15	7	21	298	33	526	6,240 85	158 75	167 77	6,567 37	
St. Barnabas'.....	A. Mackay-Smith.....	.....	349	42	391	64	10	119	.....	22	182	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Bartholomew's.....	S. Cooke, D.D.....	.....	16	.....	16	13	6	169	15	175	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Clement's.....	T. A. Eaton, D.D.....	125	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Edward the Martyr.....	E. W. Neil.....	140 390	50	14	64	29	13	25	350	24	500	7,656 14	199 99	293 23	8,149 36	
St. Esprit.....	A. V. Wittmeyer.....	22 50	22	.....	22	50	28	10	188	14	141	7,945 63	40 90	20 00	7,665 73	
St. George's.....	W. S. Rainsford, D.D.....	2250 7100	102	6	108	148	77	74	1934	125	1800	308,203 84	2,152 39	5,525 48	316,389 08	
St. George the Martyr.....	B. F. De Costa, D.D.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	260 00	5 00	.....	265 00	
St. Ignatius'.....	Arthur Ritchie.....	125 500	26	1	27	12	8	7	249	11	72	17,124 71	553 55	828 07	18,506 33	
St. James' (Fordham).....	C. B. Smith, D.D.....	150 500	39	5	44	36	7	11	511	63	335	6,790 91	4,149 21	1,876 71	12,816 83	
St. John Baptist.....	C. J. Holt.....	.....	8	15	23	14	19	16	200	.....	.....	6,387 53	253 69	257 44	6,998 66	
St. John Evangelist.....	C. R. Duffie, D.D.....	300 1200	16	6	22	16	6	18	295	36	293	5,875 00	40 00	12 00	3,199 00	
St. Luke's.....	I. H. Tuttle, D.D.....	.....	118	5	123	36	52	73	600	35	475	15,989 09	584 67	57 61	6,141 61	
St. Mark's.....	J. H. Rylance, D.D.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	772 12	17,662 88	
St. Mark's Chapel.....	L. H. Schwab.....	50 300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Mary's.....	H. F. Anid.....	95 425	31	1	32	15	11	13	210	31	250	3,929 58	74 06	.....	3,393 64	
St. Mary's (Moff Haven).....	T. McK. Brown.....	40 475	40	13	53	41	14	44	519	22	193	14,325 00	110 00	100 00	14,525 00	
St. Mary the Virgin.....	Henry Chamberlaine.....	155 465	16	1	17	13	4	16	146	25	178	3,741 15	106 09	29 02	3,876 26	
St. Matthew's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	



St. Michael's	Rev. T. M. Peters, D.D.	385,1600	102	5	107	41	19	106	516	46	940	\$20,000	971	\$5,356	45	\$369	87	\$26,119	67
St. Paul's	Thos. R. Harris, D.D.	97	350	8	11	11	7	27	163	22	163	2,453	51	68	56	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's	A. B. Beach, D.D.	87	6	93	43	43	50	526	3,237	06	255	53	255	53	255	53	255	53	2,584
St. Philip's	H. C. Bishop	230	800	21	6	27	25	11	38	385	18	130	5,977	88	32	00	48	00	3,747
St. Stephen's	A. B. Hart	100	1600	16	2	18	37	10	35	102	12	70	9,757	79	4,153	95	242	24	6,057
St. Thomas	J. W. Brown, D.D.	177	810	80	13	37	70	13	35	376	50	551	59,049	12	9,121	06	7,568	20	14,263
St. Thomas' Chapel	R. Lowry	400	200	38	17	38	15	7	95	9	165	4,567	65	39	73	.....	4,607	88	.....
German Mission	R. E. Grueber	59	207	35	5	40	33	7	21	446	43	400	4,467	85	379	25	162	00	7,981
St. Timothy's	H. Labeck	200	.....	35	5	40	33	7	21	446	43	400	4,467	85	379	25	162	00	7,981
Transfiguration	G. H. Houghton, D.D.	.....	.....	55	4	59	24	12	143	9	170	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,093	96	.....	
Trinity, with	E. C. Houghton	143	13	155	97	75	40	1676	50	530	61,746	52	44,381	06	1,317	06	107,846	24	.....
St. Paul's Chapel	J. Mulchaey, D.D.	59	2	61	47	15	21	615	55	323	55	1,928	55	307	02	3,158	92	.....	.....
St. John's Chapel	P. A. H. Cooke	132	21	153	68	44	85	167	45	535	2,856	39	376	35	248	86	3,503	60	.....
Trinity Chapel	T. E. Swope, D.D.	47	4	51	65	27	28	889	40	450	7,264	00	1,537	93	9,033	25	17,835	18	.....
St. Chrysostom's Chapel	T. H. Sill	168	17	183	84	127	194	729	59	543	6,444	96	318	37	233	64	7,025	97	.....
St. Augustine's Chapel	A. C. Kimber, D.D.	557	10	597	83	43	73	712	1,471	82	599	55	3,426	06	53	64	3,426	06	.....
St. Cornelius' Chapel	E. H. C. Goodwin	.....	.....	5	2	28	9	16	100	12	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity (Morrisania)	A. S. Hull	18	9	27	28	9	16	100	12	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion	C. C. Tiffany, D.D.	125	450	15	5	10	8	206	10	50	1,288	35	850	00	29,007	75	.....	.....	.....
Zion Mission Chapel	J. C. Stanges	230	800	42	4	46	22	8	20	161	20	500	574	30	160	00	65	70	800
North Castle, St. Stephen's	J. T. Pearce	32	116	7	1	8	4	1	5	40	3	21	843	24	42	50	3	09	888
North Salem, St. James	R. C. Russell	31	106	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	749
Nyack Grace	E. Babblitt	210	900	13	4	17	8	19	270	22	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,263
Peterson, Christ	E. D. Sutcliffe	19	41	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	317
Pearl River, St. Stephen's	Thos. Stephens	200	500	52	30	7	7	14	247	17	100	2,303	97	41	66	94	88	2,440	51
Pockskill (Grafton), St. Peter's	W. R. Lewis	.....	.....	8	30	7	7	14	247	17	100	2,303	97	41	66	94	88	2,440	51
Pedham, Christ	C. Ingbee	52	190	4	4	7	2	14	55	5	44	570	00	32	40	18	52	630	92
Pedham, Redeemer	C. W. Bolton	75	250	6	6	13	2	3	125	5	44	570	00	32	40	18	52	630	92
Philipsburg (Garrison's), St. Philip's	W. Thompson, D.D.	75	250	6	6	13	2	3	125	5	44	570	00	32	40	18	52	630	92
Piermont, Christ	R. N. Powers, D.D.	75	215	4	3	7	13	2	3	140	13	84	2,194	97	38	57	71	84	2,305
Pine Plains, Regeneration	R. E. Stober	30	119	15	6	21	12	1	33	10	60	532	20	9	00	71	84	2,305	38
Pleasant Valley, St. Paul's	W. Marvine	46	300	12	1	3	9	6	57	4	25	348	00	8	25	23	25	371	25
Pleasantville, St. John's	B. T. Hall	71	210	14	8	22	19	16	20	357	29	242	3,843	73	57	00	1,290	60	.....
Port Jervis, St. Peter's	R. Porchester	233	900	24	3	27	19	16	20	357	29	242	3,843	73	57	00	1,290	60	.....
Port Jervis, Grace	S. W. Young	60	200	5	7	10	7	10	128	6	00	805	00	18	00	70	00	3,970	73
Poughkeepsie, Christ	H. Symonds	57	2	47	10	15	38	400	24	250	89,501	80	232	19	386	91	90	130	90
Holy Comforter	L. L. Ziegenfuss	230	750	56	4	60	28	12	38	353	31	325	3,379	26	173	87	159	23	8,712
St. Paul's	R. F. Cray	42	192	4	34	27	4	23	330	31	240	4,724	00	243	05	981	68	5,948	72
Red Hook, Christ	J. F. Hearfield	42	192	4	34	27	4	23	330	31	240	4,724	00	243	05	981	68	5,948	72
Red Hook (Tivoli), St. Paul's	G. R. Lambert	27	87	1	19	4	2	76	9	76	1,487	37	45	00	34	56	1,566	93	.....
Rhinebeck, Messiah	J. L. Platt	27	87	1	19	4	2	76	9	76	1,487	37	45	00	34	56	1,566	93	.....
Rhinecliff, Ascension	A. F. Olmsted, D.D.	27	87	1	19	4	2	76	9	76	1,487	37	45	00	34	56	1,566	93	.....
Richmond, St. Andrew's	Thos. S. Yocom, D.D.	125	600	22	3	25	18	8	29	104	15	100	1,420	00	37	74	26	04	1,367
Rondout, Holy Spirit	F. Washburn	.....	.....	8	25	18	8	29	104	15	100	1,420	00	37	74	26	04	1,367	00
Rosendale, All Saints	S. B. Smith	45	100	8	1	9	6	15	65	10	75	1,002	00	20	51	36	85	1,483	78
Rossville, St. Luke's	W. Wardlaw	.....	.....	6	15	65	10	75	1,002	00	20	51	36	85	1,059	35	.....	.....	.....

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.—Continued.

Churches and Chapels.	Clergymen.	Families.	No. of Souls.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communi- cants.	S. S. Officers & Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
						To 1							Paroch'l.	Diocesan.	General.	Total.
				Inf.	Ad.											
Rye, Christ	Rev. W. W. Kirkby, D.D.	94	520	28	4	32	16	4	15	287	17	140	\$7,657 42	\$79 42	\$66 26	\$7,803 10
St. John's	H. Motteret	51	300	10	1	11	..	3	5	22	5	100	1,689 50	33 00	90 77	1,813 27
Saugerties, Trinity	Thos. Cole	91	400	17	2	19	..	9	5	136	15	150	1,800 18	29 08	115 00	1,944 86
Scarsdale, St. James	F. Chase	45	203	4	..	4	3	1	6	76	7	43	1,720 09	22 50	56 00	1,798 59
Sing Sing (Briar Cliff), All Saints	H. L. Myrick	40	..	3	..	3	..	..	1	51	8	50	2,905 00	96 50	158 57	3,100 07
St. Paul's	A. B. Jennings	132	..	48	11	59	34	6	33	230	20	175	4,033 19	131 22	310 82	4,475 23
Trinity	G. W. Ferguson	35	..	25	6	41	28	8	16	224	20	130	845 00	7 07	..	852 07
Somers, St. Luke's	R. C. Russell	39	136	1	..	1	2	..	1	63	4	40	..	..	..	..
Southfield, Holy Comforter	Thos. Stephens	19	60	..	..	..	..	1	3	29	9	40	316 10	13 11	..	329 21
Spring Valley, St. Paul's	T. L. Cole	44	171	6	5	11	..	5	5	85	11	80	1,154 16	31 44	183 76	1,369 36
Staatsburgh, St. Margaret's	S. B. Smith	..	..	31	8	39	4	3	4	37	11	60	598 91	19 16	3 55	621 02
Stone Ridge, St. Peter's	E. Gay	..	..	16	5	21	15	3	16	77	6	130	358 18	16 39	..	374 57
Suffern, Christ	R. S. Mansfield	50	200	11	..	11	..	4	3	65	5	40	1,054 00	8 00	10 00	1,072 00
Tarrytown, Christ	J. S. Spencer	110	540	13	7	29	13	5	24	170	14	135	4,555 50	63 94	31 31	4,650 75
.. (Mt. Pleasant), St. Mark's	M. K. Schermerhorn	95	450	9	7	16	20	4	3	140	25	120	3,800 00	45 00	20 00	3,865 00
Thompsonville, St. Mary's	W. F. Dickenson, M.D.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tottenville, St. Stephen's	C. W. de L. Nichols	31	105	13	..	13	..	1	1	55	5	35	882 16	2 00	..	884 16
Tuckahoe, St. John's	P. W. Mosher	92	390	3	3	6	..	..	7	96	15	107	1,067 40	12 00	6 00	755 90
Walden, St. Andrew's	J. N. Steele	310	1240	38	1	39	1	1	7	541	42	528	6,585 00	468 20	257 17	7,310 37
Wappinger's Falls, Zion	H. K. Boyer	94	274	24	24	16	40	3	6	70	8	30	1,856 28	15 00	10 00	1,881 28
Warwick, Christ	F. M. Clendenin	178	600	33	5	38	30	6	25	278	18	160	14,693 87	349 84	438 67	15,482 38
Westchester, St. Peter's	P. Harrower	189	825	26	6	32	40	8	18	310	32	280	5,557 86	146 04	332 28	6,036 18
West New Brighton, Ascension	F. B. Van Kleeck	175	600	37	3	40	17	4	30	251	21	208	4,240 43	246 94	291 27	4,618 64
White Plains, Grace	C. F. Canedy	1	2	3	..	3	..	1	..	40	7	42	347 18	7 08	..	354 26
Wilmot, St. John's	A. Ulmann	79	283	41	..	41	17	23	33	138	34	260	3,304 24	90 00	70 32	3,394 46
Yonkers, Christ	A. B. Carver	100	400	67	9	76	45	12	21	600	24	500	16,267 65	461 87	125 44	16,854 96
St. John's	W. H. Mills, D.D.	140	508	46	2	48	21	10	17	225	22	185	10,550 55	134 00	69 65	10,750 20
St. Paul's	..	16	53	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	7	973 75	7 00	..	980 75
Yorktown, St. Mary's	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Catharine's Chapel	..	35	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	11	..	80	812 10	..	..	812 10

# APPENDIX I.

---

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE, 1887-88.

*From the Episcopal Address, the Parochial and Missionary Reports, etc.*

### CLERGY :

Ordained : Deacons, 10 ; Priests, 10.....	20
Received.....	24
Transferred. ....	24
Canonically Resident: Bishop, 1; Priests, 311 ; Deacons, 31...	343

### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS (not yet ordained) :

For Deacon's Orders only.....	7
For Deacon's and Priest's Orders.....	40

LAY READERS COMMISSIONED .....	83
--------------------------------	----

### PARISHES AND CHAPELS :

In union with the Convention.....	155
Not in union with the Convention.....	45—200

### CHURCHES AND PARISH HOUSES :

Consecrated.....	4
Corner-Stones Laid.....	3

FAMILIES..... 135 Reports.....	21,049
NO. OF SOULS... .. 124 Reports.....	75,321

### BAPTISMS :

Infants..... 162 Reports.....	5,571
Adults..... 123 Reports .....	703
Total..... 168 Reports.....	6,493

CONFIRMED.....	3,665
----------------	-------

COMMUNICANTS..... 171 Reports.....	46,486
------------------------------------	--------

Add for non-reporting Parishes, number last reported .....	1,154
Present number.....	47,640

MARRIAGES.....	148 Reports.....	2,001
BURIALS.....	159 Reports.....	3,466

## SUNDAY-SCHOOLS :

Teachers.....	162 Reports.....	3,503
Scholars.....	164 Reports.....	36,937

## CONTRIBUTIONS.

Domestic Missions (received by Treasurer).....	\$42,399 62
Foreign Missions (received by Treasurer).....	34,777 10
Parochial Objects.....	1,416,030 74
Diocesan Objects.....	116,323 60
General Objects.....	91,768 54
Special Offerings for Pious and Charitable Uses, including Legacies.....	600,000 00

---

TOTAL FOR ALL OBJECTS.....\$2,310,905 71

APPENDIX J.

---

THE  
CONSTITUTION AND CANONS  
OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

---

APPENDED TO THE JOURNAL BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

---

1888.





## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE.....	257
CANONS OF THE DIOCESE .....	260
CANON I.—A List to be made of Ministers in the Diocese.....	260
CANON II.—Of the Members of the Convention and evidence of their rights to seats.....	260
CANON III.—Of the Call of the Convention.....	264
CANON IV.—Of the Admission of a Parish into Union with the Church in this Diocese and maintaining such Union.....	264
CANON V.—Of the Secretary of the Convention.....	266
CANON VI.—Of the Treasurer of the Convention.....	267
CANON VII.—Of Parish Registers and Parochial Reports.....	267
CANON VIII.—Of Preparing a Report on the State of the Church....	268
CANON IX.—Of Deputies to the General Convention.....	269
CANON X.—Of the Standing Committee .....	270
CANON XI.—Of Vacant Parishes.....	271
CANON XII.—Of Establishment of new Places of Worship.....	271
CANON XIII.—Concerning Elections.....	271
CANON XIV.—Of the Episcopal Fund.. .....	272
CANON XV.—Of the Diocesan Fund.....	273
CANON XVI.—Of Contributions for Theological Education and other Church objects.....	273
CANON XVII.—Of the Diocesan Missionary Society.....	274
CANON XVIII.—Of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen.....	277
CANON XIX.—Of the Trial of a Clergyman not being a Bishop....	279
CANON XX.—Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	282
CANON XXI.—Concerning Alterations in the Canons and Additions thereto.....	282
CANON XXII.—Repealing former Canons.....	283



THE  
CONSTITUTION  
OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NEW YORK;

As Adopted October 11, 1796 ; and Amended October 17, 1827 ; October 2, 1834 ;  
October 4, 1839 ; September 29, 1843 ; September 26, 1850 ; September  
28, 1860 ; and September 28, 1882.

ARTICLE I.

THERE shall be a Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese on the last Wednesday in September in each year, in such place as shall be determined by the Bishop for the time being ; or, in case of his inability to act, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the Standing Committee. In the event of the prevalence of any epidemic disease, or for other sufficient cause occurring after the designation of the place of the meeting of the Annual Convention, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the Standing Committee may appoint another place for the meeting of the Convention.

ARTICLE II.

The Bishop shall have power to call Special Conventions, when he may judge it conducive to the good of the Church ; and shall do so when applied to for that purpose by the Standing Committee ; and in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the Standing Committee shall have power to call a Special Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of the officiating Ministers regularly received into this Diocese, and settled in some Church

which is in union with this Convention ; and of Lay Members, consisting of not exceeding three Delegates from each Church, to be chosen by the Vestry or Congregation ; and Clergymen employed as Missionaries under the direction of this Convention ; and Clergymen engaged as Professors or Instructors of youth in any College, Academy, or General Seminary of Learning, duly incorporated, may be members of the Convention. No clergyman, however, shall have a right to a seat in the Convention unless he has been canonically resident in this Diocese for the period of six months immediately preceding the meeting of the Convention.

#### ARTICLE IV.

Every Convention shall be opened with prayers and a sermon ; and the preacher shall be nominated by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, or a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the Standing Committee.

#### ARTICLE V.

The Bishop shall preside in the Convention ; but in case of a vacancy, or necessary absence, the members shall elect a President from among the Clergy.

#### ARTICLE VI.

A Secretary shall be chosen, upon the assembling of the Annual Convention, from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the meeting of the next Convention. His duty shall be to take minutes of their proceedings, to preserve their journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers, relative to the concerns of the Convention, which may be in his possession. It shall also be his duty to give due notice to each Minister and Vestry of the time and place appointed for the meeting of the succeeding Convention.

#### ARTICLE VII.

In all matters which shall come before the Convention, the Clergy and Laity shall deliberate in one body ; and in voting, the Clergy shall vote by individuals, and the Laity by congregations ; and when more than one Church or Chapel shall be united under one Vestry, and shall have been so united and recognized by the Convention, prior to the last Wednesday in September, in the year



of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, the Delegate or Delegates of such Vestry only shall be entitled to a vote for each Church or Chapel; and a majority of votes of the two orders jointly shall be decisive; but if in any case it be required by five votes, the two orders shall vote separately in the manner aforesaid, and the concurrence of a majority of each order shall be necessary to constitute a decision. In the case of electing a Bishop, the two orders shall always vote separately, agreeably to the mode last prescribed.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows : A proposition for an amendment shall be introduced in writing and considered in the Convention; and, if approved of, shall lie over to the next Convention, and, if again approved of in such next Convention by a majority of the two orders voting thereon separately, the change shall take place, and the Constitution so altered shall be valid and obligatory.

## CANONS

Adopted October 2, 1834; and Amended October 4, 1839; October 1, 1841; September 30, 1842; September 29, 1843; September 27, 1844; September 26 and 30, 1845; September 29, 1848; September 26, 1851; October 1, 1852; September 29, 1859; September 28, 1860; October 2, 1863; September 27, 1866; November 15, 1867; September 29, 1870; September 28, 1872; September 25, 1873; September 28, 1877; September 26, 1884; October 1, 1885; September 30 and October 1, 1886; September 29, 1887, and September 27, 1888.

### CANON I.

*A List to be made of Ministers in the Diocese.*

SEC. 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese, the Bishop, or, in case there be no Bishop, or of his inability or disability to act, then the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of all the Ministers of the Protestant Episcopal Church canonically resident in this Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Cures, or Parishes, or Stations as Missionaries, or of the Colleges, Academies, or other Seminaries of Learning in which they are engaged; or in regard to those who are not engaged in Parishes, Missions or Institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; but no Clergymen, while suspended from the Ministry shall have a place on the said list. And such list shall be laid before the Convention on the first day of meeting, and be prefixed to the Journal. In said list, or one appended thereto, shall be declared the names of those clergy entitled to seats in the Convention under Article III. of the Constitution. This list or record shall be taken as presumptive evidence of the right of those only whose names shall appear thereon; liable, however, to be rebutted by other evidence satisfactory to the Convention.

### CANON II.

*Of the Members of the Convention and the Evidence of their Rights to Seats.*

SEC. 1. The right of any Clergyman of this Diocese to a seat in the Convention shall, if disputed or claimed, be determined according to the provision of the third Article of the Constitution by the

Convention itself; whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or omitted.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Convention shall record in a book to be provided by him, and kept in accordance with the second Section of Canon XXX. of the General Convention of 1832, being now Canon XIV., Section 1 [2], Title 1, all certificates that shall be transmitted to him by the Bishop of the Diocese of the settlement of any Minister in any Church or congregation incorporated since April, 1813, or hereafter to be incorporated, under any law of the State of New York, other than the General Act for the Incorporation of Churches passed April, 1813, and its amendments, which has been, or hereafter may be, admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese; *provided*, that such certificate be such as is required in Canon XIV., Section 1, Title 1, of the "Digest," except that the same may be signed by the presiding and recording officers of the body electing the Minister; and *provided further*, that the Bishop shall have endorsed on such certificate, that he is satisfied that such Minister is a qualified Minister of this Church. And in case of a contested right to a seat in the Convention of any Clergymen who shall have been elected to any Church or Parish in this Diocese, after the passage of this Canon, the evidence of settlement shall consist in the said record; or in the production to the Convention of the certificate required by this Section, to be recorded as aforesaid, together with a certificate of the Bishop, or of the Standing Committee, of his or their being satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church.

SEC. 3. Every Minister who may be received into this Diocese shall procure from the Bishop, or, in case of his disability or inability to act, from a majority of the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, duly convened, a certificate that he has been received into this Diocese, in compliance with the Canon of the General Convention. And before he shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention, he shall transmit such certificate to the Secretary to be recorded in the book mentioned in the preceding Section. And in case of the contested right to a seat in the Convention of any Minister who may be received into this Diocese, the production of such record, or of such certificate, or of the Secretary's written acknowledgment of his receipt of the same, shall be presumptive evidence of regular admission, and the certificate, if not previously recorded, shall thereupon be recorded by the Secretary in the said book.

SEC. 4. In case of a contested right to a seat in the Convention of a Clergyman claiming such right by virtue of his being employed as a Missionary under the direction of this Convention, the evidence of such employment shall consist in the written certificate of the Bishop; or, in case of a vacancy of the Episcopate, or of the inability or disability of the Bishop, in the written certificate of the Chairman of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. In case of a contested right to a seat in the Convention, of a Clergyman claiming such right, by virtue of his being engaged as a Professor or Instructor of Youth in a College, Academy, or General Seminary of Learning, duly incorporated, the evidence of his connection with such College, Academy, or Seminary shall consist in the written certificate of the President or Secretary of such Corporation that he is so employed.

SEC. 6. (I.) Lay Delegates from Churches having Vestries shall be appointed by the Vestry, at a regular meeting, held according to law.

(II.) The evidence of the appointment of a Lay Delegate from a Church having a Vestry shall be a certificate signed by the Rector of the Church and by the Clerk of the Vestry. If there be no Rector, or if the appointment shall have been made at any legal Vestry meeting held in his absence, then such certificate shall state that fact, and shall be signed by the Warden who presides at the meeting at which such Delegate is appointed, and also by the Clerk of the Vestry. The certificate must show upon its face that the appointment has been made in accordance with all the requirements of the Canons, and shall certify that the Delegate is a Lay member, entitled to vote for Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church which he is appointed to represent.

(III.) The evidence of appointment of a Lay Delegate from a Church having no Vestry shall be a certificate signed by the Minister of such Church, or by the officer who presides at the meeting of the congregation by which he was appointed, and also by the Clerk or Secretary of such meeting. The certificate shall state the time and place of the election, and shall certify that the person appointed has been duly chosen by such Church or congregation as a Lay Delegate; that he is a Lay member of such Church or congregation, and has been such member for at least twelve months next preceding the time of his appointment, and that the election was held in accordance with all the requirements of the Canons.

(IV.) No other certificate or evidence of appointment of any Lay Delegate than such as is above required shall be allowed or received.

SEC. 7. No Lay Delegate from a Church having a Vestry shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention, unless he be entitled to vote for Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church which he is appointed to represent.

SEC. 8. A copy of the sixth and seventh sections of this Canon shall be annually transmitted by the Secretary of the Convention, together with a blank printed form of certificate of appointment of Lay Delegates, to every Church in this Diocese in union with the Convention, in the same manner with the notice which, by the Constitution, he is or may be required to give of the time and place appointed for the meeting of the succeeding Convention.

SEC. 9. It shall be the duty of the Clerks of the Vestries of the Parishes which have been admitted into union with this Convention, immediately after the appointment of the Lay Delegates to the Diocesan Convention, to certify their election to the Secretary of the Convention in the form prescribed by Sections 6 and 7 of this Canon. From the certificates thus received, the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates for use in the organization of the Convention.

SEC. 10. The presence of at least thirty Clergymen entitled to vote in the Convention, and of Delegates from at least thirty congregations, shall be necessary to the transaction of business—except that a smaller number may adjourn from day to day.

SEC. 11. If the President *ex officio* of the Convention is not present at its opening, the Secretary of the Convention shall call the members who present themselves to order, when the Senior Presbyter present entitled to a seat in the Convention shall take the chair, and shall preside until a President be elected, as provided by Article V. of the Constitution.

SEC. 12. The Secretary of the Convention, under the direction of the Bishop, or, in case of his absence or inability to act, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the Standing Committee, shall call over the names of the Clergy entitled to seats.

SEC. 13. He shall call the names of the Lay Delegates whose election has been certified to him, in pursuance of Section 9 of this



Canon. The President shall then appoint a committee of three persons, to whom shall be referred the Credentials of the Lay Delegates, who shall report upon the correctness of the roll made by the Secretary.

SEC. 14. A constitutional quorum (thirty Clergymen and thirty Delegates) being present, the President *ex officio*, if present, shall declare the Convention duly organized. If he be not present, or unable to act, the temporary President shall direct that the members proceed to vote for a President, as provided in Article V. of the Constitution, which election shall be by ballot, unless dispensed with by the unanimous vote of the members present. The President, being elected, shall declare the Convention organized for business.

SEC. 15. The Convention shall then proceed to the election of a Secretary and Treasurer of the Convention, by ballot, unless dispensed with by the unanimous vote of the members present. The Secretary shall appoint two assistants, and announce their names to the Convention.

SEC. 16. The existing Rules of Order, so far as they are applicable to the preliminary proceedings for the organization of the Convention, shall be deemed in force for that purpose; and the said Rules of Order, except such of them as prescribe the mode of altering the same, shall regulate the proceedings after the organization, until altered by the Convention.

#### CANON III.

##### *Of the Call of the Convention.*

Unless it be otherwise directed by the Convention, the mode of giving notice of the meeting of any Convention shall be by an advertisement of the time and place of such meeting, signed by the Secretary, and published in three of the public papers, or Church journals, printed in the Diocese of New York. Whenever, under the provisions of the Constitution, a Special Convention is called for any particular purpose, it shall be the duty of the Secretary, in the notice thereof, to specify such purpose.

#### CANON IV.

##### *Of the Admission of a Church as a Parish into Union with the Church in this Diocese, and Maintaining such Union.*

SEC. 1. Every Church or congregation desiring admission as a Parish into union with the Church in this Diocese shall present a

written application therefor to the Convention, together with a copy of the resolution of the Vestry, or of the congregation authorizing such application ; in which resolution the said Church, by its Vestry or congregation, shall agree to abide by, and conform to, and observe all the Canons of the Church, and all the rules, orders and regulations of the Convention ; which copy shall be duly certified by the presiding officer of the Vestry, or of the meeting of the congregation at which the resolution was adopted, *and also* by the Clerk of the Vestry or Secretary of the meeting ; and shall be authenticated by the seal of the corporation.

The said application shall also be accompanied by the Certificate of Incorporation of the Church duly recorded, or a copy thereof certified by the officer whose duty it may be to record or to file the same ; *and also* by a Certificate of the Bishop, or in case of his absence, or of his inability or disability to act, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee, that he or they approve of the Incorporation of said Church, and that such Church, in his or their judgment, is duly and satisfactorily established ; and every Church or congregation applying for admission shall produce satisfactory evidence that not less than twenty-five persons, members of such Church, have habitually, for at least one year preceding such application, attended divine service in such Church or congregation.

The Certificate of Incorporation of every Church incorporated under any Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, save the General Act of April 5, 1813, and the Amendments thereto, shall declare, upon its face, that the Church or congregation is a Protestant Episcopal Church, and that it is forever to continue such in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New York.

SEC. 2 (I.). No application for the admission of a Parish into union with the Church in this Diocese shall be considered or acted upon at any meeting of the Convention, unless the same has been transmitted to the Secretary of the Convention at least thirty days before the meeting of the Convention.

(II.) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention, at least thirty days before the meeting of the Convention, to deliver to a Committee, to be annually appointed (to be called the Committee on the Incorporation and Admission of Churches), all applications for admission into union which shall have been received by him, to

be by such Committee examined, considered and reported upon to the Convention.

SEC. 3. Whenever any Parish, in union with this Convention shall neglect for three years in succession to make a Parochial Report, no Missionary Report being made on its behalf, and shall not, during the same period, have employed a Clergyman as its Parish Minister, nor requested of the Ecclesiastical authority to have the services of a Missionary, such Parish shall be regarded as having forfeited its connection with the Convention, and shall no longer have a right to send a Delegate or Delegates to the same.

The Bishop shall report such Parish to the Convention in his Annual Address.

Such Parish, however, may be re-admitted, upon application to the Convention, accompanied by a report of its condition, and on such terms as shall appear just; such re-admission to take effect from and after the rising of the Convention consenting to such admission.

#### CANON V.

##### *Of the Secretary of the Convention.*

SEC. 1. In addition to the constitutional provisions concerning the Secretary, it is hereby declared that this officer shall be chosen by ballot after *viva voce* nominations of the Candidates, and shall continue in office until a new election is made.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit annually to each of the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and to the Secretary of the last House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of the Journal of the Convention; and shall request the last to send copies of their respective Journals in exchange.

SEC. 3. He shall also transmit to every General Convention, in addition to the documents mentioned in the third Section of the VIIth Canon of their General Convention of 1835,\* a certificate to be signed by himself, containing a list of the Clergymen in this Diocese, and the amount of funds paid or secured to be paid (distinguishing them) to the General Theological Seminary, together with the nomination of Trustees of that Seminary; and also a like certificate of the appointment of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

---

\* Now Canon XVII., § iii., Title I.

SEC. 4. Any expense incurred by a compliance with the third section of this Canon shall be paid out of the Diocesan Fund.

SEC. 5. Whenever there shall be a vacancy in the office of Secretary of the Convention, the duties thereof shall devolve upon one of the Assistant Secretaries in the order of their appointment, if there be one; if not, upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

#### CANON VI.

##### *Of the Treasurer of the Convention.*

SEC. 1. At every stated Convention there shall be chosen by ballot a Treasurer of the Convention, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor is appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not be otherwise regulated.

SEC. 2. His accounts shall be rendered annually to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority.

SEC. 3. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Standing Committee; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment is made by the Convention.

#### CANON VII.

##### *Of Parish Registers and Parochial Reports.*

Whereas, by the XXIXth Canon of the General Convention of 1832,\* it is made the duty of each Clergyman of this Church to keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals within his Cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his Cure lies: it is hereby ordered, that,

SEC. 1. The Record shall specify the name, and time of the birth of the child baptized, with the names of the parents and sponsors; the name of the adult baptized; the names of the parties married; the names of the persons buried; and also the time when each rite was performed. These Registers shall be kept by the Minister in a

---

\* Now Canon XIV., § v. [1], Title I.

book to be provided for that purpose, belonging to the Vestry of each Church; which book shall be the Parish Register, and shall be preserved by the Vestry as a part of the records of the Church.

The list of Communicants shall embrace all within his Cure as nearly as can be ascertained, and he shall also keep a list of the families and adult persons in his Cure, as far as practicable; and also an accurate list of the persons confirmed from time to time by the Bishop.

SEC. 2. And whereas, by the VIIth Canon of the General Convention of 1835,\* every Minister of this Church shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations and Funerals; and of the number of communicants in his Parish or Church, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same; it is hereby further ordered, that in reporting the number of Communicants, he shall distinguish the additions, removals and deaths, since the last report.

SEC. 3. In every case where a Parish is destitute of a Minister, the Register contemplated by this Canon shall be kept by some person appointed by the Vestry for that purpose; and the annual Parochial Reports shall be presented or forwarded to the Bishop by the Wardens of the Parish.

#### CANON VIII.

##### *Of Preparing a Report on the State of the Church.*

Whereas, by the fifth Section of Canon VII. of the General Convention of 1835,† “it is recommended that the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church in every Diocese prepare a condensed report and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their report; therefore, a Committee of the Convention of this Diocese shall be appointed at the stated meeting of the same next before every stated

---

\* Now Canon XIV., § iv. [3], Title I.

† Now Canon XVII., § v., Title I.



meeting of the General Convention, to assist the Bishop in preparing a report of the state of the Church in this Diocese, and a list of the Clergy, to be presented to the General Convention.

#### CANON IX.

##### *Of Deputies to the General Convention.*

SEC. 1. The Convention shall, at each second regular annual meeting next succeeding a stated meeting of the General Convention elect, by the concurrent ballot of the Clerical and Lay members, four Clergymen and four Laymen to act as Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention. It shall also, in like manner, elect four Clergymen and four Laymen, as Provisional Deputies, to act in the case hereinafter mentioned; which Deputies and Provisional Deputies shall hold their respective stations until successors are appointed, and shall be Deputies, or Provisional Deputies, for any General Convention which may be held during their continuance in office.

SEC. 2. Should a vacancy occur by resignation, removal from the Diocese, death, or otherwise, among the Deputies or Provisional Deputies; between the stated times of election, the vacancy shall be supplied by any Convention, during or prior to which such vacancy shall occur.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Deputies elect to signify to the Bishop, at least two days before the meeting of the General Convention, their acceptance of the appointment, and their intention to perform its duties; in default of which the Bishop shall designate from the list of Provisional Deputies, so many as may be necessary to insure, as far as practicable, a full representation of the Diocese. And the Bishop shall in like manner designate from the same list of Provisional Deputies one or more, as the case may be, to supply any deficiency in the representation of this Diocese which may in any way occur. And the person or persons so designated by the Bishop, being furnished with his certificate thereof, shall have all the power and authority of Deputies duly elected by the Convention.

SEC. 4. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, the power conferred upon the Bishop by this Canon shall be exercised by the Standing Committee.

## CANON X.

*Of the Standing Committee.*

Whereas by Canon IV. of the General Convention of 1832\* it is required that there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention in each Diocese, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses; therefore, in addition to the Canons of the General Convention touching Standing Committees, it is hereby declared that the Standing Committee in the Diocese of New York shall be constituted in the manner and perform the duties hereinafter prescribed.

SEC. 1. At every stated Convention an election of a Standing Committee shall be made; which Committee shall consist of four of the Clergy and four of the Laity, to be chosen by ballot, and by the concurrent vote of the members of each order. Vacancies in said Committee, occurring by death or otherwise, shall be supplied by the concurrent vote of the Clerical members and Lay members of the Committee.

SEC. 2. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability or disability of the Bishop, the powers and duties to be performed by the Bishop in matters of discipline shall be performed by the Standing Committee, except in those cases where such powers and duties are or may be specially delegated to, or enjoined upon the Clerical members of said Committee; in which cases such powers and duties shall be exercised by said Clerical members alone; provided, that no sentence shall be pronounced on a Clergyman but by a Bishop.

SEC. 3. The record of all proceedings upon a presentment of a Clergyman, shall be preserved by the Standing Committee, and for that purpose shall, after a final decision, be delivered to their Secretary.

SEC. 4. Should a stated Convention, from any cause, not be held at the appointed time, or if such Convention should be held, but no election be made pursuant to Section 1 of this Canon, then the last Standing Committee elected shall continue to perform the duties of the office until a new election takes place.

---

\* Now Canon II., § i., Title III.

## CANON XI.

*Of Vacant Parishes.*

SEC. 1. Whenever a Parish becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to give immediate notice thereof to the Bishop.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall appoint those of the Clergy in the Diocese who can with most convenience discharge the duty to supply such vacant Parishes as have been reported to him, at such times as may be deemed convenient and proper; and at every Convention, the Clergy so appointed shall be called on for an account of the fulfillment of the duty, and to make a full report concerning the state of the Parishes which they have visited. It shall be the duty of such vacant Parishes thus supplied to defray all the expenses incident to such occasional services.

## CANON XII.

*Of the Establishment of New Places of Public Worship.*

In places where the Church is already established, no new Parish shall be formed, or new Church or Chapel be established, or new congregation be gathered, nor shall the site of any existing Church, Chapel, or congregation be changed without the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese and the formal approval of the Standing Committee. But such action of the Standing Committee shall not be taken until previous notice has been given to the Rectors and Vestries of the three Churches or congregations whose places of public worship shall be nearest to the site proposed for the new place of worship, and until at least one month has been allowed such Rectors and Vestries to present any objections they may have.

In places where the Church is not established, the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall be sufficient for the formation of a new Parish.

## CANON XIII.

*Concerning Elections.*

Elections by ballot, when required by these Canons, may be dispensed with by a unanimous vote of the Convention. And when an election is by ballot, a majority of the votes in each order shall be necessary to a valid election.

## CANON XIV.

*Of the Episcopal Fund.*

SEC. 1. The fund for the support of the Episcopate in this Diocese, now provided, together with that which may be hereafter contributed or acquired, and any accumulation accruing from the investment thereof, shall be intrusted to the Corporation entitled "The Trustees of the Episcopal Fund for the Diocese of New York," incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York passed May 14, 1845. The Trustees composing said corporation shall be five in number, who shall be appointed by, and shall hold their offices during the pleasure of, the Convention, and all vacancies occurring in their number shall be filled up by the Convention.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Rector or Minister having charge of a congregation in this Diocese to cause an annual collection or contribution to be made by said congregation in aid of the fund for the support of the Episcopate; and in the case of a vacant Parish, this duty shall devolve on the Wardens and Vestrymen. The amount of each annual collection or contribution shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund, and shall be reported by the Trustees to the Convention at the next stated meeting thereof, after such collection or contribution shall have been made, and shall be entered on its Journals.

SEC. 3. So long as the income of the fund is inadequate to the support of the Episcopate, and an annual assessment shall be made, under the authority of the Convention, for supplying the deficiency therein, the payment of such assessment by a Parish shall be considered as in lieu of the collection enjoined by Section 2 of this Canon.

SEC. 4. All moneys belonging to the said fund shall be loaned by the said Trustees upon security of real estate, or invested in stocks of the United States, or of any of the States, or of the City of New York, at their discretion; and all securities and investments shall be taken or made in their corporate name above mentioned, and they shall have power, from time to time, to change such investments. A statement, exhibiting the condition of the said fund and securities, together with all receipts and disbursements, shall be reported to the Convention at every stated meeting thereof, signed by the Trustees, or a majority of them.

SEC. 5. The former Canon XIII., "Of the Episcopal Fund," is hereby repealed.

#### CANON XV.

##### *Of the Diocesan Fund.*

SEC. 1. Whereas, it is indispensable to provide a fund for defraying the necessary expenses of the Convention, and particularly the expenses of those of the Clergy who may have to travel from a distance to the Convention, it is hereby required of every congregation in this Diocese to pay to the Treasurer of the Convention, on or before the day of its annual meeting, a contribution of not less than two per cent. on the amount of the salary of its Clergyman; unless it shall be otherwise ordered by the preceding Convention; which fund shall, from time to time, be appropriated in part by a committee of the Convention to the purposes above mentioned.

SEC. 2. And whereas, by Canon I., § 5, Title II., of the Digest of the Canons of the General Convention of 1838,\* it is made the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at each meeting of the same, two dollars † for each clergyman within the Diocese, for the purpose of defraying the contingent expenses of the said Convention; therefore, it shall be the duty of the Committee appointed to appropriate the moneys paid into the Diocesan Fund, to retain annually out of such moneys one dollar for each Clergyman in this Diocese. The moneys thus arising shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Convention, to be by him paid over to the Treasurer of the General Convention at each meeting of the same.

SEC. 3. A copy of the first section of this Canon shall be transmitted annually to every Church in the Diocese by the Secretary of the Convention; and a list of the Churches which have not paid the sum required therein, in the year ending with the annual Convention, shall be presented and read to the next ensuing Convention by the Treasurer.

#### CANON XVI.

##### *Of Contributions for Theological Education and Other Church Objects.*

SEC. 1. (I.) In every Parish of the Diocese provision shall be made for at least monthly Church offerings, by collection and otherwise, for Theological Education, Diocesan Missions, and other

---

\* Now Canon I., § 5, Title III.

† Three dollars since 1868.



Church objects, it being the duty of the Clergyman to give due notice to the congregation of the time and object of such offerings or collections, and also to call their attention to the importance and claims of the respective objects to which the offerings are about to be applied.

(II.) The amount of the Church offerings or collections, with the exception of such portions, not exceeding one-fourth, as may be retained by decision of the Rector or Wardens for parochial and other purposes, shall be forwarded by the Rector or Minister, as often as conveniently may be, but at least once in six months, to the Treasurer of the Convention, specifying the objects to which the same shall be applied, or sent directly to the Treasurers respectively of the various funds for which they are destined; the amount and destination of all such contributions to form a distinct item in the Annual Parochial Report.

(III.) This Canon, so far as relates to the prescribed form of Church offerings, shall not be deemed imperative on any Parish that has another system for its contributions.

SEC. 2. The business of distributing all funds that may be raised under this Canon for the education of young men for Holy Orders is hereby committed to the incorporated society styled "The Protestant Episcopal Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York," which shall make a full annual report to the Convention of the application of all moneys paid into its treasury under the provisions of this Canon, or by the Treasurer of the Convention from any source.

SEC. 3. So far as relates to the offerings or contributions of Parishes within the City of New York, it is hereby declared that the New York Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society and the New York Protestant Episcopal Church Missionary Society for Seamen in the City and Port of New York are to be reckoned among the Church charities for which provision is to be made, so that each congregation in the city of New York shall make annual contributions to one of these Societies.

SEC. 4. The former Canon No. XV. is hereby repealed.

#### CANON XVII.

##### *Of the Diocesan Missionary Society.*

SEC. 1. All members of the Church in this Diocese shall be considered as constituting the Diocesan Missionary Society.

SEC. 2. (I.) The Missionary Work of the Diocese shall be conducted by a Diocesan Board of Missions.

(II.) The Convention shall be the Diocesan Board of Missions, sitting as such, as often as the business of the Board may demand.

SEC. 3. (I.) The Diocese shall be divided into five Archdeaconries, to be named respectively

1. The Archdeaconry of New York, comprising the County of New York.

2. The Archdeaconry of Richmond, comprising the County of Richmond.

3. The Archdeaconry of Westchester, comprising the Counties of Westchester, Putnam and Rockland.

4. The Archdeaconry of Orange, comprising the Counties of Orange, Ulster and Sullivan.

5. The Archdeaconry of Dutchess, comprising the County of Dutchess.

(II.) The members of each Archdeaconry shall be the Clergy canonically resident within its limits, with three Lay Delegates from each Parish, elected in the same manner as the Delegates to the Diocesan Convention. It shall be the duty of each Archdeaconry [1] to search out the religious needs of its own district, and to conduct and provide for such Missionary Work as may be undertaken by it, within its own limits, and to apportion among the several Parishes the amount necessary to be raised for the same; [2] to nominate to the Bishop, for his appointment, all Missionaries and other agents of the Archdeaconry, and to fix their salaries; [3] to have full management of its funds; [4] to provide that careful statistics as to the population and condition of communities and the results of Missionary Work be collected and preserved.

(III.) The Executive Officer or Archdeacon of each Archdeaconry shall be nominated by the Bishop, and confirmed by the Archdeaconry at a regular meeting, and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. It shall be his duty [1] to superintend all Missionary Work conducted by the Archdeaconry; [2] to have direction of all Itinerant Clergy and Associated Missions; [3] to make full and regular reports of the same to the Archdeaconry; and [4] in the absence of the Bishop to preside at all meetings.

(IV.) Each Archdeaconry shall adopt its own by-laws; elect annually its Secretary and Treasurer, both of whom shall be chosen from members of the Archdeaconry who are at the time of their election to such office entitled to a seat in the Convention; and make before the Annual Meeting of the Board of Diocesan Missions a full report of its year's work to the Board of Managers hereinafter described.

SEC. 4. [I.] There shall be a Diocesan Board of Managers, which Board shall also be the Missionary Committee of the Diocese of New York, consisting of the Bishop, the five Archdeacons, Secretaries and Treasurers, and also five clergymen and five laymen, elected by ballot at the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

[II.] It shall be the duty of this Board of Managers, [1] to decide, with the approval of the Bishop, what proportion of the whole sum voted by the Diocese shall be raised by, and what proportion shall be expended by each Archdeaconry; [2] to devise general plans for making Mission Work more effective, and developing a greater Missionary interest throughout the Diocese; [3] to send to the Diocesan Board of Missions, at its annual meeting, a report containing the following items:

- a.* Statement of Missionary Work done since last report.
- b.* The names of the Missionaries and Stations.
- c.* An account of Annual Receipts and Expenditures, comprising all amounts received and disbursed by each Archdeaconry.
- d.* A list of the Parishes contributing, and of the sums contributed by each Parish to Diocesan Missions.
- e.* An estimate of the amount of funds needed for the Missionary Work of the Diocese for the ensuing year, and a schedule of assessments upon the several Parishes.

[III.] Seven members of the Board of Managers, at a regularly called meeting, two of whom shall be Archdeacons, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of the Bishop, one of the Archdeacons present shall be elected by the meeting to preside.

SEC. 5. Canon No. XV., so far as it relates to Diocesan Missions, is hereby repealed, and this Canon shall take effect immediately.

## CANON XVIII.

*Of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy.*

SEC. 1. Five lay trustees shall be appointed annually by the Convention, who with the Bishop, shall constitute a Board to be called the Trustees of the Fund for the Aged and Infirm Clergymen.

SEC. 2. Vacancies occurring in the number of the above-named five lay Trustees, by death, resignation or otherwise, during the recess of the Convention, may be supplied by the remaining Trustees.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the said Trustees to assume the management and care of the following funds:

1st: The fund now provided for the relief of aged and infirm clergymen of the Diocese, together with that which may hereafter be contributed or acquired, and any accumulation accruing from the investment thereof.

2d: A fund to be hereafter contributed or acquired for the relief of widows and children of deceased clergymen of the Diocese, together with any accumulation accruing from the investment thereof.

3d: A fund to be hereafter contributed or acquired for the purpose of facilitating the effecting of life insurance by clergymen of the Diocese, together with any accumulation accruing from the investment thereof.

SEC. 4. It shall be the further duty of the said Trustees to receive applications for relief or assistance from any persons entitled to receive aid from either of the funds above mentioned, and to apply such relief or assistance as follows:

1st: As to the fund for aged and infirm clergymen, to apply such relief or assistance on the principles of, and subject to, the limitations indicated in the report of the Special Committee made to the Annual Convention of 1841,\* and subject also to such other rules and regu-

---

\*“(a). Legacies and donations to be invested as a permanent fund; the proceeds to be applied annually, if needed, under the direction of the Bishop, and three lay trustees to be elected by the Convention at each stated meeting. If the whole or any part of the annual revenue of said fund be not needed, in any year, it might be considered thenceforth as part of the capital.

“\* \* \* (b). Another \* \* \* source of income will be found, it is presumed, in annual contributions to be made by all the congregations in the Diocese, on some day previously notified.

“With regard to the limitations under which relief should be applied, your Committee are aware that much must be left to the discretion of the trustees.

\* \* \* In regard to these limitations, the Committee would suggest:



lations as have since been adopted by this Convention, or as said Trustees, with the approbation of said Convention, shall from time to time adopt.

2d: As to the funds for the widows and children of clergymen, and for facilitating the effecting of Life Insurance by Clergymen, to apply such relief or assistance on the principles of, and subject to, the limitations laid down by the regulations adopted by the Annual Convention of 1886, and subject also to such further rules and regulations as said Trustees, with the approbation of this Convention shall from time to time adopt.

SEC. 5. A collection shall be made annually in every congregation in this Diocese, on the annual Thanksgiving Day, or on the Sunday next before or next following.

This collection and all other contributions and donations to these objects shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of the said Board of Trustees.

All donations and legacies received by said Treasurer shall, in the absence of the special designation of one or other of the three funds, be apportioned equally among the said three funds. The annual collection herein provided for shall, however, be divided equally between the fund for the widows and children of clergymen and the fund for facilitating the effecting of life insurance by clergymen. The Treasurer shall keep a separate account of each of the said three funds, and all moneys not wanted for current use shall be invested and held in trust by the said Trustees.

SEC. 6. The said Trustees shall elect their own Chairman, Treasurer and Secretary.

---

"1. That relief should be confined to those whose circumstances are actually straitened, and who have been actively engaged in parochial or kindred labors during a large part of their ministerial lives.

"2. It should not be so administered as to supersede on the part of parishes the duty of making provision for the support of their pastor when too aged or infirm to continue his ministry; and should therefore be confined, in the case of parish clergymen, to cases in which the parish has signified, through the Bishop, its inability or indisposition to make such provision to an adequate extent.

"3. It should not be extended to clergymen who have near relatives in affluent circumstances, unless there be satisfactory evidence that such relatives are unwilling to discharge the duty of providing for those of their own household.

"4. In deciding between conflicting claims, preference should be given *ceteris paribus* to those who have been longest employed within the Diocese in ministerial duty."



They shall meet at least twice in each year, and shall keep minutes of their proceedings, which shall be submitted to the Convention of the Diocese whenever called for.

SEC. 7. The three Trustees elected at the Convention of 1886 as Trustees of the Fund now provided for the relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen shall receive and hold all undesignated donations, all legacies under wills executed after October 1st, 1886, and all undesignated sums received from the Thanksgiving collections of 1886 and subsequent years, as a special deposit until such time as the first six sections of this Canon shall take effect (as provided in the next section), and thereupon they shall pay over all moneys so received to the Trustees, who shall be the Trustees under Section 1 of this Canon.

SEC. 8. Section 7 of this Canon shall take effect immediately, and for this purpose so much of the former Canon XVI. as appropriates the Thanksgiving collections to the relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen is hereby repealed. The first six sections of this Canon shall not take effect until such time as the Trustees of the present fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen shall have obtained such amendments to the Charter of the existing corporation as will enable the said corporation to hold the additional funds established by this Canon.

Until such time the former Canon XVI. (except as herein above repealed) shall remain in full force and effect, and from and after such time the said former Canon XVI. shall be repealed.

#### CANON XIX.

##### *Of the Trial of a Clergyman not being a Bishop.*

Whenever any Minister of this Diocese, not being a Bishop thereof, shall become "liable to presentment and trial," under the provisions of any Canon of the General or Diocesan Convention, the mode of proceeding in this Diocese shall be as follows, viz.:

SEC. 1. The trial shall be on a presentment in writing, addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by the major part in number of the members of the Vestry of any Church of which the accused is a Minister, or by any three Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, or as hereinafter

mentioned. Whenever from public rumor, or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct, for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint five persons, of whom three at least shall be Presbyters, to examine the case; a majority of whom may make such examination; and if there is in their opinion sufficient ground for presentment, shall present the Clergyman accordingly.

SEC. 2. A presentment being made in any one of the modes above prescribed, the Bishop, if the facts charged shall not appear to him to be such as constitute an offence, may dismiss it; or if it allege facts, some of which do, and some of which do not constitute an offence, he may allow it in part and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. When it shall be allowed in whole or in part, the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be served on the accused, and shall also nominate twelve Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, and not being parties to the presentment, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused; who shall, within thirty days after such service, select five of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and if he shall not give such notification to the Bishop within the said thirty days, the Bishop shall select five, and the Presbyters so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within this Diocese), as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least thirty days before such meeting on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment.

SEC. 4. If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Presbyters, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend may adjourn from time to time; and if, after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, then those who do attend, not being less than three, shall constitute the Board, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of them shall decide all questions.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

SEC. 6. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board of Presbyters appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn to another day.

SEC. 7. When the Board proceed to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer, authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment. If on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

SEC. 8. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to him that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint a Commissary to take the testimony of any such witness. Such Commissary may be either a Clergyman or a Layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least *six* days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be served shall reside more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the Commissary, and inclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such Commissary may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SEC. 9. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them,

their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which in their opinion should be pronounced ; and a copy of such decision shall be, without delay, communicated to the accused ; and the original decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board ; and such sentence shall be final. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. But the Bishop, if he shall be satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, the proceedings before whom shall be conducted as before mentioned.

SEC. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SEC. 11. The defendant may have the privilege of appearing by counsel ; in case of the exercise of which privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege.

#### CANON XX.

##### *Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

[Superseded by Canon IX., Title II., of the General Convention.]

#### CANON XXI.

##### *Concerning Alterations in the Canons and Additions thereto.*

No proposed alteration of, or addition to, the Canons, shall hereafter be considered by the Convention, unless at least one day's previous notice be given thereof in open Convention ; nor, unless by

unanimous consent, until such alteration or addition shall have been referred to, and reported upon, by a Committee of at least two Presbyters and two Laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted, during the same Convention, if two-thirds of the votes of both orders, taken separately, shall not concur therein; but in such case, the same (unless negatived by a majority of the members present) shall lie over for consideration until the next annual meeting of the Convention.

## CANON XXII.

*Repealing Former Canons.*

All former Canons of this Convention are hereby repealed.



# APPENDIX K.

---

## RULES OF ORDER.

I. Every Convention shall be preceded by the Celebration of the Holy Communion and the Annual Address of the Bishop, or a Sermon, as the Bishop shall appoint; after which, the Bishop taking the Chair, the order of procedure shall be as follows:

1. The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or, in case of his absence or inability to act, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the Standing Committee, shall call over the names of the clergy entitled to seats.

2. He shall call the names of the Lay Delegates whose election has been certified to him in pursuance of Canon II., Section 9. The President shall then appoint a Committee of three persons, to whom shall be referred the Credentials of the Lay Delegates, who shall report upon the correctness of the roll made by the Secretary.

3. A constitutional quorum (thirty Clergymen and thirty Delegations) being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business, which shall proceed in the following order:

4. Reading of the Rules or Order.

5. The election of a Secretary and Treasurer, the former of whom shall have power to appoint two Assistant Secretaries.

6. The appointment of five Standing Committees by the President:

(1.) On the incorporation and admission of Churches—to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, which Committee may report at any time during the session of the Convention, in order.

(2.) On the Diocesan Fund, two Clergymen and two Laymen, with the Treasurer.

(3.) On the Treasurer's Report, three Laymen.

(4.) On the General Theological Seminary, two Clergymen and three Laymen.

(5.) On Canons, at least two Clergymen and two Laymen.

7. The appointment of Inspectors of Elections: one Clergyman and one Layman for the Clerical Votes, and one Clergyman and one Layman for the Lay Votes—for the Standing Committee, the Deputies and the Provisional Deputies to the General Convention, and the Missionary Committee.

8. The Receiving and Referring, when necessary, of Reports, other than those of Special Committees, which may have been handed in to the Secretary.

9. Miscellaneous business.

II. On the second day, the order of business, after Morning Prayer, shall be :

1. Reading and approving of the Minutes.
2. Receiving certificates of Lay Delegates not present before.
3. Calling over the names of members not present on the first day.
4. Admission of Parishes into union with the Convention.
5. Reception of the Clergy and Lay Delegates of the same.
6. Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he should prefer another time for its delivery. If so, it shall be at any time in order.
7. The election of the Standing Committee, the Deputies and the Provisional Deputies to the General Convention, and the Missionary Committee.
8. The appointment of the Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen, and supplying vacancies, if any, in the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.
9. Report of the Secretary, when any business has been committed to that officer.
10. Report of the New York Protestant Episcopal Mission Society.
11. Report of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.
12. Report of Society for Promoting Religion and Learning.
13. Report of Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.
14. Report of the Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen.
15. Report of the Standing Committee on the Treasurer's Report.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on General Theological Seminary.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the Diocesan Fund.
18. Report of the Committee on Canons.
19. Reports of Special Committees.
20. Miscellaneous business.

III. On the third and any subsequent day, the order of business, after Morning Prayer, shall be :

1. Reading and Approval of the Minutes.
2. Receiving the Certificates of Lay Delegates not present before.
3. Calling the names of members not present before.
4. Reports not presented the preceding day, in order.
5. Miscellaneous business.

IV. If the prescribed order of business on any day should not have been gone through with, the first business the succeeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the preceding day, and in the order for that day prescribed ; this rule shall not apply to miscellaneous business.

V. If the President *ex officio* is not present at the opening of the Convention, the Secretary shall call the Convention to order, when the senior Presbyter present, being entitled to a seat, shall take the chair ; and in such case, immediately after the organization of the Convention, a President shall be elected, by ballot, from among the Clergy.

VI. Before the rising of the Convention, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

VII. The Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Clergymen belonging in this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen of other Dioceses, Professors and Students of Theology in the Protestant Episcopal Church, and all persons holding any office or trust under the Convention, if not members shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention.

VIII. The hours of each day's session shall be from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M., and from 2 to 5 P.M., and, when ordered by the Convention, from 7½ to 10 P.M.

IX. The mode of conducting the stated elections by ballot shall be as follows :

The Secretary shall call the names of the Clergy and of the Parishes entitled to vote, who, as called, are to present their several ballots for each office to be filled, to the appropriate inspectors, whose duty it shall be to take charge of the same, keeping a poll list of the votes, and, as soon as practicable, to canvass the same, and report the result thereof to the Convention. If on any such report it should appear that no valid election has been made in respect to all or any of the offices to be filled, the poll shall again be opened, for the purpose of filling those which may remain vacant ; and if, on such second attempt, the purpose shall not be accomplished, the balloting may be resumed at the discretion of the Convention.

X. No motion shall be considered as before the Convention unless seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.

XI. When a question is before the Convention, no motion, except as hereinafter provided, shall be received, but to lay it on the table—to postpone it indefinitely—to postpone it to a certain time—to commit it—or to amend it ; which motion shall have precedence in the order named. But a motion to strike out the word “ Resolved ” shall have precedence of a motion to amend, and, if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are received. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made ; no after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIII. A motion to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

XIV. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, when no member is speaking, and shall be decided without debate.

XV. The mover may withdraw a motion or resolution at any time before decision or amendment, in which case it shall not be entered upon the minutes.

XVI. If a question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately.

XVII. No member may speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Convention, nor more than once in any case until every member choosing to speak shall have spoken.

XVIII. Every member present shall vote whenever a question is put, unless excused by the Convention on account of his being personally interested in the result, or for other cause.

XIX. The vote shall be taken by ayes and noes, and by orders, whenever called for by five members.

XX. In taking the vote by orders, it shall be the right of any member of a delegation who may dissent from the vote of the majority of the delegation to have the fact of his dissent recorded on the minutes.

XXI. A question being decided, shall not be reconsidered during the same session without the consent of two-thirds of the members present, nor without the motion for that purpose being made by one of the majority on the first decision. No question shall be reconsidered more than once.

XXII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

XXIII. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, without motion for acceptance. They shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions, for its consideration.

XXIV. When a member is called to order by the President, or by another member, he shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance by the President; but any member may appeal from any decision of the Chair; and on such appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

XXV. The prescribed order of business shall not be departed from, nor shall any rule of order be suspended, unless by a vote of two-thirds of the members present; nor shall any be changed or rescinded without one day's previous notice of a motion to that effect.

XXVI. The majority of a quorum shall always be required to elect any officer.

# APPENDIX L.

---

## LIST OF TREASURERS.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE MISSIONARY FUND OF THE DIOCESE, AND  
THE DIOCESAN FUND, SHOULD BE SENT

To Mr. JAMES POTT, *Treasurer*, 14 Astor Place, New York.

TO THE FUND FOR AGED AND INFIRM CLERGYMEN,

To Mr. GEORGE MONTAGUE, *Treasurer*, Second National Bank,  
Broadway, corner of 23d Street, New York.

TO THE EDUCATION FUND,

To Mr. R. M. HARISON, *Treasurer*, 31 Nassau Street, New York.

TO THE EPISCOPAL FUND,

To Mr. JOHN McLEAN NASH, *Treasurer*, 67 Wall Street, New York.

TO THE PAROCHIAL FUND,

To Mr. WM. ALEXANDER SMITH, *Treasurer*, 70 Broadway, New York.

TO THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

To Mr. ELIHU CHAUNCEY, *Treasurer*, 22 East 22d Street, New York

TO THE NEW YORK BIBLE AND COMMON PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY,

AND THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL TRACT SOCIETY,

To Mr. JAMES POTT, *Treasurer*, 14 Astor Place, New York.

TO THE NEW YORK PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH MISSION-

ARY SOCIETY FOR SEAMEN,

To Mr. JOHN J. SMITH, *Treasurer*, 77 West Houston St., New York.

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS :

FOR DOMESTIC, FOREIGN, INDIAN, OR COLORED MISSIONS,

To Mr. GEORGE BLISS, *Treasurer*, 22 Bible House, New York.

The Board requests Offerings as follows :

DOMESTIC MISSIONS : First Sunday in Advent.

FOREIGN MISSIONS : Second Sunday after Epiphany.

COLORED MISSIONS : Third Sunday after Epiphany.

INDIAN MISSIONS : Fourth Sunday after Easter.



# INDEX.

	PAGE
Address of Bishop .....	100-142
Admission of New Churches.....	44
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund .....	67-68
Albany Claim, Committee on .....	9
Report on.....	75-82
Committee Continued.....	95
Amendments—See “Constitution” and “Canons.”	
Archdeaconries, Limits of.....	167-169
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	132, 133

## CANONS :

Committee on .....	8
Amendments to Canon XVII .....	61, 62, 86
Amendment to Canon XVII. Proposed by the Rev. W. McGlathery .....	66
Amendments to Canon XVII. Adopted.....	86, 96
Proposed Amendments to Canon II.....	97
Of the Diocese.....	260-283
Churches Not in Union with Convention .....	37
Admitted in Union.....	44
Arranged according to Archdeaconries.....	167-169
City Mission, Report .....	50-57

## CLERGY :

List of.....	10-17
Entitled to Seats.....	18-20
Received into Diocese.....	135, 136
Transferred .....	136, 137
Appointed to Cures .....	137, 138
Clerical Reports.....	238-242

## COMMITTEES :

Standing and Special.....	8, 9
Appointment of Standing .....	40, 41
On Sisterhoods .....	50
On Organization of Lay Helpers .....	49, 86
On Albany Claim .....	95
On Conference Continued .....	70
On Canons, Instructions .....	97, 98
Reports of—See under “Reports.”	

	PAGE
Constitution, Proposed Amendment .....	45, 96
and Canons of Diocese .....	253-283
Credentials, Committee on .....	8
Deaconesses .....	49
Delegates, Clerical and Lay .....	21-33
Deputies to Federate Council .....	6, 75
Instructions .....	70
Deputies to General Convention .....	6, 83-85
Instructions .....	49
Diocesan Fund .....	94-95
Committee on .....	8
Discipline, Proposed Canon .....	158-166
Dissolution of Pastoral Connection .....	138-139
 ELECTIONS :	
Secretary of Convention .....	40
Treasurer of Convention .....	40
Trustees of Parochial Fund .....	61
Board of Managers of Diocesan Missions .....	74
Deputies to Federate Council .....	75
Standing Committee .....	82, 83
Deputies to General Convention .....	83-85
Trustee of Episcopal Fund .....	93
Trustees of Estate and Property of Diocese .....	94
Episcopal Fund .....	88-90
Episcopal Residence, Sale of .....	89
Examining Chaplains .....	7
Federate Council, Communication from Secretary .....	65
Deputies .....	6
Election of Deputies .....	42, 75
Instructions to Deputies .....	70
Florida Sufferers .....	40
Telegram from Bishop of Florida .....	86
General Convention, Notification from .....	65
Deputies .....	6, 83-85
Instructions to Deputies .....	49
General Theological Seminary, Committee on .....	9
Incorporation and Admission of Churches, Committee on .....	8
Report .....	42, 43
Special Committee on .....	9
Inspectors of Election .....	41, 42
Journal of Proceedings .....	39-99
Lambeth Conference .....	74, 75, 143-157
Lay Helpers .....	45-49, 86
Lay Readers .....	139, 140
Missions, Board of Managers .....	6, 7
Report of Board .....	71-73

	PAGE
Missions, Sitting of Board.....	70-74
Report of City.....	50-57
Missionaries, List of Diocesan.....	71, 72
Officers of the Diocese.....	5
Opening Services of Convention.....	39
Ordinations.....	134, 135
Organization of Convention.....	39, 40
Parochial Reports.....	170-236
Parishes in Union with Convention.....	34-36
not reporting to Bishop.....	237
Postulants.....	133, 134

REPORTS :

Committee on Incorporation and Admission of Churches.....	42, 43
Committee on Lay Helpers.....	45-49
Committee on Deaconesses.....	49
City Mission Society.....	50-57
Trustees of Parochial Fund.....	57-60
Special Committee on Amendments to Canon XVII.....	61, 62
Society for Promoting Religion and Learning.....	62-64
Committee on Canon XIX.....	64
Secretary of Convention.....	65
St. Stephen's College.....	66
Trustees of Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen.....	67, 68
Special Committee of Conference.....	69, 70
Board of Managers of Diocesan Missions.....	71-73
Treasurer of Missionary Committee.....	73, 74
Committee on Albany Claim.....	75-82
Treasurer of Convention.....	87, 88
Trustees of Sands Fund.....	88
Trustees of Episcopal Fund.....	88-90
Missionary Society for Seamen.....	91, 92
Trustees of Estate and Property of the Diocese.....	93, 94
Standing Committee on Diocesan Fund.....	94, 95
Committee on Revising Rules of Order.....	95
Committee on Canons.....	96, 97
Parochial and Clerical.....	170-242
Resignation of Mr. Caswell.....	93

RESOLUTIONS :

On Yellow Fever Sufferers.....	40
On Election of Deputies to Federate Council.....	42
On Admission of Churches into Union.....	44
Appointing Special Committee on Incorporation of Churches....	44
On Amending Constitution.....	45
On Memorializing General Convention about Deaconesses and Sisterhoods.....	49, 50

	PAGE
Authorizing Treasurer to receive certain Funds.....	49
On Amending Sec. IV. of Canon XVII.....	66
Referring Report of Committee of Conference to Deputies to Federate Council.....	70
Continuing Committee of Conference.....	70
On Diocesan Missions.....	73, 74
On Lambeth Conference.....	74, 75
Requesting Committee on Canons to consider certain Amend- ments.....	97
On Adjective Titles of Courtesy.....	97
On Salary of Secretary of Standing Committee.....	97
Of Thanks for Hospitality.....	98
Of Thanks to Secretaries and Treasurer.....	98
Of Thanks to Preacher.....	98
On Printing Journal and Address.....	98
Of Respect to the Bishop.....	98
On Revision of Canons.....	98
On Printing Constitution and Canons.....	98
Rules of Order.....	284-287
Notice of Amendments.....	45
Amendments Adopted.....	75
Seamen's Mission.....	91, 92
Secretary of Convention—Election.....	40
Report.....	65
Instructions to.....	40, 75, 87, 97, 98, 99
Secretaries, Appointment of Assistants.....	42
Sisterhoods, Committee on.....	9, 50
Standing Committee.....	5
Action with reference to the death of the Rev. Dr. Morgan.....	86, 87
STATISTICS :	
Canonical Contributions.....	243-245
Parochial.....	246-250
Summary of.....	251, 252
Treasurer of Diocese, Election.....	40
Authorized to receive Funds for Yellow Fever Sufferers.....	45
Authorized to receive Funds from Estate of Edward Haight.....	49
Report.....	87-88
Committee on Report..	9
Treasurers, List of.....	288
Trustees, List of.....	7, 8
Election of, see under "Elections".....	
Visitations and Acts of the Bishop.....	117-141







